

GV

885

.A1033



Class 518.5

Book 1033

Copyright N^o

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT



SPALDING'S
ATHLETIC LIBRARY

OFFICIAL 1918-19

BASKET BALL GUIDE

Codified and Adopted by a Rules Committee
Representing the

**Young Men's Christian
Association**

**Amateur Athletic Union
of the United States
National Collegiate
Athletic Association**

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING Co.
45 Rose St., New York





A.C. SPALDING & BROS.
MAINTAIN THEIR OWN HOUSES
FOR DISTRIBUTING THE
SPALDING
COMPLETE LINE OF
ATHLETIC GOODS
IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES.

NEW YORK
Destino—
124-128 Nassau St.
Uptown—523 Fifth Avenue
NEWARK, N. J.
599 Broad Street
PHILADELPHIA, PA.
1210 Chestnut Street
BOSTON, MASS.
74 Summer Street

CHICAGO
211-217 State St.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
138 N. Pennsylvania St.
CINCINNATI, O.
119 East Fifth Avenue
CLEVELAND, O.
741 Euclid Avenue
COLUMBUS, O.
107 South High Street

SAN FRANCISCO
150-159 Geary Street
OAKLAND, CAL.
410 Fourteenth St.
SEATTLE, WASH.
1204 Second Avenue
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
435 South Spring St.
PORTLAND, ORE.
Broadway at Alder
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
27 E. 2nd South St.

PITTSBURGH, PA.
609 Wood Street
BUFFALO, N. Y.
911 Main Street
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
357 So. Warren Street

DETROIT, MICH.
121 Woodward Ave.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
913 14th Street, N.W.
LOUISVILLE, KY.
329 West Jefferson St.

ST. LOUIS, MO.
415 North Seventh St.
KANSAS CITY, MO.
1120 Grand Avenue
MILWAUKEE, WIS.
379 East Water Street
DES MOINES, IA.
503 Locust Street

ROCHESTER, N. Y.
40 Clinton Ave., North
ALBANY, N. Y.
52 State Street
BALTIMORE, MD
110 E. Baltimore St.

ATLANTA, GA.
74 N. Broad Street
NEW ORLEANS, LA.
140 Carondelet Street
DALLAS, TEX.
1519 Main Street

DENVER, COL.
622 Sixteenth Street
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
52 Seventh St., South
ST. PAUL, MINN.
396 Minnesota Street

LONDON, ENGLAND
317-318,
High Holborn, W. C.
78, Cheapside, E. C.
LIVERPOOL
72, Lord Street
BIRMINGHAM, ENG.
New Street House

MANCHESTER, ENG.
4, Oxford St. and
1, Lower Mosley St.
BRISTOL, ENG.
42, High Street
EDINBURGH, SCOT.
3 So. Charlotte St. (Cor. Prince St.)
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND
69 Buchanan Street

MONTREAL, CANADA
369-71 St. Catherine St., W.
TORONTO-CANADA
207 Yonge Street
SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA
204 Clarence Street
PARIS, FRANCE
25-27 Rue Tronchet

Communications directed to A. C. SPALDING & BROS., at any of the above addresses, will receive prompt attention.

THE SPALDING
TRADE MARK QUALITY AND SELLING POLICY CONSTITUTE
THE SOLID FOUNDATION OF THE SPALDING BUSINESS

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- No. 1. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE. . . . Price 10c.
No. 1S. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE. (Spanish Edition) . Price 10c.
No. 2. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE. . . . Price 10c.
No. 6. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ICE HOCKEY GUIDE. . . . Price 10c.
No. 7. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE. . . . Price 10c.
No. 7A. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL WOMEN'S BASKET BALL GUIDE. Price 10c.
No. 9. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL INDOOR BASE BALL GUIDE. . Price 10c.
No. 12A. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ATHLETIC RULES. . . . Price 10c.
No. 1R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL ATHLETIC ALMANAC. . . . Price 25c.
No. 3R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL GOLF GUIDE. . . . Price 25c.
No. 55R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL SOCCER FOOT BALL GUIDE. . Price 25c.
No. 57R. SPALDING'S LAWN TENNIS ANNUAL. Price 25c.
No. 59R. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL RECORD. . . . Price 25c.

Specially Bound Series of Athletic Handbooks

Flexible binding. Mailed postpaid on receipt of 50 cents each number.

- No. 501L. STROKES AND SCIENCE OF LAWN TENNIS
No. 502L. HOW TO PLAY GOLF
No. 503L. HOW TO PLAY FOOT BALL
No. 504L. ART OF SKATING
No. 505L. GET WELL—KEEP WELL
No. 506L. HOW TO LIVE 100 YEARS
No. 507L. HOW TO WRESTLE
No. 508L. HOW TO PLAY LAWN TENNIS; HOW TO PLAY
TENNIS FOR BEGINNERS
No. 509L. BOXING
No. 510L. DUMB BELL EXERCISES
No. 511L. JIU JITSU
No. 512L. SPEED SWIMMING
No. 513L. WINTER SPORTS
No. 514L. HOW TO BOWL
No. 515L. HOW TO SWIM AND COMPETITIVE DIVING.
No. 516L. SCHOOL TACTICS AND MAZE RUNNING; CHILDREN'S GAMES.
No. 517L. TEN AND TWENTY MINUTE EXERCISES
No. 518L. INDOOR AND OUTDOOR GYMNASTIC GAMES
No. 519L. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASE BALL GUIDE
No. 520L. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL FOOT BALL GUIDE
No. 521L. SPALDING'S OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE
No. 522L. GOLF FOR GIRLS
No. 523L. HOW TO PLAY BASE BALL; HOW TO MANAGE
A TEAM, ETC.
No. 524L. SPALDING'S LAWN TENNIS ANNUAL
No. 525L. HOW TO PITCH; READY RECKONER OF BASE
BALL PERCENTAGES
No. 526L. HOW TO CATCH; HOW TO BAT

In addition to above, any 25 cent "Red Cover" book listed in Spalding's Athletic Library will be bound in flexible binding for 50 cents each; or any two 10 cent "Green Cover" or "Blue Cover" books in one volume for 50 cents.

(Continued on the next page.)

ANY OF THE ABOVE BOOKS MAILED POSTPAID UPON RECEIPT OF PRICE

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group I.

Base Ball

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
 No. 1S Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide. Spanish Edition.
 No. 202 How to Play Base Ball
 No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball
 No. 223 How to Bat [Percentages
 No. 224 How to Play the Outfield
 No. 225 How to Play First Base
 No. 226 How to Play Second Base
 No. 227 How to Play Third Base
 No. 228 How to Play Shortstop
 No. 229 How to Catch
 No. 230 How to Pitch
 How to Organize a Base Ball League [Club
 No. 231 How to Organize a Base Ball Club
 How to Manage a Base Ball Club
 How to Train a Base Ball Team
 How to Captain a Team
 Technical Base Ball Terms
 No. 232 How to Run Bases
 No. 350 How to Score
 No. 355 Minor League Base Ball Guide
 No. 356 Official Book National League
 No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide

- "Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*
 No. 59R. Official Base Ball Record
 No. 75R. How to Umpire

Group II.

Foot Ball

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
 No. 358 Official College Soccer Guide
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 39R. How to Play Soccer
 No. 47R. How to Play Foot Ball
 No. 55R. Spalding's Official Soccer

Group III. Foot Ball Guide Tennis

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis
 No. 363 Tennis Errors and Remedies
"Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.
 No. 1P. How to Play Tennis—For Beginners. By P. A. Vaile
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 2R. Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis
 No. 26R. Official Handbook National Squash Tennis Association
 No. 42R. Davis Cup Contests in Australasia
 No. 57R. Spalding's Lawn Tennis Annual

Group IV.

Golf

- "Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 2P. How to Learn Golf
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 3R. Spalding's Official Golf
 No. 4R. How to Play Golf [Guide
 No. 63R. Golf for Girls

Group V.

Basket Ball

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
 No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide
 No. 193 How to Play Basket Ball

Group VI. Skating and Winter Sports

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey
 No. 14 Curling [Guide
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 8R. The Art of Skating
 No. 20R. How to Play Ice Hockey
 No. 28R. Winter Sports
 No. 72R. Figure Skating for Women

Group VII. Field and Track Athletics

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 12A Spalding's Official Athletic Rules
 No. 27 College Athletics
 No. 55 Official Sporting Rules
 No. 87 Athletic Primer
 No. 156 Athletes' Guide
 No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling
 No. 182 All Around Athletics
 No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards
 No. 302 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook
 No. 317 Marathon Running
 No. 342 Walking for Health and Competition
 No. 362 Track, Relay and Cross Country Rules of the National Collegiate Athletic Ass'n.

- "Green Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 3P. How to Become an Athlete By James E. Sullivan
 No. 4P. How to Sprint

- "Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*
 No. 1R. Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac
 No. 17R. Olympic Games, Stockholm, 1912 [book
 No. 45R. Intercollegiate Official Hand-
 No. 48R. Distance and Cross Country Running
 No. 70R. How to Become a Weight Thrower

(Continued on the next page.)

SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Group VIII. School Athletics

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 246 Athletic Training for School-boys
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 61R. School Tactics and Maze Running; Children's Games
 No. 66R. Calisthenic Drills and Fancy Marching and Physical Training for the School and Class Room
 No. 71R. Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook
 No. 74R. Schoolyard Athletics

Group IX. Water Sports

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 128 How to Row
 No. 129 Water Polo [Guide
 No. 361 Intercollegiate Swimming
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 36R. Speed Swimming
 No. 37R. How to Swim
 No. 60R. Canoeing and Camping

Group X. Athletic Games for Women and Girls

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 7A Spalding's Official Women's Basket Ball Guide
"Blue Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 314 Girls' Athletics
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 38R. Field Hockey
 No. 41R. Newcomb
 No. 63R. Golf for Girls
 No. 69R. Girls and Athletics

Group XI. Lawn and Field Games

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 167 Quoits
 No. 170 Push Ball
 No. 180 Ring Hockey
 No. 199 Equestrian Polo
 No. 201 How to Play Lacrosse
 No. 207 Lawn Bowls
"Red Cover" Series, each number, 25c.
 No. 6R. Cricket, and How to Play It
 No. 43R. Archery, Roque, Croquet, English Croquet, Lawn Hockey, Tether Ball, Clock Golf, Golf-Croquet, Hand Tennis, Hand Polo, Wicket Polo, Badminton, Drawing Room Hockey, Garden Hockey, Basket Goal, Volley Ball Rules and Pin Ball

Group XII. Miscellaneous Games

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 13 American Game of Hand Ball
 No. 364 Volley Ball
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 49R. How to Bowl
 No. 50R. Court Games

Group XIII. Manly Sports

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 191 How to Punch the Bag
 No. 282 Roller Skating Guide
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 11R. Fencing Foil Work Illustrat-
 No. 19R. Professional Wrestling [ed
 No. 21R. Jiu Jitsu
 No. 25R. Boxing
 No. 30R. The Art of Fencing
 No. 65R. How to Wrestle

Group XIV. Calisthenics

- "Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.*
 No. 10R. Single Stick Drill
 No. 16R. Team Wand Drill
 No. 22R. Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells and Pulley Weights
 No. 24R. Dumb Bell Exercises
 No. 73R. Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills

Group XV. Gymnastics

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast
 No. 254 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill
 No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 14R. Trapeze, Long Horse and Rope Exercises
 No. 34R. Grading of Gym. Exercises
 No. 40R. Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games
 No. 52R. Pyramid Building
 No. 56R. Tumbling for Amateurs and Ground Tumbling
 No. 67R. Exercises on the Side Horse; Exercises on the Flying Rings.
 No. 68R. Horizontal Bar Exercises; Exercises on Parallel Bars

Group XVI. Home Exercising

- "Blue Cover" Series, each number 10c.*
 No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for
 No. 185 Hints on Health [Busy Men
 No. 325 Twenty-Minute Exercises
"Red Cover" Series, each number 25c.
 No. 7R. Physical Training Simplified
 No. 9R. How to Live 100 Years
 No. 23R. Get Well; Keep Well
 No. 33R. Tensing Exercises
 No. 51R. 285 Health Answers
 No. 54R. Medicine Ball Exercises, Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics, Physical Education and Hygiene
 No. 62R. The Care of the Body
 No. 64R. Muscle Building; Health by Muscular Gymnastics



Representing the Young Men's Christian Association (top row)—1, Bayard H. Christy; 2, Dr. John Brown; 3, James B. Modesitt, M.D.; 4, William H. Ball. Representing the Amateur Athletic Union (middle row)—1, George T. Hepbron, Secretary; 2, Charles A. Dean; 3, Eugene C. Gibney; 4, William Burdick, M.D. Representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association (bottom row)—1, Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Chairman; 2, L. W. St. John; 3, Ralph Morgan; 4, Dr. James Naismith.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL RULES, 1918-19.

Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide

CONTAINING THE

Official Basket Ball Rules

517
1071
Pat 6

As Adopted by Committees Representing the

Young Men's Christian Association

Amateur Athletic Union

National Collegiate Athletic Association

EDITED BY

JAMES B. MODESITT, M.D.

Representing the Young Men's Christian Association

GEORGE T. HEPBRON

Representing the Amateur Athletic Union

OSWALD TOWER

Representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association

1918-19

NOV 22 1918

PUBLISHED BY

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

45 ROSE STREET, NEW YORK

GV885
A1033



1



2



3

1. Oswald Tower, representing the National Collegiate Athletic Association; 2, James B. Modesitt, M.D., representing the Young Men's Christian Association; 3, George T. Hepbron, representing the Amateur Athletic Union.

EDITORS OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GUIDE, 1918-19.

Contents

PART I—THE RULES AND OFFICIALS—SPECIAL ARTICLES.

| | | | |
|--|----|--|----|
| The Rules for 1918-19..... | 6 | List of Approved Officials, 1918-19..... | 37 |
| Official Basket Ball Rules for 1918-19.. | 7 | Coaching Basket Ball Teams..... | 44 |
| Index to Rules..... | 28 | Basket Ball Suggestions..... | 47 |
| Questions and Answers..... | 31 | Whistle Sanitation | 49 |
| Board of Approved Officials..... | 35 | How to Referee Without Friction.... | 50 |

PART II—YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|
| Basket Ball in Greater Boston..... | 55 | Basket Ball in the Southwest..... | 69 |
| Boston Y.M.C.A. | 55 | Basket Ball in British Columbia..... | 70 |
| Lowell Y.M.C.A. | 57 | Camp Devens | 71 |
| New Britain Y.M.C.A..... | 57 | Camp Dix | 71 |
| Buffalo Central Y.M.C.A..... | 57 | U.S.A. Ambulance Service..... | 73 |
| Wilmington Y.M.C.A. | 59 | Camp Greene | 73 |
| Newark Y.M.C.A..... | 59 | Fort Oglethorpe | 75 |
| East Liverpool Y.M.C.A..... | 59 | Camp Sherman | 75 |
| Basket Ball in Evansville..... | 61 | Camp Custer | 75 |
| Streator Y.M.C.A. | 61 | Camp San Diego..... | 76 |
| Elgin Y.M.C.A. | 63 | Basket Ball in Latin America..... | 77 |
| Michigan City Y.M.C.A..... | 65 | Basket Ball in Argentina..... | 77 |
| Michigan City Commercial League..... | 65 | Basket Ball in Brazil..... | 79 |
| Basket Ball in Detroit..... | 66 | Basket Ball in Uruguay..... | 79 |
| Ishpeming Y.M.C.A..... | 66 | Basket Ball in Mexico City..... | 80 |
| Kansas City Y.M.C.A..... | 67 | Basket Ball in Cuba..... | 81 |
| Boulder Y.M.C.A. | 67 | Basket Ball in India..... | 82 |
| Charleston Y.M.C.A. | 67 | Bangalore, Mysore, India..... | 82 |
| Basket Ball in Florida..... | 69 | Basket Ball in the Punjab..... | 82 |
| Savannah Y.M.C.A. | 69 | Y.M.C.A. Records | 83 |

PART III—AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION.

| | | | |
|--|----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Editorial Comment | 37 | Basket Ball in Connecticut..... | 98 |
| Central Assoc. A.A.U. Championship.. | 39 | Rexburg Athletic Club..... | 99 |
| Central States 135-lb. Championship... | 92 | Baltimore Public Athletic League.... | 99 |
| Illinois Athletic Club..... | 97 | Basket Ball in Montreal..... | 101 |
| Basket Ball in New Orleans..... | 97 | Basket Ball in Japan..... | 103 |

PART IV—NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

| | | | |
|--|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Eastern Intercollegiate League..... | 109 | Basket Ball in the Middle West..... | 135 |
| Review of Western Conference Season | 115 | Basket Ball in Kentucky Colleges..... | 147 |
| All-Western Conference Teams..... | 120 | Basket Ball in Buffalo..... | 147 |
| Pacific Coast Conferences..... | 123 | California-Nevada League | 149 |
| All-Pacific Coast Teams..... | 125 | Collegiate Records | 151 |
| Basket Ball in New England..... | 129 | Captains, Coaches, Managers, 1918-19. | 167 |
| South Atlantic Intercollegiate A.A.... | 131 | | |

SCHOLASTIC SECTION.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
| Buffalo, N. Y..... | 171 | Iowa | 175 | Oregon | 181 |
| Michigan | 171 | Oklahoma | 177 | Portland, Ore. | 183 |
| Upper Peninsula | 173 | Idaho | 179 | Washington | 184 |
| Oshkosh High School... 173 | | Montana | 181 | Records | 185 |

PHOTOS, Records of Games and other information should be in possession of the Editors by May 1, 1919, if they are to be included in the 1919-20 Guide. ¶Photos should be properly packed and the names of the players clearly written (typewritten preferred) and attached to the back. Records and names must be legible to insure accuracy. ¶The Editors cannot guarantee to insert all photos, records or contributions received. An effort will be made to use as many as possible.

THE EDITORS.

s.m. 25/11/18

PART I.

The Rules for 1918-19

BY DR. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, CHAIRMAN JOINT COMMITTEE.

The only changes in the Basket Ball Rules for 1918-19 deal with the end zones which were established last year. These zones proved to be a success and the changes this year are made in the light of the season's experience. Consequently the shape of the end zones and the rules governing play therein may now be summarized as follows:

The end zone is a rectangle extending the full width of the court and two feet in depth, instead of being an arc, as provided last year. The following statements govern play in this zone:

(a) When the ball is in **PLAY** in this zone it is **IN BOUNDS** except in the case of a held ball.

(b) In case of a **HELD BALL** in this zone it is **OUT OF BOUNDS** (given to the defending team to put into play from out of bounds).

(c) Our present method of deciding when the ball is **IN PLAY** or is out of bounds in the zone is applied. That is:

(1) If **EITHER** of the players concerned in a held ball touches the floor on or outside of the outside line, he is considered as having carried the ball out of bounds, and it goes to his opponent.

(2) If one of these players touches the *inside line* or *is in the zone*, provided the other player is not out of bounds, it is a *held ball in the zone*.

(3) The ball is put in play from behind the final end line; that is, the new line is the boundary and the old line becomes a restraining line and a guide for the plane of the backboard.

Official Basket Ball Rules for 1918-19

Copyright, 1918, by the Joint Rules Committee (representing the Young Men's Christian Association, the Amateur Athletic Union and the National Collegiate Athletic Association) and the American Sports Publishing Company.

AS ADOPTED BY COMMITTEES REPRESENTING THE

Young Men's Christian Association
Amateur Athletic Union
National Collegiate Athletic Association

THE GAME.

The game of Basket Ball is played by two teams of five men each, the ball being passed from one player to another. The purpose of each team is to score as many points as possible by tossing the ball into its own basket, and at the same time prevent the other team from securing possession of the ball or scoring.

RULE 1.

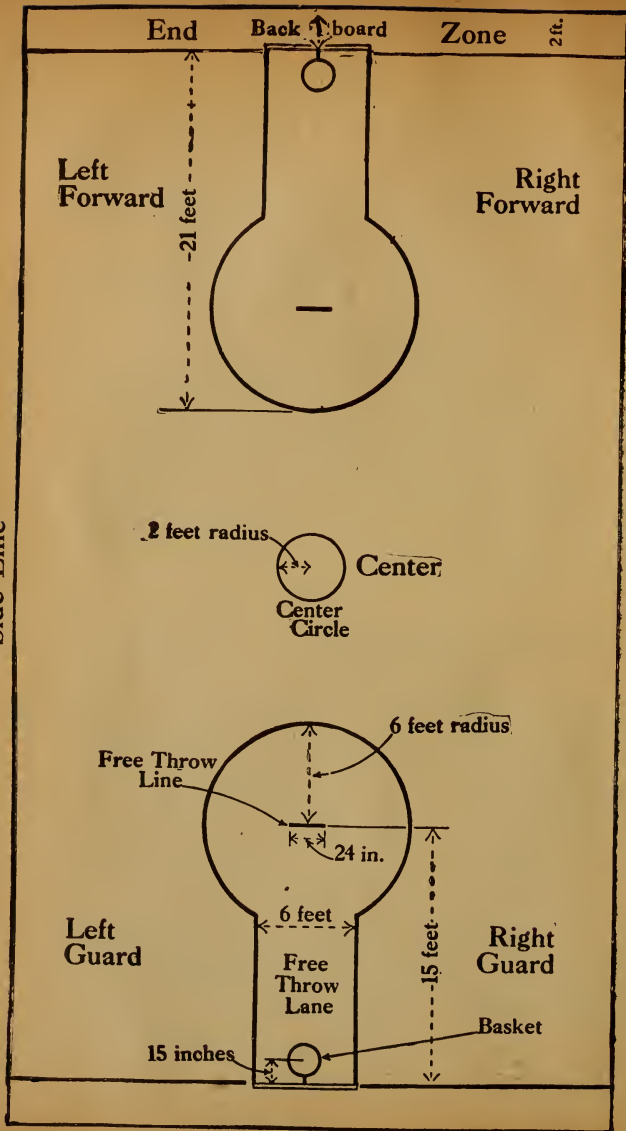
EQUIPMENT.

SECTION 1. The *Playing Court* shall be a rectangular surface with a rectangular end zone 2 feet in depth and extending the full width of the court. The court shall be free from obstructions and shall have maximum dimensions of 90 feet in length by 50 feet in width and minimum dimensions of 60 feet in length by 35 feet in width. COURT:
Dimensions.

NOTE—By mutual agreement of the captains, Section 1 and the distance of the boundaries from obstructions named in Section 2, may be changed.

SEC. 2. The *Court* shall be marked by well defined lines, which shall be not less than 2 inches Boundary lines.

Side Line



End

DIAGRAM OF A BASKET BALL COURT

Line

in width and which shall be at every point at least 3 feet from any fixed obstruction. The lines on the long sides of the court shall be termed the *Side Lines*, those on the short sides, the *End Lines*; that is, the outside lines of the end zones shall be the *end lines*. (See diagram on page 8.)

RULE 1.

Distance from
obstructions.

SEC. 3. The *Center Circle* shall have a radius of 2 feet and it shall be marked in the center of the court. (See diagram on page 8.)

Center circle.

SEC. 4. The *Free Throw Lines* shall be marks 24 inches in length and 1 inch in width, the middle points of which shall be on the straight line connecting the middle points of the end lines. They shall be marked in the court parallel to, and at a distance of 15 feet from the inner boundaries of the end zones and 17 feet from the inner edges of the end lines. (See diagram on page 8.)

Free throw lines.

SEC. 5. The *Free Throw Lanes* shall be spaces marked in the court by lines perpendicular to the end lines at a distance of 3 feet on either side from the middle points of the end lines. These perpendicular lines shall be terminated and the lanes further marked by arcs of circles having a 6-foot radius and centers at the middle points of the *free throw lines*. (See diagram on page 8.)

Free throw lanes.

RULE 2.

SECTION 1. *Backboards* must be provided, the dimensions of which shall be 6 feet horizontally and 4 feet vertically. These backboards shall be of

BACKBOARDS:
Size and material.

RULE 2. plate glass or wood, painted white, or any other material that is permanently flat and rigid.

Position of
backboards.

SEC. 2. The backboards shall be located in a position at each end at right angles to the floor. Their centers shall lie in the perpendiculars erected at the middle point of the inner boundaries of the end zones.

Spectators kept
3 feet from
backboards.

SEC. 3. The backboards shall be protected from spectators to a distance of at least 3 feet.

RULE 3.

BASKETS:
Material, size,
position.

SECTION 1. The *Baskets* shall be nets of cord or other material, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in inside diameter. The nets shall be so constructed or tied as to check the ball momentarily as it passes through the basket.

Position of rings.

SEC. 2. The rings shall be rigidly attached to the backboards at a point 1 foot from the bottom and 3 feet from either side, supported by a horizontal arm which if extended would pass through the center of the rings. The rings shall be placed in such a position that they shall lie in a horizontal plane 10 feet above the floor and so that the nearest point of the inside edge shall be 6 inches from the playing surface of the backboard.

RULE 4.

BALL:
Material, size
and weight.

SECTION 1. The *Ball* shall be round; it shall be made of a rubber bladder covered with a leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32

inches in circumference; and it shall weigh not less than 20 nor more than 23 ounces. The home team shall provide a new ball, or two good used balls satisfactory to the **Referee**. If used balls are provided, the visiting team shall choose the one with which the game shall be played, and they shall have it as their practice ball. If a new ball is provided, neither team shall use it in practice.

RULE 4.**RULE 5.****PLAYERS AND SUBSTITUTES.**

SECTION 1. Each team shall consist of 5 players, **TEAMS**, one of whom shall be captain.

SEC. 2. The captain shall be the representative of his team and shall direct and control its play. He shall, before the game starts, furnish the **Scorers** with names, numbers and positions of players and substitutes. He may address any official on matters of interpretation or to obtain essential information when necessary, if it is done in a courteous manner.

Captain:
Duties and
powers.

SEC. 3. A substitute before going upon the court shall report to **Scorer**, giving his name, number and position. He shall not enter the court until play has been suspended and shall not participate in the game until he has been recognized by the **Referee**. A player who has once left the game shall not re-enter it. As soon as the ball is dead for any reason, or whenever play can be suspended without disadvantage, the **Referee** shall allow the substitute to enter the game.

Substitution,
how made.

RULE 5. SEC. 4. A player may not leave the playing court without permission of the **Referee** or the **Umpire** until time is called at the end of the half.

Player leaving court.
Players to be numbered. SEC. 5. All players shall be numbered with plain numbers at least six inches high and one inch wide fastened securely on the backs of their shirts.

RULE 6.

OFFICIALS AND DUTIES OF OFFICIALS.

OFFICIALS. SECTION 1. The officials shall be a **Referee**, an **Umpire**, two **Timekeepers**, and two **Scorers**.

*NOTE—It cannot be too strongly emphasized that the **Referee** and **Umpire** of a given game should not be connected in any way with either of the organizations represented, and that they should be thoroughly competent and impartial. The **Referee** and **Umpire** should wear uniforms distinct from those of either team. The officials have no authority to agree to changes in the rules except those mentioned in Rule 1, Section 1 Note and Section 2.*

Duties of Referee. SEC. 2. The **Referee** shall put the ball in play; shall decide when the ball is in play, when the ball is dead, to whom it belongs and when a goal has been made. He shall call fouls, shall administer all penalties, shall recognize substitutes, and shall order "time out" when necessary. He shall announce each goal as made, indicating with his fingers the point value of the goal. He shall also publicly announce the score at the end of each half. This final announcement terminates his official connection with that game.

SEC. 3. The **Referee** shall remove from the game a player who has made four personal fouls, or a player who has committed a disqualifying foul.

RULE 6.

Referee removes.

SEC. 4. The **Referee** shall have power to call fouls for unsportsmanlike conduct, or to make decisions on any points not specifically covered in the rules.

Referee decides points not covered in rules.

SEC. 5. Neither the **Referee** nor the **Umpire** shall have authority to set aside or question decisions made by the other within the limits of their respective duties as outlined in these rules.

Not to question each other's decisions.

If the **Referee** and the **Umpire** make approximate simultaneous decisions on the same play and the decisions involve different penalties, the one drawing attention to the graver of the two shall take precedence.

SEC. 6. The **Referee** and the **Umpire** shall have power to make decisions for violations of rules committed either within or outside the boundary lines; also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of the game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

Time and place for decisions.

SEC. 7. The official calling the foul shall designate the offender. A *personal foul* shall be indicated by the official raising his own hand over his own head.

Designation of fouls.

SEC. 8. The **Referee** shall call "time out" in case of injury to players. The **Umpire** may stop the game by blowing his whistle in case of injury to a

Referee calls time in case of injury.

RULE 6. player which the Referee does not see, but "time out" is taken only upon order of the Referee.

Duties of
Umpire.

SEC. 9. The Umpire shall call fouls committed by any player, but he shall pay particular attention to the players in the back field away from the ball. He may, when requested by the Referee, assist in out of bounds decisions and shall co-operate with him in enforcing the rule against coaching.

Duties of
Scorers.

SEC. 10. The Scorers shall record the goals made and the fouls committed; shall distinguish in their records between personal and technical fouls; *and shall notify the Referee immediately when the fourth personal foul has been called on any player.* Their records shall constitute the official score of the game. They shall compare their scores after each goal and any discrepancy shall be at once referred to the Referee. If they fail to notify the Referee at once, the latter shall decide in favor of the smaller score, unless he has knowledge that permits him to decide without reference to the scorers. The Scorers shall be provided with a horn with which to signal the Referee.

NOTE—The sounding of the Scorers' horn does not stop the game. It is suggested that the Scorers differentiate between personal and technical fouls by designating personal fouls P_1 , P_2 , P_3 , etc., and technical fouls T.

Duties of
Timekeepers.

SEC. 11. The Timekeepers shall note when the game starts; shall deduct time consumed by stoppages during the game on order of the Referee;

and shall indicate with a gong, pistol, or whistle the expiration of the actual playing time in each half or quarter. Upon the sounding of the **Timekeepers'** signal play shall cease instantly, except that if the ball is in the air on a try-for-goal when the **Timekeepers'** signal is sounded, play shall continue until the ball has entered or missed the basket. The **Timekeepers'** signal terminates actual playing time in each half.

RULE 6.

NOTE—It is suggested that the Timekeepers use one watch placed on a table before them, or otherwise placed so that both may see it.

SEC. 12. The officials shall blow a whistle whenever necessary to make a decision.

Whistle blown,
when.

NOTE—It is desirable for all officials of a game to have different sounding signals.

RULE 7.**PLAYING TERMS.**

SECTION 1. *A Goal* is made when the ball enters the basket from above.

Goal,
when made.

SEC. 2. *Out of Bounds*—A player is out of bounds when any part of his body touches the boundary line or the floor outside of the boundary line. (See diagram on page 8.)

Player out of
bounds.

The ball is out of bounds when any part of it touches the boundary line, the floor outside the boundary line, any object outside the boundary line,

Ball out of
bounds.

RULE 7. when it is touched by a player who is out of bounds or when a held ball is declared in the end zone.

NOTE—On courts where there is not room for the end zones and backboards are placed against the wall, the face of the backboard only is in bounds; thus if the ball strikes the edge of the backboard or the wall behind the backboard, it is out of bounds. When the end zone is used, any part of the backboard is in bounds.

Who causes ball to go out of bounds.

The ball is caused to go out of bounds by the last player touched by it before it crosses the line, or in the case of held ball in the end zone, by the player whose own goal is at this end of the court.

Held ball.

SEC. 3. *Held Ball* is declared when two opposing players of opposing teams have one or both hands on the ball, or when one closely guarded player is withholding the ball from play.

"Time out."

SEC. 4. *"Time Out"* is declared whenever the game can be legally stopped without the loss of playing time.

Foul.

SEC. 5. *A Foul* is a violation of a rule for which a free throw is allowed.

Dead ball.

SEC. 6. *The Ball is Dead* and play shall cease until the ball is put in play again in a manner indicated by the **Referee**:

- a. When a goal is made. (Center ball.)
- b. When the ball goes out of bounds.
- c. When held ball is declared.
- d. When "time out" is declared.

- e. When a foul is called.
- f. After each of the two free throws following a double foul. (Center ball.)
- g. At expiration of playing time.
- h. When the ball lodges in the supports of the basket. (Center ball.)
- i. After the first of two free throws following two fouls on the same team.
- j. After an illegal free throw. (Center ball.)

RULE 7.

NOTE—If, on a try-for-goal, the ball is in the air when the signal is sounded, as in Sections d, e and g, the ball shall not be dead until it has entered or missed the basket. If, however, a foul is called on the team throwing for goal, the ball shall be dead at the time the foul is committed and the goal, if made, shall not count.

SEC. 7. *Running with the Ball* is progressing more than one step in any direction while retaining possession of the ball. Running with ball.

SEC. 8. *A Dribble* is made by a player giving impetus to the ball by throwing, batting, bouncing or rolling it and touching it again before it is touched by another player. The instant the ball comes to rest in either one or both hands or touches both hands simultaneously the dribble ceases. Dribbling.

NOTE—A player may throw for goal after a legal dribble and if he succeeds in making it, it counts. Successive tries for goal shall not be considered a dribble.

- RULE 7.** SEC. 9. *Holding* is personal contact with an opponent that interferes with the opponent's freedom of movement.
- Holding.** SEC. 10. *Blocking* is impeding the progress of an opponent who has not the ball.
- Blocking.** SEC. 11. *A Free Throw* for goal is the privilege given a team to throw for goal from a position directly behind the free throw line.
- Free throw.** SEC. 12. *A Double Foul* is made by both teams having fouls called against them simultaneously.
- Double foul.** SEC. 13. *Delaying the Game* is unnecessarily interfering with the progress of the game by a player.
- Delaying game.** SEC. 14. *Own Goal* is the basket for which a team is throwing.
- Own goal.** SEC. 15. *Extra Period* is the five-minute extension of playing time necessary to break a tie score.
- Extra period.** SEC. 16. *Personal Foul* is holding, blocking, tripping, pushing, charging, or committing any other form of unnecessary roughness.
- Personal foul.** SEC. 17. *Technical Foul* is any foul not involving personal contact.
- Technical foul.** SEC. 18. *Disqualifying Foul* is rough play for which a player is removed from the game.
- Disqualifying foul.**

RULE 8.

PLAYING REGULATIONS.

- SECTION 1. The game shall be started by the **Referee**, who shall toss the ball up between two players of opposite teams, as provided in Sections 5 and 6 of this Rule. The game shall consist of two halves of 20 minutes each, with an intermission of
- Length of game.**
- Intermission.**

10 minutes between the halves. This is the time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains. When a foul is committed simultaneously with or just previous to the sounding of the Timekeeper's signal, time shall be allowed for the free throw.

RULE 8.

Time changed by agreement.

NOTE—In games between secondary schools or in playgrounds, etc., where the players are boys, it is recommended that the game consist of eight-minute quarters, with two-minute intermissions between the first and second quarters, and between the third and fourth quarters; and a ten-minute intermission between the second and third quarters. During the two-minute and three-minute intermissions the players shall not leave the floor, receive coaching or change goals. It is further recommended that for boys fourteen years and under the quarters be six minutes, with three minutes rest between quarters and ten minutes rest between halves.

SEC. 2. Captains shall be notified three minutes before the termination of the intermission. If either team is not on the floor ready for play within one minute after the Referee calls play, either at the beginning of the second half or after time has been taken out for any reason, the ball shall be put in play in the same manner as if both teams were on the floor ready to play.

Captains notified of end of intermission.

SEC. 3. The visiting team shall have choice of baskets in the first half. For the second half the teams shall change baskets.

Choice of baskets.

SEC. 4. The ball may be thrown, batted, bounced, rolled or dribbled in any direction.

Ball thrown, etc., in any direction.

RULE 8. SEC. 5. The ball shall be put in play in the center circle:

When ball is
thrown up in
center.

- a.* At the beginning of each half.
- b.* After a goal has been made.
- c.* After an illegal free throw has been made.
- d.* After the ball has lodged in the supports of the basket.
- e.* After the last free throw following a double foul in the following manner:

Position of
center players.

Each center player shall stand with both feet within his half of the center circle, with one hand behind his back and in contact with it; the hand shall remain in this position until the ball has been tapped by one or both players. The other players may take any position upon the court they may desire, provided they do not interfere in any way with the **Referee** or the center players. The **Referee** shall toss the ball upward in a plane at right angles to the side lines between the center players, to a height greater than either of them can jump, and so that it will drop between them.

Centers must
tap ball first.

SEC. 6. When the **Referee** puts the ball in play in the center, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after which it must be tapped by either one or both of the center players. If the ball touches the floor without being tapped by one of the jumpers, the **Referee** shall put it in play again in the same place.

When ball is
tossed up
elsewhere than
in center.

SEC. 7. When the **Referee** tosses the ball up between two players elsewhere than in the center, the players shall assume the same position in relation to each other as when jumping in the center.

SEC. 8. The game shall terminate by the sounding of the **Timekeeper's** signal indicating the end of the game. (See Note of Rule 7, Section 6.)

RULE 8.

When game is terminated.

RULE 9. SCORING.

SECTION 1. A goal made from the field shall count 2 points; a goal from a free throw shall count 1 point.

Value of goals.

SEC. 2. The score of a forfeited game shall be 2—0.

Score of forfeited game.

SEC. 3. A game shall be decided by the scoring of the most points in the playing time.

SEC. 4. If the score is a tie at the expiration of the second half, play shall be continued without delay or change of baskets for an extra period of 5 minutes, or as many such periods of 5 minutes as may be necessary to break the tie.

Tie score.

Extra period.

SEC. 5. Any team refusing to play after receiving instructions to do so from the **Referee** shall forfeit the game.

Refusal to play.

RULE 10. OUT OF BOUNDS.

SECTION 1. If at any time during the game the ball goes out of bounds it shall be so declared by the **Referee** and put in play again by any opponent of the player who caused it to go out of bounds, said opponent to stand out of bounds at right angles to the spot where it left the court. He shall then throw, bounce, or roll the ball to another player within the court.

How ball is put in play when out of bounds.

*NOTE—When the space out of bounds is limited for any reason, the **Referee** shall place an*

RULE 10. *opponent of the player who has the ball out of bounds, in the court at least three feet from the boundary line. No player of either team shall be nearer than this to the player out of bounds. It is wise to have a fine line drawn in the court three feet inside the boundary lines.*

How ball is put
in play if Referee
is in doubt as to
who caused it to
go out of bounds.

SEC. 2. If the Referee is unable to determine which player touched the ball last before it went out of bounds, he shall put the ball in play at a spot about three feet within the court, at right angles to the point where the ball crossed the boundary line, by selecting two opponents and tossing the ball up between them as for Held Ball.

RULE 11.

TIME OUT.

"Time out" on
order of Referee
only.

SECTION 1. *"Time Out"* shall be taken only when ordered by the Referee. He shall order "time out" for not more than two minutes at the request of a captain or for injuries to players not more than three times for each team during the game. If a substitution is made within two minutes, however, a "time out" shall not be charged.

Three "time
outs" per game
for each team.

NOTE—*If the Referee orders "time out" because of injuries to players or at the request of a captain more than three times during a game for one team, that team shall be penalized for delaying the game and a technical foul shall be charged against the captain.*

After "time out"
ball is thrown up
unless it is out of
bounds or foul is
called.

SEC. 2. When the Referee declares "time out," or orders time to be taken out, in order to resume play the ball shall be tossed up between the two

players of opposing teams nearest to it, at that spot where it was when play ceased; except that if play ceases when the ball is out of bounds it shall be put in play as for out of bounds; or except also that if a foul is called play shall be resumed with the free throw for goal. **RULE 11.**

SEC. 3. Time shall be taken out for a double foul.

RULE 12. HELD BALL.

SECTION 1. When *Held Ball* is called, except in the end zone, the Referee shall take possession of the ball. The two players who were in contact with the ball shall assume positions similar to the centers at the start of the game, but in an imaginary circle at the spot where the ball was held. The ball shall then be put in play as at the center. **Held ball thrown up.**

NOTE—When Held Ball is called in the end zone this rule does not apply, but the ball is put in play from out of bounds by the defending team.

RULE 13. FREE THROW.

SECTION 1. When a foul has been called the Referee shall immediately secure possession of the ball and place it upon the free throw line of the team entitled to the throw. The throw for goal shall be made within ten seconds after the ball has been placed upon the line. **Procedure when foul is called.**

SEC. 2. If the goal is made the ball shall be put in play at the center. **Center ball if goal is made.**

RULE 13. **SEC. 3.** If the goal is missed the ball continues in play except—

Ball in play if goal is missed.

Exceptions.

- a. That in case of a double foul, the ball is dead after the first throw and shall be put in play at the center after the second throw.
- b. When two or more free throws are awarded a team, the ball is dead after each free throw except the last one. If the goal is missed after the last throw the ball continues in play.

RULE 14.

VIOLATIONS AND PENALTIES.

A Player Shall Not—

SECTION 1. Throw for basket when the ball is dead.

SEC. 2. While making a free throw for goal, touch or cross the free throw line until the ball has touched the basket or backboard, or consume more than ten seconds in making the free throw.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 1 AND 2.)

Goal if made does not count.

SEC. 3. Cause the ball to go out of bounds.

SEC. 4. Carry the ball into the court from out of bounds.

SEC. 5. Touch the ball after putting it in play from out of bounds, until it has been touched by another player.

SEC. 6. Hold the ball more than five seconds out of bounds before putting it in play.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 3, 4, 5, 6.)

Ball goes to an opponent out of bounds.

SEC. 7. Enter the free throw lane or touch the free throw lines while a free throw for goal is being made, until the ball has touched the basket or backboard, or attempt in any way to disconcert the player who has the free throw. If players contend for positions along the free throw lanes, the **Referee** shall arrange the players so that the desirable positions are evenly divided.

RULE 14.

PENALTY—

(SECTION 7.)

For violation by a player of the team throwing for goal, the goal if made shall not count and if missed the ball shall be put in play at the center. If violated by a player of the opposite team, the goal if made shall count and if missed another free throw shall be allowed. A personal foul may be called for rough work on free throw lanes.

RULE 15.

FOULS AND PENALTIES.

A. Technical Foul.

A Player Shall Not—

SECTION 1. Run with the ball, kick it, or strike it with the fists.

**List of
Technical
Fouls.**

SEC. 2. Delay the game by touching the ball after it has been awarded to an opponent out of bounds, or by leaving the court, by removing his hand from behind his back on jump ball before *the ball is tapped*, or by otherwise violating the jumping rules when the **Referee** throws the ball up between two players, or by otherwise violating the jumping rules, or in any other manner unnecessarily delay the game.

RULE 15. **SEC. 3.** Interfere with a player who is returning the ball into the court from out of bounds; that is, no part of his person shall be outside of the court, and he shall not touch the ball until it has crossed the line.

SEC. 4. Pass the ball to another player while making a free trial for a goal, but must make an honest attempt to cage it.

SEC. 5. Interfere with the ball or basket while the ball is on the edge of or within the basket.

SEC. 6. Make a second dribble without first having passed the ball to another player.

NOTE—Passing the ball from one hand to another is not a dribble unless the ball is clearly batted. The ball may be batted in the air only once during a dribble.

SEC. 7. Go on the court as a substitute until he has reported to Scorer and been recognized by the Referee.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.)

Free trial for goal.

SEC. 8. There shall be no coaching from the side lines during the progress of the game by any one officially connected with either team, nor shall any such person go on the court during the progress of the game except with the permission of the Referee or Umpire.

PENALTY—

(SECTION 8.)

Free throw for goal. A technical foul charged against the captain of offending team.

B. Personal Foul.**RULE 15.****A Player Shall Not—**

SEC. 9. Hold, block, trip, charge or push an opponent.

**List of
Personal
Fouls.**

SEC. 10. Use unnecessary roughness.

SEC. 11. Charge in and make bodily contact with an opponent who is one of two opposing players having one or both hands on the ball.

PENALTY—

(SECTIONS 9, 10, 11.)

Free trial for goal. The offender shall be charged also with a personal foul. A player who has made four personal fouls is automatically disqualified and shall be removed from the game. This provision for disqualification shall not be set aside under any consideration, but shall be strictly enforced. The Referee may disqualify for a single violation of Section 9 or 10.

SEC. 12. Charge into, push, hold or otherwise foul an opponent who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

PENALTY—

(SECTION 12.)

Two free trials. The offender shall be charged with one personal foul, or may be disqualified.

NOTE—If the goal is made it counts and the two free throws are also allowed.

SEC. 13. Use flagrant roughness on a player who is in the act of throwing for the basket.

PENALTY—

(SECTION 13.)

Two free trials and offender shall be disqualified.

Index to Rules

N after figure indicates Note after Section.

| | RULE | SEC. | PAGE |
|---|------|------|--------|
| Alterations in Rules—Court..... | 1 | 1-N | 7 |
| Time | 8 | 1-N | 19 |
| Backboards—Dimensions, material, position, distance from spectators | 2 | 1-3 | 9, 10 |
| Ball—Material, size, and weight of..... | 4 | 1 | 10, 11 |
| When dead | 7 | 6 | 16, 17 |
| When out of bounds..... | 7 | 2 | 15, 16 |
| Caused to go out of bounds..... | 7 | 2 | 16 |
| When held | 7 | 3 | 16 |
| Running with the..... | 7 | 7 | 17 |
| When put in play at center..... | 8 | 5 | 20 |
| How put in play at center..... | 8 | 5 | 20 |
| Thrown, etc., in any direction..... | 8 | 4 | 19 |
| How put in play from out of bounds..... | 10 | 1 | 21, 22 |
| How put in play when referee is in doubt..... | 10 | 2 | 22 |
| How put in play after time out..... | 11 | 2 | 22, 23 |
| In play if free throw for goal is missed, exceptions.... | 13 | 3 | 24 |
| When given to opposing side..... | 14 | 3-6 | 24 |
| Baskets—Material, size, and position of..... | 3 | 1, 2 | 10 |
| Choice of | 8 | 3 | 19 |
| Blocking—Definition of | 7 | 10 | 18 |
| Penalty for | 15 | 9 | 27 |
| Boundary lines | 1 | 2 | 7, 9 |
| Captains—Change rules regarding court..... | 1 | 1-N | 7 |
| Change rules regarding time..... | 8 | 1-N | 19 |
| Duties and powers of..... | 5 | 2 | 11 |
| Centers—Must tap ball first..... | 8 | 6 | 20 |
| Position of | 8 | 5 | 20 |
| Center circle—Size of..... | 1 | 3 | 9 |
| How and when ball put in play from..... | 8 | 5, 6 | 20 |
| Court—Dimensions of | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| Diagram of | | | 8 |
| Dead ball | 7 | 6 | 16, 17 |
| Definitions of Playing Terms— | | | |
| Goal | 7 | 1 | 15 |
| Player out of bounds..... | 7 | 2 | 15 |
| Ball out of bounds..... | 7 | 2 | 15, 16 |
| Ball caused to go out of bounds..... | 7 | 2 | 16 |
| Held ball | 7 | 3 | 16 |
| Time out | 7 | 4 | 16 |
| Foul | 7 | 5 | 16 |
| Dead ball | 7 | 6 | 16, 17 |
| Running with the ball..... | 7 | 7 | 17 |

| Definitions of Playing Terms—Continued. | RULE | SEC. | PAGE |
|---|------|---------|--------|
| Dribble | 7 | 8 | 17 |
| Holding | 7 | 9 | 18 |
| Blocking | 7 | 10 | 18 |
| Free throw | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| Double foul | 7 | 12 | 18 |
| Delaying game | 7 | 13 | 18 |
| Own goal | 7 | 14 | 18 |
| Extra period | 7 | 15 | 18 |
| Personal foul | 7 | 16 | 18 |
| Technical foul | 7 | 17 | 18 |
| Disqualifying foul | 7 | 18 | 18 |
| Delaying game—Penalty for..... | 15 | 2 | 25 |
| Disqualification | 15 | 9-13 | 27 |
| Disqualifying foul—Definition of..... | 7 | 18 | 18 |
| Penalty for committing..... | 15 | 9-13 | 27 |
| Dribble—Definition of | 7 | 8 | 17 |
| Duties of officials..... | 6 | | 12-15 |
| End lines | 1 | 2 | 9 |
| Equipment | 1-4 | | 7-11 |
| Extra period—Definition of..... | 7 | 15 | 18 |
| Forfeited game—When team refuses to play..... | 9 | 5 | 21 |
| Score of | 9 | 2 | 21 |
| Foul—Definition of | 7 | 5 | 16 |
| Time, place and number..... | 6 | 6 | 13 |
| Fouls and penalties..... | 15 | | 25-27 |
| Free throw—Definition of..... | 7 | 11 | 18 |
| How ball is put in play after fouls..... | 13 | 1-3 | 23, 24 |
| When allowed | 15 | | 25-27 |
| Free throw lanes—Position of..... | 1 | 5 | 9 |
| Penalty for entering..... | 14 | 7 | 25 |
| Free throw lines—Position of..... | 1 | 4 | 9 |
| Game—Length of | 8 | 1 | 18, 19 |
| Tie | 9 | 4 | 21 |
| Goal—Definition of | 7 | 1 | 15 |
| Does not count..... | 14 | 1, 2, 7 | 24, 25 |
| Halves—Length of | 8 | 1 | 18, 19 |
| Held ball—Definition of..... | 7 | 3 | 16 |
| How ball is put in play after..... | 12 | 1 | 23 |
| Holding—Definition of | 7 | 9 | 18 |
| Penalty for | 15 | 9 | 27 |
| Interference—With ball or basket..... | 15 | 5 | 26 |
| Intermission | 8 | 1 | 18, 19 |
| Kicking the ball—Penalty for..... | 15 | 1 | 25, 26 |
| Obstructions—Distance of boundary lines from..... | 1 | 2 | 7, 9 |
| Officials and duties of..... | 6 | | 12-15 |
| Out of bounds—Definition of..... | 7 | 2 | 15, 16 |
| How ball is put in play from..... | 10 | 1, 2 | 21, 22 |

| | RULE | SEC. | PAGE |
|--|-------|--------|--------|
| Penalties | 14-15 | | 24-27 |
| Personal fouls—Definition of..... | 7 | 16 | 18 |
| How designated | 6 | 7 | 13 |
| List of and penalty for..... | 15 | 9-13 | 27 |
| Players—May not leave court..... | 5 | 4 | 12 |
| May not re-enter game..... | 5 | 3 | 11 |
| Must be numbered..... | 5 | 5 | 12 |
| Players and substitutes..... | 5 | | 11 |
| Playing regulations | 8 | | 18 |
| Playing terms | 7 | | 15 |
| Pushing—Penalty for | 15 | 9 | 27 |
| Putting ball in play—From center circle..... | 8 | 5, 6 | 20 |
| From out of bounds..... | 10 | 1 | 21 |
| When referee is in doubt..... | 10 | 2 | 22 |
| When time out is called..... | 11 | 2 | 22, 23 |
| After held ball..... | 12 | 1 | 23 |
| After goal is made..... | 13 | 2 | 23 |
| In case of double foul..... | 13 | 3 | 24 |
| Referee—Duties of | 6 | 8 | 12-14 |
| Roughness—Penalty for | 15 | 10, 13 | 27 |
| Running with the ball—Definition of..... | 7 | 7 | 17 |
| Penalty for | 15 | 1 | 25, 26 |
| Score—Forfeited game | 9 | 2 | 21 |
| Referee announces | 6 | 2 | 12 |
| Scorers—Duties of | 6 | 10 | 14 |
| Scoring | 9 | | 21 |
| Side lines | 1 | 2 | 7, 9 |
| Striking the ball with fists | 15 | 1 | 25, 26 |
| Substitutes | 5 | 3 | 11 |
| Teams—Number of players in..... | 5 | 1 | 11 |
| Technical fouls—Definition of..... | 7 | 17 | 18 |
| List of and penalty for..... | 15 | 1-8 | 25, 26 |
| The Game—A statement..... | | | 7 |
| Third player charging in..... | 15 | 11 | 27 |
| Tie score | 9 | 4 | 21 |
| Time—Of halves, intermission, and game..... | 8 | 1 | 18, 19 |
| Change of | 8 | 1 | 18, 19 |
| Time out—Definition of..... | 7 | 4 | 16 |
| Length, number, etc..... | 11 | 1 | 22 |
| Ball put in play after..... | 11 | 2 | 22, 23 |
| Timekeepers—Duties of | 6 | 11 | 14, 15 |
| Tripping—Penalty for | 15 | 9 | 27 |
| Umpire—Duties of | 6 | 5-9 | 13, 14 |
| Unsportsmanlike conduct—Players | 6 | 4 | 13 |
| Spectators | 15 | 8 | 26 |
| Violations and penalties..... | 14-15 | | 24-27 |
| Whistle—When blown, etc..... | 6 | 12 | 15 |

Questions and Answers

COMPILED BY G. T. HEPBRON.

The following questions and answers are selected from the numerous letters received during season 1917-18. The answers are based on the revised rules as printed in this GUIDE, so are in force for the season 1918-19.

When writing for rule interpretations, inquiries from educational institutions should be addressed to Dr. JOSEPH E. RAYCROFT, Princeton University, Princeton, N. J. Inquiries from Y.M.C.A.'s should be addressed to W. H. BALL, 347 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. Inquiries from organizations other than educational institutions and Y.M.C.A.'s should be addressed to GEORGE T. HEPBRON, 45 Rose Street, New York, N. Y.

Always enclose self-addressed stamped envelope for reply. Ask only one question in each paragraph of your letter and state number of rule and section involved. If you desire reply made on sheet sent, this can be done only when a duplicate accompanies the original. If your questions are framed and numbered so that a simple "yes" or "no" will suffice for answer, it will facilitate a quick reply.

Question No. 1. In determining the size of a court, what is considered the end limits? *Answer*—The outside lines on each end. See Rule 1, Sec. 1 and 2.

Question No. 2. What is the proper method to follow in substituting players? *Answer*—Report to Scorer first, then be recognized by Referee. See Rule 5, Sec. 3.

Question No. 3. Shall players be numbered in accordance with their playing positions? *Answer*—Not necessary; the custom is to give captain No. 1. See Rule 5, Sec. 5.

Question No. 4. Who decides when ball is dead? *Answer*—Referee. See Rule 6, Sec. 2.

Question No. 5. Does Referee's decision take precedence over Umpire's in calling a foul? *Answer*—No. See Rule 6, Sec. 5.

Question No. 6. The Referee and Umpire make approximate simultaneous decisions on the same play and the decisions involve different penalties against the same player; which takes precedence? *Answer*—The one drawing attention to the graver of the two penalties. See Rule 6, Sec. 5.

Question No. 7. Two players have possession of the ball; Referee blows whistle indicating "held ball"; almost simultaneously the Umpire blows whistle calling attention to a foul committed by one or both of these players; which official's decision takes precedence? *Answer*—The one calling attention to foul or fouls. See Rule 6, Sec. 5.

Question No. 8. Suppose the Timekeeper is not provided with a suitable horn, gun or bell, and is therefore unable to make Referee hear him call "time" orally and a goal is made, does it count? *Answer*—Yes; the game is officially in progress until proper signal is sounded either by the Timekeeper or Referee. See Rule 6, Sec. 11 and 12.

Question No. 9. Two players are jumping for ball being tossed up by Referee; one player bats ball into opponents' basket; does the goal count and for whom? *Answer*—Goal counts for team into whose basket it was batted. See Rule 7, Sec. 1.

Question No. 10. If the ball enters the basket from below, goes through and drops back into basket, is a goal scored? *Answer*—No. See Rule 7, Sec. 1.

Question No. 11. If a player crosses the inner end line for any reason, is he out of bounds? *Answer*—No; the other end line is the boundary line and determines when the player is in bounds and out of bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 12. If a player throws a goal from the zone between the inner end line and the outer end line, would it count? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 13. In a game recently, one of our players touched the wall behind the backboard with his body while he had the ball in his possession. Was he considered in bounds or out of bounds? *Answer*—When the court is not extended by the two-foot zone and the backboard is placed against the wall, the player is out of bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2 and Note.

Question No. 14. If the ball crosses the inner end line and does not touch or cross the outer end line, is it in bounds or out of bounds? *Answer*—In bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 15. Ball glances off face of backboard and across boundary line, but before it touches the floor or any obstruction out of bounds, it is caught by a player who has both feet "in bounds." Is the ball in bounds or out of bounds? *Answer*—In bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 16. If the ball has crossed the inner end line and is lying on the floor within the two-foot zone, I understand both the player and ball are in bounds. Now, if the player in the act of passing the ball touches or crosses the inner end line in so doing, has he violated the rules? *Answer*—No; the ball and player are in bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2.

Question No. 17. When for any reason the two-foot zone cannot be used and the backboards are placed directly against a wall, are players allowed to run up the wall and shoot for goal without violating the rules? *Answer*—No; they are out of bounds. See Rule 7, Sec. 2 and Note.

Question No. 18. Is it a foul to hug the ball? *Answer*—Hugging the ball is not a foul; but if by so doing the ball is withheld from play during close guarding it is a "held ball." See Rule 7, Sec. 3.

Question No. 19. How soon after the dribble ceases must a player pass the ball? *Answer*—At his convenience, if he is not closely guarded. See Rule 7, Sec. 3.

Question No. 20. If a closely guarded player is holding the ball on the floor and making no attempt to play it, should a foul be called? *Answer*—No; if opponent is closely guarding him it is a "held ball." See Rule 7, Sec. 3.

Question No. 21. Would standing still and bouncing the ball on the floor constitute a dribble? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 8.

Question No. 22. May a player dribble the ball without it touching the floor? *Answer*—A dribble to be legal must come in contact with the floor, except that during the progress of a given dribble the ball may be *batted* in the air *once only*. See Rule 7, Sec. 8, and Rule 15, Sec. 6, Note.

Question No. 23. May a player while dribbling alternate hands without violating the rules? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 8.

Question No. 24. Is a player permitted to shoot for goal at the termination of a legal dribble? If he succeeded in making a goal would it count? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 7, Sec. 8, Note.

Question No. 25. Are successive tries for goal considered a dribble? *Answer*—No. See Rule 7, Sec. 8, Note.

Question No. 26. Some guards have the habit of putting their hands on body of opponent; is this a violation of the rules? *Answer*—It certainly is; a personal foul should be called for "holding." See Rule 7, Sec. 9.

Question No. 27. Is it legal for a player to reach over or around his opponent from the rear, put his hand on the ball and then swing around to the side? *Answer*—Yes; provided there is no personal contact, which, however, is almost impossible in such a play. If there is personal contact, whether he has his hand on the ball or not, it is illegal. See Rule 7, Sec. 9.

Question No. 28. Shall Referee, before tossing ball up, caution players regarding proper positions to assume? *Answer*—No; players are supposed to be conversant with the rules, and if they are not that is their fault, and not the Referee's. See Rule 8, Sec. 5, 6 and 7.

Question No. 29. When two players are jumping for ball being tossed up by the Referee, in the center or elsewhere, what positions are the other players obliged to assume? *Answer*—See Rule 8, Sec. 5, 6 and 7.

Question No. 30. When the ball is tossed up by the Referee in center or elsewhere, are both players obliged to jump and make an effort to tap the ball? *Answer*—No. If, however, neither player taps the ball, the Referee shall toss it up again at the same place and order both players to jump and make an honest attempt to tap it. Failure to comply with the Referee's order is a foul on one or both for delaying the game. See Rule 8, Sec. 6, and Rule 7, Sec. 13.

Question No. 31. Must the players face toward their "own" baskets when jumping in center or elsewhere? *Answer*—No particular facing is required. See Rule 8, Sec. 5.

Question No. 32. What must be the position of the feet when jumping in center and elsewhere? *Answer*—See Rule 8, Sec. 5, 6 and 7.

Question No. 33. May players catch ball when jumping in center and elsewhere? *Answer*—No; it must be tapped. See Rule 8, Sec. 6.

Question No. 34. When ball is tapped after jumping in center or elsewhere, can either one or both jumpers touch it again before it is touched by a third player? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 8, Sec. 6 and 7.

Question No. 35. Ball is being tossed up by Referee between two players; after it has been tapped and before any other player touches it, it goes to "out of bounds"; Referee is undecided which player touched it last; what is the decision? *Answer*—See Rule 10, Sec. 2.

Question No. 36. When players are jumping for ball tossed up by Referee elsewhere than in the center, do the same conditions prevail as when jumping in center? *Answer*—Yes. See Rule 12, Sec. 1.

Question No. 37. May a player dribble the ball while part of his person is touching the floor out of bounds, without violating the rules? *Answer*—No. See Rule 14, Sec. 3 and 4.

Question No. 38. Suppose one player is forced "out of bounds" by an opponent, what is the decision? *Answer*—Foul on opponent who did the forcing. See Rule 15, Sec. 9.

Question No. 39. Two players have possession of ball, third player runs in, personal contact results, but third player does not touch ball; what is the decision? *Answer*—Personal foul against third man. See Rule 15, Sec. 11.

Question No. 40. What is the penalty for holding arm or shoulder of an opponent who is in the act of trying for goal? *Answer*—Two free trials for goal from free throw line. See Rule 15, Sec. 12.

Question No. 41. Player "A" is trying for goal from field; his opponent grabs the ball, but does not touch the player; is this a legal play? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 42. Is it legal to guard a player who is trying for goal from the field as closely as at other times? *Answer*—Yes; personal contact is illegal at all times, whether committed on player trying for goal or otherwise.

Question No. 43. A player is dribbling and an opponent runs in at right angles to the direction the dribbler is going, and bats the ball out of his hands and while so doing personal contact results; has a foul been committed, and on which one? *Answer*—A foul for personal contact has been committed; it may have been the fault of either; the official who decides must see the play to make decision; the burden of proof, however, is on the dribbler.

Question No. 44. Do both players have to jump when the ball is being tossed up by the Referee at center or elsewhere? *Answer*—No; except when ordered to do so by the Referee.

Question No. 45. Player catches ball with two hands, dribbles with one hand and each hand alternately, catches ball with two hands at end of dribble and passes; is this a foul? *Answer*—No; the dribble does not begin until the player disposes of the ball and touches it again.

Question No. 46. Is it an illegal play to catch the ball against the body? *Answer*—No.

Question No. 47. How long may a player "in bounds," who is not closely guarded, hold the ball without violating the rules? *Answer*—Indefinitely; the length of time he may hold it depends on the activity of his opponent.

Question No. 48. When does the dribble start? *Answer*—The dribble starts when a player having gained possession of the ball in any way, except by recovery of his own dribble, throws, rolls, bats or bounces the ball and touches it again before it is touched by another player; therefore the dribble does not actually begin until the ball has left the player's possession and been touched again.

Question No. 49. In starting a play, may a player take one step without being penalized? *Answer*—A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may step one foot in any direction in making a pass or in starting a dribble, but the remaining foot must be kept in position until the ball has left his hands. A player who is standing still when he receives the ball may, in throwing for goal, step or stride one foot in any direction and then may jump from one or both feet, but the ball must leave his hands before one or both feet again touch the floor. Due allowance is to be made for a player catching the ball while running, provided in the judgment of the officials he stops as soon as possible. A player with the ball in his possession who changes his position without appreciably advancing the ball in any direction, shall not be considered as running with the ball, neither shall a player pushed by one of the opposing team be considered as running with the ball.

Question No. 50. May the personal foul rules (Rule 15, Sec. 9 to 13) be set aside by mutual agreement? *Answer*—Decidedly not; the personal foul rule is intended to prevent the most flagrant fouls in the game. Strict rulings on these points will do much to keep the game clean. It is the urgent desire of the Committee that all rules be strictly enforced in their entirety, especially those relating to personal fouls.

Question No. 51. The Scorers fail to notify the Referee that a player has had four personal fouls called against him and he continues to play. What should be done? *Answer*—The points made during the period that this player was ineligible shall be counted as well as the time played, but immediate substitution for offending player shall be made as soon as the fact that he has four personal fouls comes to the attention of the official. If Scorers are so inefficient or negligent that they fail to notify the Referee, they should be at once removed from that game and not permitted to serve in any capacity for the remainder of the season. No excuses should be accepted.

Question No. 52. When players are jumping for the ball being thrown up by the Referee in center or elsewhere, may one of the players, after the Referee's whistle has blown for play, jump out of the circle or "position" and try to outguess his opponent by getting in a position to receive the tap? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 53. A player fumbles and juggles the ball and finally gains possession of it; has he completed a dribble? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 54. When players are jumping for ball being tossed up by the Referee, whether in center or elsewhere, may either one or both players catch the ball after it has been tapped before it is touched by a third player? *Answer*—Yes.

Question No. 55. Will you please indicate by Rule and Section the changes in this season's rules? *Answer*—Rule 1, Sec. 1, 2 and 4; Diagram on page 8; Rule 2, Sec. 2; Rule 7, Sec. 2 and Note; Rule 12, Sec. 1. By comparison with last year's rules you will note the changes.

Board of Approved Basket Ball Officials

Applications for enrollment to the Board of Approved Officials are accepted until September 1st each year. Application blanks will be furnished by the Committee upon request. Both sides of the blank should be carefully filled out and mailed with the fee of one dollar. This amount covers the cost of the special edition of the Rules of the game and the armband emblem for Approved Officials, printing, postage, stationery, etc.

Requests for application cards for enrollment as an approved official should be sent to the Basket Ball Officials Committee, 347 Madison Avenue, New York. The card reads as follows:

JOINT BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

APPLICATION CARD

TO

BASKET BALL OFFICIALS COMMITTEE

Date.....

I hereby apply for registration as an Approved Central Board Basket Ball Official and enclose one dollar (\$1.00) to cover cost of leather bound copy of rules and official emblem. (Emblem and rule book ready in September.)

Name..... State..... City.....
Street.....
Phone.....

Affiliation { College
Y.M.C.A.,
Club, etc. }

Experience { Player
Coach
Official }

References (3)

1. Name..... Address..... Position.....
2. Name..... Address..... Position.....
3. Name..... Address..... Position.....

Return this card to W. H. Ball, 347 Madison Avenue, New York City.

Affiliation refers to present organization connection. Experience relates to length of time, team and institution.

Great importance is attached to the statement on the reverse side of the card. Regardless of experience or general ability, only those who are in thorough sympathy with and can conscientiously sign the statement will be approved:

I am in hearty agreement with the efforts of the Joint Basket Ball Committee to maintain the highest possible standard of sportsmanship in the game of Basket Ball, and if approved as a Central Board Official, I will seek to co-operate with them to the best of my ability by strictly enforcing, both in letter and spirit, all the rules as published in the Official Rule Book.

I will endeavor to attend the Annual Basket Ball Conference held nearest to me and at the close of the season will forward a report of the games at which I officiated, covering the date, place, teams, score, number of fouls called, etc.

(Signed).....

REPORTS OF GAMES.

Every Approved Official is under obligation to send reports to the Officials Committee of the games in which he officiates. Report cards are furnished and it is expected that each card will be mailed after every fifteenth game, rather than to wait until the end of the season. Officials should remember that such reports should not be neglected, as the Committee consider them an important part of the plan.

| SERVICE REPORT OF..... | | | | | | NAME |
|--|--------------|-------|----------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| MEMBER OF BOARD OF APPROVED BASKET BALL OFFICIALS | | | | | | DATE..... |
| Use other side of card for remarks regarding games. | | | | | | |
| Return this card to W. H. Ball, 347 Madison Avenue New York City. | | | | | | |
| Date of Game | Where Played | Teams | | Score | Did You Ref. or Ump. | Fouls Called T. or P. |
| | | Home | Visiting | | | |
| 1..... | | | | | | |
| 2..... | | | | | | |
| 3..... | | | | | | |
| 4..... | | | | | | |
| 5..... | | | | | | |
| 6..... | | | | | | |
| 7..... | | | | | | |
| 8..... | | | | | | |
| 9..... | | | | | | |
| 10..... | | | | | | |
| 11..... | | | | | | |
| 12..... | | | | | | |
| 13..... | | | | | | |
| 14..... | | | | | | |
| 15..... | | | | | | |

These reports are of value, as they automatically grade the Officials next season.

To be an Approved Official is an honor to any qualified man. The armband emblem is the Committee's seal of approval and officials are expected to wear the emblem during the game in which they serve, not as a decoration but as a symbol of the fact that they stand for everything that is clean and wholesome and character developing in the game.

OFFICIAL'S COSTUME.

It is suggested that in securing new clothing for use while officiating, the following will prove serviceable and neat: Soft light colored negligee shirt (half or full sleeves), soft collar, bow tie, navy blue trousers (serge or flannel), and rubber soled shoes.

There is nothing obligatory about this, but it is hoped that within a year or two every Approved Official will be supplied with this outfit.

The Committee wish to express their sincere appreciation for the enthusiastic endorsement of their efforts to improve the standard of officiating in the game of Basket Ball.

OFFICIALS COMMITTEE,

WILLIAM H. BALL, Chairman.

CHARLES A. DEAN,

RALPH MORGAN.

List of Approved Officials, 1918-19

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS—A, Academy; AA, Athletic Association; B, Coll, Business College; C, Club; Ch, Church; Coll, College; Cy, City; Fr, Freshmen; GS, Grammar School; HS, High School; In, Institute; L, League; Mil, Military; NG, National Guard; Pl, Playground; Pp, Preparatory; R, Reserve; S, School; Sem, Seminary; SC, Social Center; SS, Sunday School; U, University; YM, Y.M.C.A.; YH, Y.M.H.A.; YW, Y.W.C.A.

| CALIFORNIA | | | 1917-18 REPORT. | AFFILIATION. | |
|----------------------|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------|--|
| CITY. | NAME AND ADDRESS. | | | | |
| Berkeley..... | Clarence H. Street, Y.M.C.A. | | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| Los Angeles..... | Edward Solomon, 4825 First Ave. | | | Occidental-U. of Cal. | |
| | W. A. Stillwell, 2834 Stephenson Ave. | 107HS, 18YM, 6U, 10Coll, 11AA, 5C, 4Mil, 24SS | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| Oakland..... | Frank J. Boek, 2320 Webster St. | | | H.S.-Y.M.C.A. | |
| | W. A. Kearns, 21st St. Y.M.C.A. | | | Y.M.C.A.-Coll. | |
| Oroville..... | F. M. Duckles, Oroville. | | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| San Diego..... | Gregory P. Feck, 3520 Front St. | 4SS, 1A, 1Pl, 2Ch, 19Y, 24HS, 38Mil, 5C, 2Coll | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| San Francisco..... | J. K. Henderson, Y.M.C.A. | 12HS, 1U, 1YM, 2C, 2Coll | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| COLORADO | | | | | |
| Fountain..... | R. L. Hunt, Box 33. | | 17HS, 2C, 1Cy | Colgate-Club | |
| Pueblo..... | M. N. Porter, 2824 Fifth Ave. | 39HS, 3Coll, 2U, 1YM, 2R, 1Cy | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| | A. B. Prindle, Y.M.C.A. | | | High School | |
| CONNECTICUT | | | | | |
| Middletown..... | Emil S. Liston, Wesleyan Univ. | | | Wesleyan Univ. | |
| New Haven..... | Dr. Harry Eaton Stewart, 35 Pendleton St. | | | Nor. Sch. Gym. | |
| Waterbury..... | W. A. Smethurst, Y.M.C.A. | 5S, 2YM, 5HS | | Y.M.C.A. | |
| | Charles J. Velte, 503 Chase Ave. | | 3HS, 3C | Y.M.C.A. | |
| Windor..... | J. Albert Oakes, Palisade Ave., Station No. 40. | 2In, 1C, 1A, 1Sem, 1Coll | | | |
| DELAWARE | | | | | |
| Wilmington..... | Peter P. Carney, 365 Du Pont Bldg. | 44HS, 21Coll, 13U, 11C, 16Mil, 14Cy | | Club | |
| | T. B. Lobach, 903 Tatnall St. | 45League, 8Coll, 5HS | | F. and M. Coll. | |
| | C. H. Ross, 2517 Tatnall St. | | | Independent | |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | | | | | |
| Washington..... | Jack E. Haas, 1454 Newton St. N.W. | | | Gallaudet Coll. | |
| | Frederick W. Ladue, 5506 Colorado Ave., N.W. | | | University | |
| GEORGIA | | | | | |
| Baldwin..... | Lyman B. Veeder, Baldwin. | | | | |

| CITY. | NAME AND ADDRESS. | ILLINOIS | 1917-18 REPORT. | AFFILIATION. |
|----------------------|--|--|-----------------|----------------------|
| Arcola..... | Oscar L. Rockstahler, Arcola. | | | High School |
| Bloomington..... | Fred H. Young, 812 E. Front St. | 1Ch, 20HS, 20U, 150Coll, 100, 80Y | | Y.M.C.A. |
| Casey..... | Darl F. Wood, Casey | | | High School |
| Chicago..... | H. R. Briggs, Pullman Manual Tr. School. | | | Train. School |
| | Frank Haggerty, 1013 Winona St. | 6Sem, 14Fr, 2AA, 6U, 16Coll, 28HS | | Colby |
| | John G. Hoffer, 5315 Drexel Ave. | | | Y.M.C.A. Coll. |
| | H. G. Immenhausen, 162 W. Superior St. | 1U, 46C, 6Coll, 4HS, 4MI, 11Cr, 2A, 1YM, 2Ch | | Y.M.C.A.- |
| | Edward J. Lange, 2250 Cleveland Ave. | | | Wheaton Coll. |
| | R. E. Quant, 9122 Houston Ave. | 20HS, 11Inst, 2AA, 7C, 80Y | | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Arthur Williams, Room 602, 130 N. Wells St. | | | |
| Creal Springs..... | Louie Beltz, Creal Springs | 64HS, 4A, 2Coll, 80Y | | Illinois A.C. |
| Great Lakes..... | James R. Holway, U.S. Naval Tr. Sta., Athletic Dept. | 28HS, 20Coll, 12C | | Marion Pub. School |
| Industry..... | A. P. De Weese, Industry | | | |
| La Grange..... | Clint. M. Osborne, 53 Bluff Ave. | 43MI, 15HS, 1A | | |
| Le Roy..... | S. E. LeMarr, Le Roy | | | |
| Maywood..... | F. C. Berry, c/o High School. | 1Coll, 24HS, 2Ch, 2C1 | | High School |
| Ottawa..... | C. C. McEvoy, Ottawa | 49 Cy, 19HS, 4C, 1U, 1YM | | Supt. Schools |
| Peoria..... | Frank F. Berg, 1027 Greenlawn Ave. | | | High School |
| Streator..... | M. R. Grant, 1003 E. Main St. | 4C, 68HS | | |
| | | 90S, 74HS, 48L, 7C | | Manual Training H.S. |
| | | | | Y.M.C.A. |
| INDIANA | | | | |
| Alexandria..... | William F. Smith, Asst. Postmaster. | | | |
| Elkhart..... | C. M. Arnold, High St. | | | H.S. Ath. Assn. |
| Fort Wayne..... | Walter N. Geller, 1002 Broadway | | | High School |
| | J. J. Ritter, 510 W. Washington Bl. | 61C, 30Coll, 2HS, 4Cy | | Club |
| Greensburg..... | Everett Wiloy, 405 W. First St. | 10Coll, 15HS, 12C | | Purdue |
| Indianapolis..... | Bert J. Westover, 703 N. Bancroft St. | | | Y.M.C.A.-H.S. |
| La Porte..... | Charles A. Beal, 709 1/2 Clay St. | 40Cy | | College |
| Ligonport..... | H. R. Rockenbach, Thirteenth St. | 14Coll, 68HS, 3NG, 15U | | Ind. Univ.-Y.M.C.A. |
| Pendleton..... | A. T. Marvel, Pendleton | | | Purdue |
| Richmond..... | Horace H. Parker, 829 1/2 Main St. | | | High School |
| Rolling Prairie..... | H. W. Blough, Interlaken School. | 22HS, 15YM, 6C, 3Cy | | Y.M.C.A. |
| Shelbyville..... | H. W. Reimann, Shelbyville. | | | Interlaken School |
| | | | | Purdue |
| IOWA | | | | |
| Cedar Rapids..... | H. G. Hedges, c/o Hedges & Co. | 14HS, 37Coll, 19U | | Dartmouth |
| Menlo..... | E. J. Martens, Menlo | | 24 Cy | Y.M.C.A. |
| KANSAS | | | | |
| McPherson..... | R. E. Mohler, 420 Eshman St. | | | McPherson Coll. |

| CITY. | NAME AND ADDRESS. | 1917-18 REPORT. | KENTUCKY | AFFILIATION. |
|------------------|--|--|---------------|--|
| Ashtland..... | Henry D. Shanklin, c/o Second Nat. Bank. | ..... | KENTUCKY | Y.M.C.A. |
| Cloverport..... | O. F. Galloway, Cloverport..... | ..... |  | High School |
| Pikeville..... | Thomas M. Harman, Pikeville..... |8Coll, 3AA, 2B.Coll, 1HS | | College-Acad. |
| New Orleans..... | E. H. Watts, c/o Armour & Co..... |13U, 11Coll, 13YH, 12YM, 6Mil, 12HS, 39C | LOUISIANA | |
| Baltimore..... | Roy D. Phippen, 5109 Midwood Ave., Govans.....2U, 9Coll, 2HS, 1YM, 1A, 4R, 13C, 2In Elmer F. Ulrich, 2537 W. Lombard St.....3YM, 13Coll, 4Navy, 3C, 2HS, 4Sch, 1Mil | | MARYLAND | Univ. of Maryland |
| Boston..... | James H. Crowley, School Committee Rooms, Mason St..... George H. Hoyt, 344 Washington St..... |1AA, 4C, 1HS, 2Mil.....7HS, 6YM, 4In, 7Mil | MASSACHUSETTS | Posse Gym. Coll. Y.M.C.A.-Coll.-A.A. Cambridgeport Gym. Y.M.C.A. High School Smith Acad. Milton Coll. Y.M.C.A. Rensselaer Poly. Athletic Club |
| Cambridge..... | William F. Coady, 60 Maple Ave..... |80HS, 15Pp, 3YM | | |
| Fitchburg..... | William M. Forbes, 103 High St..... |8Coll, 1YM, 12HS | | |
| Grafton..... | Harry R. Stevens, Grafton..... | ..... |  |  |
| Hatfield..... | Harold A. Swaffield, Smith Academy..... | ..... |  |  |
| Milton..... | Marlin W. Sonders, 1 Columbia Park..... |16HS | | |
| Wollaston..... | Charles B. Thompson, 38 Woodbine St..... |12HS, 31Pp | | |
| Worcester..... | W. C. Batchelor, Clark Univ..... Patrick W. Hehr, 4 Bayberry Rd..... | ..... |  |  |
| Ann Arbor..... | Henry R. O'Brien, Univ. Medical College..... Norman A. Ottmar, 504 E. Catherine St..... Oie Worth Stephenson, 524 Walnut St..... |4HS.....12HS, 2U, 1Mil, 1Cy.....19HS, 22Coll, 7U, 6C, 3Res, 4Mil, 4YM | MICHIGAN | Univ. of Michigan Coll.-Y.M.C.A.-Club Univ. of Michigan Drake Univ. Purdue Colgate-Coll. of Med. Coll.-Mil. Boy Scouts High School Coll.-Y.M.C.A. State Normal |
| Detroit..... | A. R. Hackett, M.D., 2035 W. Jefferson Ave..... George W. Johnson, Mich. State Telephone Co., 20 Clifford St.....13HS, 9YM, 5C, 1S, 2Coll Dr. F. S. Osterheld, 47 Buena Vista, E.....5U, 15HS, 3C, 1Cy | | | |
| Flint..... | Archie R. Campbell, 740 Margaret St..... |4Coll, 2U, 3MH, 1C, 2Cy | | |
| Jackson..... | C. L. Beghold, 610 Third St..... |1HS, 1Mil | | |
| Kalamazoo..... | Percy S. Moore, Central High School..... Burr Osborn, 732 Stuart Ave..... | ..... |  |  |
| Lansing..... | Frank A. Long, Director of Physical Education..... |43HS, 2Coll, 1YM, 2Cy | | |
| Marquette..... | W. B. McClintock, Marquette..... | ..... |  |  |
| Rochester..... | C. E. Schade, Rochester..... D. B. Haugh, c/o High School..... |35HS, 2SS, 2Cy | MINNESOTA | Y.M.C.A. H.S.-Y.M.C.A. |

| CITY. | NAME AND ADDRESS. | MISSISSIPPI | 1917-18 REPORT. | AFFILIATION. |
|------------------|--|---------------|---|--|
| Hattiesburg..... | Lester E. Bond, Y.M.C.A..... | | 3Y, 2HS, 2Coll, 1A, 4MI | Y.M.C.A. |
| St. Louis..... | Erich F. Jungemann, Concordia Seminary..... | MISSOURI | | 10HS H.S.-Bus. Coll. |
| Winnett..... | Guy M. Ogle, Winnett..... | MONTANA | | Wesleyan Univ. |
| Millford..... | Frederick Greusel, Millford..... | NEBRASKA | | 18HS, 6Cy, 5Ch High School |
| Omaha..... | Burrell E. Evans, 3511 N. 25th St. Verne Moore, Y.M.C.A..... | | 72Cy, 10YM, 3C, 8HS, 1Res, 3Coll, 3YH, 3U, 1MI, 1C | Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A. |
| Claremont..... | Roderick MacDonald, 11 Bond St. | NEW HAMPSHIRE | | |
| Portsmouth..... | Henry J. Cragen, 55 Lovell St..... | | 5Coll, 8Cy, 6S | Club |
| Asbury Park..... | Edward F. Carleton, Asbury Park High School..... Milton T. Kamin, 610 Cookman Ave..... Albert Allen Wilson, 611 Baugs Ave..... G. P. Lamb, 205 N. 16th St..... C. P. Allen, 575 Jefferson Ave..... C. A. Allen, 575 Jefferson Ave..... Frank C. Fyke, 141 W. Grand St..... Harry W. Burdick, 198 Hillside Ave..... Arthur J. Latham, Broadway..... E. H. Denman, 71 Valley Road..... Dorcas I. Mills, 97 Montclair Ave..... James A. MacIntyre, 325 South St..... Thomas Wachenfeld, Jr..... B. G. Moss, 39 Spruce St..... New Brunswick, Carl A. Reed, 210 Townsend St..... | NEW JERSEY | 3YM, 5A, 2B.Coll, 2Fr, 6US 25C, 1A, 1U, 2YM, 1HS 27HS, 21Cy, 3C, 2YM, 1Coll, 1Pb, 6GS 27HS, 28Cy, 3C 7A, 8AA, 1B.Coll, 12C, 2Ch, 13Coll, 4Cy, 1Fr, 10GS, 18HS, 4In, 34NG, 23Pb, 12Res, 28C, 23U, 2YM, 56YH 11H.S., 1Fr. | Y.M.C.A.-H.S. Y.M.C.A. H.S.-Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A. Battin H.S. High School Nor. Sch. Gym. Dickinson Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A. Y.M.C.A.-H.S. Y.M.C.A. Owl Field Club Y.M.C.A.-Coll. Y.M.C.A. |
| Orange..... | Glenn A. Stokes, Y.M.C.A..... | | | Pennington Sch. |
| Pennington..... | J. N. Billis, 66 Main St..... | | 10Coll, 50HS, 5YM | Dickinson-Columbia |
| Plainfield..... | Hyman Abrams, 12 Grove St..... Herman Benjamin Berse, 318 E. 5th St..... H. A. Shine, 11 Mountain Ave..... | | 8HS, 2Cy, 4YM 20Coll, 25C, 29HS, 4GS, 1YH | Y.M.C.A. High School Temple Univ. |
| Princeton..... | George F. Green, 41 Jefferson Road..... | | | Junior-H.S. |
| Trenton..... | LeRoy Smith, 407 Ardmore St..... | | | |

NEW YORK

1917-18 REPORT.

NAME AND ADDRESS.

CITY.

AFFILIATION.

| | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|----------------------|
| Albany..... | Daniel Chase, 603 Hudson Ave..... | 16Coll, 6U, 4HS, 4In | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Lawrence S. Hill, 815 Myrtle Ave..... | 16Coll, 8U, 3In, 1Cy | Mil. Train. Com. |
| | Daniel J. Kelly, Military Training Commission..... | 1Cy, 10Ch, 10Y | Mil. Train. Com. |
| Auburn..... | Bradley M. Smith, 226 Janet St..... | 11HS, 6C, 5B.Coll, 4YM, 1A, 1Pp, 10Y | Y.M.C.A.-Club |
| Brooklyn..... | W. Warren Brackett, 354 Avenue O..... | 4Ch, 9In, 3Mh, 3C, 1A, 2Coll | Naval Bat. |
| | Robert Stahl, 959 Willowghy Ave..... | 50Pl, 20SC, 8Settlement | Bur. Recreation |
| | G. Wellington, 117 Jefferson Ave..... | 24Coll, 10HS, 40YM | Springfield Coll. |
| Buffalo..... | Charles F. Dreher, 34 Garner St..... | 45C, 4Mh, 1YM | Y.M.C.A.-Club |
| | Alfred A. Heerd, 473 Main St..... | 23C, 14YM, 3CY, 2L, 3MH | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Irving W. Merrill, Nichols School, Amherst and Colvin Sts..... | 27Cy, 1U, 16MH | Y.M.C.A. |
| Frankfort..... | Joseph L. Tobin, 52 Winter St..... | 26HS, 4C, 14Ch, 1Fr, 3YM, 1YH, 1S | Mil. Train. Com. |
| Green Island..... | Joseph Lechich, 220 W. Main St..... | 3A, 5C, 3Coll, 5HS, 10In, 11Pp, 4Res, 2U, 1YM | College |
| Mount Vernon..... | Archie D. MacAffer, Hudson Ave..... | 34HS, 11CY, 6GS, 10S, 3C | High School |
| New York City..... | William H. Geer, 22 Union Ave..... | 44C, 2YM, 1U, 1CY | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Ermond F. Brun, 82 Beaver St..... | 1Coll, 10YM, 33C | Y.M.C.A.-Club |
| | W. T. Cook, DeWitt Clinton H.S., 59th St. and 10th Ave..... | 45YH, 12C | Y.M.H.A. |
| | H. C. Curtis, 346 W. 57th St..... | 8Coll, 5U, 1C | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Sam Harris, 539 W. 178th St..... | 31HS, 4A, 13YM, 5C, 5CY, 2MH | U. of Roch.-Y.M.C.A. |
| | Chris Huilswoud, 28 W. 131st St..... | 136MH | High School |
| | John J. O'Brien, 66 Broadway, c/o Coverdale & Colpitts..... | 6CY, 4U, 2YM | Syracuse Univ. |
| Rochester..... | Earl G. Riegel, 539 W. 160th St..... | 4HS, 3YM, 2YH, 2CY, 8GS | Cornell-Y.M.C.A. |
| Southampton..... | Sidney S. Siegfel, 141 W. 82d St..... | 13MH, 5HS, 6CY, 4U, 4Coll | Y.M.C.A. |
| Syracuse..... | Ed Thorp, 523 Fifth Ave..... | 12C, 15Coll, 7HS, 5U, 2Pp, 1CY, 1YM | High School |
| | James Young, 318 W. 57th St..... | 17C, 8HS, 3YM, 1Ch | Berea A.C. |
| Nyack..... | Homer B. Lydecker, Nyack..... | 24HS, 10Ch, 2YM | High School |
| Rochester..... | Harry W. Bloss, 257 Ravine Ave..... | 13HS, 6S, 10Coll, 10U, 13C, 2Ch | Grove City Coll. |
| Southampton..... | Ralph C. Henricus, Osborne Ave..... | 14HS, 20Coll, 1YM, 1CY | Denison |
| Syracuse..... | Edmund A. Dollard, 421 Bastable Block..... | | |
| | Paul Sternberg, S. A. & K. Bldg..... | | |
| | James C. Torney, 614 S. A. & K. Bldg..... | | |
| Troy..... | Charles H. Kauffuss, 10 First St..... | | |
| Walden..... | E. M. Cundiff, High School..... | | |
| Yonkers..... | A. W. Koch, 60 Elliott Ave..... | | |

NORTH DAKOTA

Y.M.C.A.

Fargo.....Pete Tierney, 510 Eighth St. N.....12C, 15Coll, 7HS, 5U, 2Pp, 1CY, 1YM

OHIO

Berea.....O. C. Shire, 17 Beech St.....17C, 8HS, 3YM, 1Ch
 Clarksville.....A. F. Roush, Clarksville.....High School
 Cleveland.....S. H. Hazelwood, Lincoln High School.....24HS, 10Ch, 2YM
 Day.....Day Peckinpough, 1409 Rockefeller Bldg.....13HS, 6S, 10Coll, 10U, 13C, 2Ch
 Harvey R. Snyder, 609 Williamson Bldg.....14HS, 20Coll, 1YM, 1CY
 J. Royal Snyder, 609 Williamson Bldg.....Denison

OHIO—Continued.

| CITY. | NAME AND ADDRESS. | 1917-18 REPORT. | AFFILIATION. |
|---------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| Columbus. | D. M. Hamilton, 808 Huntington Bank Bldg. | 10HS, 20Y | Notre Dame |
| Greenfield. | Lawrence C. Bundgaard, Greenfield. | 27HS, 2C | McClain H.S. |
| Lebanon. | Roy E. Starn, Greenfield. | 10Coll, 8U, 12YM, 29S, 9HS | Ohio State Univ. |
| Marion. | R. P. Williams, Civic Trust of Lebanon. | 6YM, 14HS, 16Mil, 3C, 2Coll, 1Fr, 1S, 1A | Y.M.C.A.-H.S. |
| Mt. Vernon. | R. F. Martin, 631 Jex Ave. | 40Y, 1C, 1HS | Swathmore |
| Norwalk. | H. L. Beecher, 1110 E. High St. | 4U, 2C, 2Coll | Y.M.C.A. |
| Toledo. | M. A. Justice, 22 Bank St. | 23HS, 2U, 49CY, 3C, 3S | Wittenberg |
| | Henry D. Bradley, Toledo Blade. | 4U, 12Coll, 29HS 1C, 2YM | Y.M.C.A. |
| | O. D. Wearley, Scott High School. | 19HS, 1U | High School |
| Troy. | Walter F. Wright, c/o Wills-Overland Co. | 15U, 1Coll, 48CY, 6C, 1MI | Y.M.C.A. |
| Washington | Earl E. Prugh, Troy. | 12HS, 12YM, 3C, 7AA | High School-A.A. |
| Court House. | M. C. Myers, Van Deman Ave. | 5Coll, 20HS, 3YM, 26C | Y.M.C.A. |
| Wilmington. | O. J. Peeling, 238 N. South St. | | |
| Youngstown. | R. J. Horton, Y.M.C.A. | | |
| Altoona. | Ed Harris, 331 Second Ave. | 10HS, 2CY | H.S.-League- Y.M.C.A. |
| Burnham. | James A. Ford, Fourth Ave. | | Y.M.C.A. |
| Coatesville. | Paul S. Rodgers, Y.M.C.A. | 13HS, 1Coll, 1U, 1C | A.A. |
| Harrisburg. | Earl W. Killinger, 122 Chestnut St. | 13HS, 3CY, 2C, 6YM | Y.M.C.A.-Coll. |
| Indiana. | Dr. Edwin K. Wood, Trust Bldg. | 16HS, 4CY | Y.M.C.A. |
| Irwin. | W. L. Hurst, 607 Warden St. | 10C, 5S, 27HS, 4Cb, 4CY | College |
| Johnstown. | O. W. Saylor, Johnstown. | | Indus. Ch. League |
| Lock Haven. | A. B. Schell, 19 Commerce St. | 8YM, 6MI, 3HS, 1Coll, 1S, 3C | High School |
| McKeesport. | Gustave V. Cohrs, Technical High School. | 44HS, 21Coll, 11C, 13U, 16MI, 14CY | Club |
| Philadelphia. | Peter P. Carney, 6214 Jefferson St. | 107HS, 11U, 17Coll, 2MI, 9PP, 13S | Hahneman Med. Coll. |
| | G. P. Cartwright, 5456 Chestnut St. | 1Coll, 8Ch, 6HS, 3PP, 12C | Harvard-Phila. Tur. |
| | Willis B. Day, 1639 Girard Ave. | 23CY, 1Pp, 1HS, 1Coll, 13C | Y.M.C.A.-H.S. |
| | Earl D. Gardner, 1735 Diamond St. | 6Coll, 18Pp, 2HS, 21Res | College |
| | Philip G. Lewis, 149 N. 51st St. | | Germanatown Acad. |
| | Dr. Matthew C. O'Brien, Central High School. | 3U, 1YM, 2MI | Community House |
| | C. L. S. Raby, 5501 Greenway Ave. | 5HS, 2In, 15Pp, 3Res, 3U, 1YM, 2MI | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Stanley B. Sutton, Philadelphia. | | Acad.-Coll.-Y.M.C.A. |
| | Robert W. Yates, 5355 Spruce St. | 31HS, 2In, 1Coll, 1S, 1YM, 1YW | H.S.-Y.M.C.A. |
| | Calvin S. Bolster, 3108 Ophir St. | 44HS, 9Coll, 23Ch, 1A, 1U, 6C, 4SC | Y.M.C.A. |
| Pittsburgh. | L. J. McGlinchey, 2016 Oliver Bldg. | 7Coll, 6U, 4HS, 1Pp, 1In | Y.M.C.A. |
| | Charles B. Marshall, c/o B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co., 414 Craig St. | 8U, 5Sem, 2S, 3HS, 4Coll | |
| Scottsdale. | D. Edward Wall, Y.M.C.A. | | |
| Spring Grove. | C. A. Hershey, Main St. | 35HS, 20C, 2YM | |
| Tyone. | Paul F. Neff, Box 294. | 6A, 16HS, 2In, 1Coll, 1S, 1YM, 1YW | |
| Washington. | Leroy C. Doubleday, 62 South St. | 31HS, 8Coll, 19YM, 2C, 45CY | |
| Williamsport. | A. W. Jackson, 507 W. Southern Ave. | 7Coll, 6U, 4HS, 1Pp, 1In | |

PENNSYLVANIA

| CITY. | NAME AND ADDRESS. | 1917-18 REPORT. | AFFILIATION. |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SOUTH CAROLINA | | | |
| Paris Island..... | Richard F. Hayes, 310 Co., U.S.M.C. |6Coll, 6HS | College |
| TEXAS | | | |
| Dallas..... | Homer L. Holsington, 611 Sumpter Bldg. | ..... | Y.M.C.A. |
| VIRGINIA | | | |
| Petersburg..... | Pvt. Geo. A. Kuhn, H. Q. Inf. Replace, and Train. Camp. Med. Dept., Camp Lee.... | ..... | High School |
| Roanoke..... | C. H. Melssner, Y.M.C.A. |4C, 8HS, 84YM, 2A | Y.M.C.A. |
| WASHINGTON | | | |
| Bellingham..... | Sam E. Carver, Normal School..... |39HS, 2YM, 2S, 1MI | Coll.-Y.M.C.A. |
| Spokane..... | Sam Moyer, South 2120 Post St..... |34HS, 8Coll, 4S, 8YM | North Central H.S. |
| Walla Walla..... | J. Wesley Taylor, East 328 Ermina Ave..... | ..... | Y.M.C.A. |
| | F. D. Applegate, c/o Y.M.C.A. | ..... | Y.M.C.A. |
| WEST VIRGINIA | | | |
| Grafton..... | W. Brown Sterrett, c/o Hazel Atlas Glass Co. |2HS, 22Ch | Public Schools |
| Wheeling..... | Alfred O. Anderson, 502 S. Front St..... |16HS, 1A, 1YW | Y.M.C.A. |
| | N. O. Borham, 415 N. Huron St..... |23HS, 1YM, 1In, 1Fr, 1Cy, 1Coll | Y.M.C.A. |
| WISCONSIN | | | |
| Galesville..... | Guilford M. Wiley, Galesville..... |3YM, 26HS, 29Cy | Y.M.C.A.-H.S. |
| Madison..... | Sam Barry, 813 E. Gorham St..... |20Coll, 12HS | Lawrence-Wisconsin |
| Racine..... | F. C. Rogers, Y.M.C.A..... | ..... | Y.M.C.A. |
| Sparta..... | E. J. Abrahamson, Main St..... | ..... | High School |
| Stevens Point..... | R. W. Fairchild, 1213 Main St..... |87HS, 1S | State Normal |
| Webster..... | Harry E. Krug, Webster..... |11HS, 5AA | Webster A.A. |
| CANADA | | | |
| Vancouver, B. C. I. W. Larimore, Y.M.C.A. | ..... | .....3S, 6YM, 10HS, 10Cy, 5C | Y.M.C.A. |
| CUBA | | | |
| Havana..... | Abel A. Sotolencjo, Box 477..... | ..... | Cuban A.C. |

Coaching Basket Ball Teams

By J. S. ROBSON, B.A.,

Director of Physical Education Y.M.C.A., Lahore, and Adviser in Physical Education to the Education Department, Punjab, India.

Basket ball requires a very high standard of team work. The rules are arranged with the object of bringing this about. Players are not allowed to advance with the ball—except in the rather difficult manner of the dribble—and it is a foul to have several players tussling with the ball, thus preventing massed play. The necessity for team work together with the rules which aim to prevent any kind of delay in the game, make speed another feature. Fast, accurate passing and shooting, with sudden and clever intercepting and dodging are characteristics of successful team work.

The players, in addition to a groundwork of general training or conditioning, must develop alertness, initiative, speed, accuracy, strength and endurance—all of a high type. How to develop these things along with team work and resourcefulness is the problem of the coach.

To this is added the fact that almost all teams have only a short time for training. College, church, association or other leagues usually play for a very short part of the year, and few teams—except professionals—have more than a couple of months for preparation. As a general thing the players to be coached have had experience in the game, so that it is largely a matter of getting them back into form and getting them acquainted with each other's idiosyncracies. Other things being equal, it is the team that does these two things, especially the latter, that wins out. Several little practices that I arranged with the object of doing this and have found helpful in preliminary training are given here for what they are worth. They are presented in a somewhat graded plan, but any coach can arrange them in the order that best suits the needs of his own team. These are only supplementary to the usual forms of practice and schedule of preliminary matches, and not intended to take their place. A part of the practice period can be given to these special features with advantage. The first practices are for ten or more players, not necessarily in teams, but the others are for organized teams.

Arrange the players in a circle, with six to eight feet between each player. Start by passing one basket ball *slowly and carefully* around the circle, making every pass and every catch good. After several rounds in one direction the ball should be passed in the opposite direction. Then, during a moment's rest, the men should be made to see that (1) every pass should be made so that the other man can catch it; (2) it is mostly the fault of the pass when the ball is not caught; (3) it is their business to find out where the others want the ball passed, so that they can catch it best. These points are very essential to team work and should be drummed into the men through the workouts. When the passing is resumed it should be made faster gradually. A stopwatch will help in watching the progress, time being taken only for a complete circle without error. At this point the men should be shown that (4) speed is not throwing the ball hard, but is getting rid of the ball quickly. Swift passing is more than likely to cause fumbling, especially at first, but swift handling is a desideratum. This practice in passing quickly may be concentrated and the training in alertness intensified by gradually increasing the number of balls until there is nearly a ball per man. To harden the men, later in the training, medicine balls may be substituted for or used with the basket balls. This will develop the same muscles used in handling the basket ball and so increase the endurance.

The ball is passed from one to the other in any order or direction while all jog around and across the floor. The men should be told (5) to pass the ball to some one in particular and not throw it promiscuously; (6) to pass it ahead of a man when he is running, and (7) to pass unhesitatingly; that is, to be ready to pass the ball without having to look for some one to pass the ball to after receiving it. The looking should have been done before receiving the ball. (8) An awareness of the location and movements of one's teammates is essential to team work.

Circle

Passing

Circulation

Passing

Divide the players into two parties or teams and let each have a few minutes for "circulation passing" in order to get used to who is in the party. Then give the ball to one party for "circulation passing" and have the men of the other party jog around among them without taking any part in the play. These blind guards should not intercept passes or catch any ball passed to them by mistake. After a few minutes the ball should be given to the other party for the same play. The special object of this is to make the men learn to pass to their own mates only. All the points emphasized in "circulation passing" should be insisted upon here.

Later on, medicine balls may be used occasionally for short periods in place of the basket ball. Also, each party may be given a ball for circulation on the same floor space. In this there is slight danger of men colliding.

Arrange the men as for "circle passing" and proceed in the same way, telling each man to note from whom he receives the ball and to whom he passes it. After a brief practice in the circle, have the men move off for "circulation passing," but continuing to pass in the same order as in the circle. The difficulty may be increased by combining this with "blind guarding." The order of passing also may be reversed. This gives training in observation of the location and movements of at least two other men.

The chief aim of the foregoing practices is to train the men in accurate, fast passing to their own mates without giving the ball away to the other side by error. They also develop the physical strength and mental alertness so necessary to the game. The following practices are particularly for use with teams after they have been made up. Reviews of some of the first practices will still be of advantage.

Keep away is good for a hard workout. It will develop the endurance as few other things will, but should not be continued too long at a time without a rest. The men pair off around the center players—teams having been formed—and play by all the rules of the game, watching carefully against fouls, without using the baskets at all. A point may be awarded for each foul and the ball tossed up. The playing is almost aimless, but gives splendid practice in guarding and eluding opponents, and, because of the great temptation to foul, if it is worked right the men can be coached to play clean ball. This is hard work—harder than basket ball—as there are no rests and the passing, etc., is just as hard. It can be made harder by using a medicine ball if some modifications are made in the rules. This helps to develop strength that will endure to the end of a game.

Basket ball players should be practising basket shooting whenever they are not busy otherwise. There are several well known methods of doing this; as, following each other in a circle, each man shooting as the ball falls from the previous man's shot; following each other in order with some one posted under the basket to pass the ball to each man as he is running toward the basket; and plain scramble under the basket, any man getting the ball who can. But I have found one or two little methods or gauging the ability and progress of the players very helpful in addition to these others.

Mark out the floor near the basket with semi-circles from the end line, making two or three areas progressively farther from the basket. Have the men begin by practising shooting from within the one nearest the basket. As they show themselves proficient let them move out to the next area. This also will help the men to find out from which position they can score oftenest.

In this each player keeps track of his own score by counting both his successes and his failures in shooting. If he makes a basket on his first shot his score is 1—0, but if he fails it is 0—1. Thus, by calling out the total of his goals first, followed by the total of his misses, his percentage can be checked up. This can be applied to any kind of shooting. I have found it particularly interesting in "circle shooting" and the rivalry is made intense.

Blind Guarding

Order Passing

Keep Away

Shooting

Progressive Shooting

Solitaire

This applies to passing the ball by two or more players as they run down the field, the object being to advance the ball to the basket and score.

Combination (1) The simplest form is for all the players to jog down the field, passing the ball around until near the basket, and shooting until a goal is made. At this the play is repeated in the opposite direction. (2) The next way is to have two—or more—players run down the field, passing rapidly to each other and shooting until a goal is made. The ball then can be thrown to the next two, who should be ready at the other end. Give attention to both accuracy in passing and speed in running. (3) After some practice in the second way, two players, while on their way down the field to begin, can try to intercept the passing of the ones carrying on the combination. This gives each group a turn alternately at combination and intercepting.

It is almost imperative that a team have secret signals and set plays for use at times when the ball is in its control. The most useful of these times are when jumping for the ball at center—or on the field—when reasonably sure that the one jumping can outjump his opponent, and when throwing the ball in from out of bounds. With a little thought and trial some very successful plays can be worked out that lead up to a shot at the basket almost before anyone else is aware of what has happened. The judicious use of a variety of these plays will keep one's opponents guessing for some time at least, and if successfully worked will give a tremendous advantage.

Because basket ball playing tends to flatten the chest, which is a great handicap when so much depends on not getting "winded," it is a good thing to give the men some corrective and breathing exercises as a regular part of their practice. This can be done during rests, being in itself in the nature of relief work.

While there are a great many things that might be given under this head, only three that one can afford to impress upon even experienced players are given. (1) Keep on the floor. If one continually jumps

Playing Hints up in the air to intercept, an opponent can get away with the ball before he returns to the floor and can do anything. It is necessary to jump once in a while, but not so often as many players do. Every fraction of a second counts. (2) Rush for any free ball. When a ball is free on the floor or in the air, do not wait for an opponent to get it and then make after him, but rush to get it yourself before he can. Rush hard after it *and get it*. (3) Recover the ball from the backstop. This applies to guards and forwards alike. When a forward shoots, he or a teammate ought to be ready to follow up the shot and recover the ball as it rebounds from the basket and thus continue the shooting until a goal is made. When an opponent shoots, the guards ought to recover the ball, preventing other shots, and pass the ball up to their forwards.

I believe that the most successful coaching can be done by praise and commendation of all good plays and of improvement on the part of the men, and ready sympathy and patience with all mistakes and failures.

Relationship There are very few men who need severe criticism or scolding to make them do their best. The men usually know when they make mistakes, without being told, and are more likely to overcome them if they know that the coach sees them, but encourages them to do better and will show his appreciation at improvement.

There are lots of other things that could be suggested for finishing off the playing of the men, but they can be better worked out by each coach. To sum up: Basket ball is a fast game, requiring the highest type of team work. A good player must have strength, speed and endurance. He must use good head work and be unselfish in his playing. Accuracy is the keynote of passing and shooting. Accuracy in passing can be obtained only by an earnest effort to adapt one's playing to the idiosyncrasies of the other men's play. Accuracy in shooting can be obtained only by faithful practice. Above all things, remember that basket ball is a sport—not war. Play a fast, gentlemanly game, being courteous to all, especially to the officials.

Basket Ball Suggestions

By C. F. FOSTER, BOSTON, MASS.

WARMING UP.

Don't jump into a strenuous game without first having pursued a regular systematic training or practice of muscular activity to warm up for the vigorous playing. There is no need of taking a chance of a heart-strain by playing more intensely than the condition of a heart justifies. Breathlessness usually indicates that the heart fails to respond to the greater demands and is being pushed too hard. Train your heart to meet the emergency—exercise—get into the gym class work.

SCHEDULE GAMES AND PRACTICE.

Games should be limited to one or two a week. After the team has been selected, one game and one practice a week is a good programme to follow. Don't overdo. Use a definite time schedule for practice and stick to it, especially the scrimmage.

SUGGESTIONS FOR TEAM PLAY.

Don't get stale by practising whenever a chance offers. If you find that you are losing your eye for the basket and fumbling, take a week's vacation from the game.

Keep low over the ball when dribbling and don't do too much dribbling. Keep in mind that there are several others playing on the team and that a dribble is only to be used when necessary.

Don't try for long shots, as it brings the team play to a standstill. Pass the ball with precision; regulate the speed of the ball to the pass needed. Do not continually lob your passes. The value of the underhand pass cannot be overestimated when playing against the ideal tall basket ball player. Tap passes make the game faster, but accuracy of tapping is necessary. Always, when feasible, move towards a ball when it is being passed to you; in this way you eliminate the danger of your opponent slipping in front of you.

Pivoting is a useful adjunct, but there is great danger of committing a foul by changing feet in trying to pivot.

Nine out of ten men will naturally dodge to the right when dribbling up the floor or when trying to stop a dribble, so figure out when to do the unnatural thing. In trying to take a ball from an opponent, a sharp twist combined with a pull will get a ball where a straight pull won't.

Boxing or wrestling tends to liven up the slow thinker and the fellow who doesn't get into the play enough.

Don't play the "under basket game," always being located about the same spot up floor near the basket—move around; get into the team play.

A beginner is helped by making a part circle upward and outward from about shoulder height when passing or shooting. Practice to shoot from where you receive the ball, especially when you receive the ball from the height of the chest up to full stretch over the head. The tendency is to lower the ball before shooting. In shooting, remember that a ball thrown straight at the basket has to pass through an oval opening; while if the ball is raised and looped in, it has the full-sized round opening to pass through. The backboard can be marked to show where to strike for a carom shot. It is a good idea to practice shooting for the basket so as not to be handicapped when playing where there are poor backboards. In trying for a basket after a dribble or pass, a sharp stop just before shooting increases the chance of scoring. When shooting close in front or at side of basket, the ball should be held over the head, the arms in stretch position, and the player should leap upwards towards the basket before giving the ball a slight push for the basket, as if to place the ball lightly on a shelf.

Vaseline placed in the suction holes of shoes will help a player on a slippery floor.

Keep the position of your men continually in mind so that you will know where to pass the ball when you receive it. If you are trying some dirty work or having an argument with a player, you are not better than a substitute on the bench; so play the ball. Don't stop playing until the referee's whistle notifies you that time has been called; many a game has been won by a player who kept playing while the others were staging an argument.

When playing at guard, don't be found located too often on the offensive instead of the defensive part of the floor. Just because the man you are trying to keep from scoring happens to shoot a few baskets, it does not mean that you should let him shoot a few more while you are trying to even up.

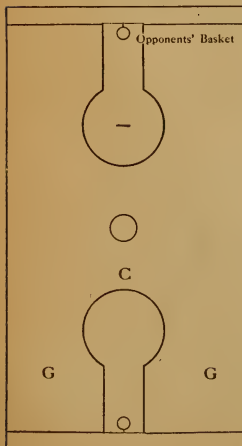
A forward who shoots a number of baskets needs to keep in mind that he could not have scored the baskets without help from the other players, and that a guard who didn't shoot one basket might have played just as good or a better game.

Signals can be given by the center or forwards, or a combination of forwards and center be used, working in rotation. They can be given by hands, feet or head, etc., by the position of player on floor in regard to markings on floor, or by numbers. Don't try to referee the game when you are supposed to be playing.

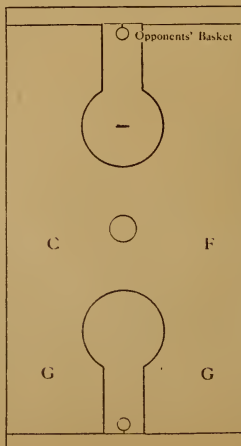
Don't depend on a one-man scoring quintette; every man on the team should be trained to score.

The three, four and five-man defense formation has been used to advantage. In the three, the center and guards are guarding; in the four, two guards, one forward and the center are the defense, while in the five all are on the defense, as per diagrams below. It makes it very difficult for the men opposing the four and five-man formations to get close to the basket, and a number of long shots by your opponent are the results. The five-man formation can be used as an offensive formation. The play brings the four men outside of the center to the defensive part of the floor. The center does not jump, but leaves the center circle and starts towards his opponents' basket when the referee's whistle blows, stopping a yard or two in back of the opposing center

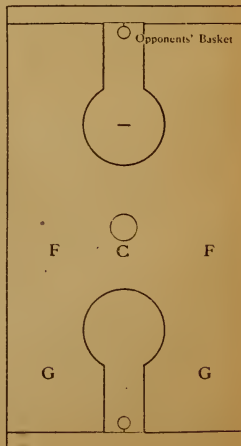
DEFENSIVE THREE-MAN
FORMATION.



DEFENSIVE FOUR-MAN
FORMATION.



DEFENSIVE FIVE-MAN
FORMATION.



to get a tap in event of the center tapping the ball to his back-field; then if the tap is not coming to his part of the floor, the center continues down the floor for a long pass from his forwards or guards. There are several ways that the play can be made; this is only a suggestion.

A team should study the breaking up of the forward five-man defensive formations, which are quickly taken when the opposing team has the ball on an outside bounds play down floor. The positions are held until they try to take the ball through. Do not go out after the ball. The front line of the four and five-man formation plays is taken far enough down floor so as to make a shot taken by an opponent, outside the formation, very difficult.

BASKET BALL A RECREATIONAL FACTOR.

All the muscles of the body are used in the game and several valuable exercises, such as are used in class work, are duplicated—the raising of the hands over the head, passing, shooting, pushing and pulling the ball. The game teaches co-ordination and alertness. If sufficient time is given to training and if the game is played in a clean hygienic gym, basket ball should prove a body builder like tennis and other games.

Whistle Sanitation

BY JOHN G. HOFFER, CHICAGO Y.M.C.A.

The average whistle in use for officiating basket ball games is a germ carrier of no mean degree. Undoubtedly many colds, cases of pneumonia, sore throats, tonsilitis and other respiratory tract diseases are spread in this way.

In informal play, in and after gymnasium class sessions, how often have we heard remarks similar to the following from "Jack," one of the bunch, who has been blowing the whistle: "Here, Tom, take the whistle a while. I've caught a cold and I want to get a sweat out before I go down." Men with tonsilitis or other ailment, feeling too bad to play, will referee for a time and pass on the whistle to the next man. Or the bunch gets some bystander to blow the whistle to start the game. Soon he has to leave and someone else takes up the good work and the bad whistle.

We might multiply these illustrations indefinitely, for there has been much thoughtlessness, both in informal and formal officiating, in the care of the whistle. Even in cases where an official uses only his own private whistle, infections that do not affect his state of health at one time might easily do so the next day, due to lowered resistance from some cause or other. Institutions promoting much play should provide a number of good whistles, which, if kept in a sterilizing bath when not in use, would eliminate this danger.

Placing whistles in boiling water and keeping them therein for fifteen minutes, after washing in hot water and soap, will also prove an effective and simple method. A lysol solution, made by using twelve and one-half teaspoonfuls of lysol with one quart of water, will give a five per cent solution strong enough to be effective and in which whistles will not rust. The ordinary glass fruit jar makes a suitable receptacle. After removing from lysol solution, whistle should be washed in water to remove as much lysol as possible, and then if dipped in witch hazel, which always can be secured, or still better, in alcohol, all traces of the lysol will be removed.

Other sterilizing agents are to be had. These two are suggested because they are simple and have been tested. Where no other method of cleansing is possible, the whistle should be scrubbed and washed out, using plenty of hot water and soap.

How to Referee Games Without Friction

By George S. Felker, Physical Director Long Beach (Cal.) Y.M.C.A.

One of the most essential methods and the first in my mind is a "don't," and that is as follows: Under no circumstances call the team to the center of the floor and tell them what you intend to do, but get busy and do it. Actions speak louder than words and the players will soon get your point of view.

If you feel any personal enmity towards one of the players on either team, be man enough to refuse to referee the match.

Forget who is in the lead and do not ask, except to announce between halves and at the end of the game.

Follow the ball tirelessly and call what you see. Under no circumstances should you try to "even up"; such action is unfair to both sides.

Throw the ball high enough at all jumps.

Give the captains courteous talk and expect and demand the same from them. Take plenty of time out to explain your decision if called upon, but do not enlarge on it and try to defend yourself. Don't put yourself on trial. Simply explain.

Don't try to please everybody. This leads to crookedness and partiality. Simply call the fouls you see, and when you see them. It is not your fault if a team commits fouls, but it is your fault if they get by with them.

By Golden D. Long, Fresno (Cal.) Y.M.C.A.

In writing on a topic of this kind, many thoughts suggest themselves as to ways of avoiding friction while the game is in progress. All friction would be avoided if the "Amateur's Honor Code in Competitive Athletics" was lived up to, but not being the case in many instances, on the part of the four interested parties—coach, players, spectators and officials—a few things will have to be mentioned before placing emphasis on the main topic.

First—If the coach will always remember that what the players practice in play they perfect in practice in later life, and will make it his point to so coach his men that honor is considered of greater value than victory, friction will be lessened during the game.

Second—If the players can keep before them the principles of honesty, truthfulness, politeness and determination, and remember that teams agreeing to play under certain rules are obligated to conform to same, less unfair tactics will be used.

Third—If the spectators had that principle of fair play, and did not forget that the home team is held responsible for their conduct, and that the visiting team is entitled to as much courtesy as a stranger visiting at your home, many unpleasant remarks would be eliminated.

Fourth—And we come to the main topic: "How to Referee Without Friction." The referee, as head official taking charge, should first of all know what his duties are; second, he should have enough personality to gain the respect of players and spectators alike; third, he should consult with the five chosen assistants—umpire, two timekeepers and two scorers—and have a clear understanding as to signals and the duties of each; fourth, a short conference with the two captains of the teams should be called immediately preceding the game, in order that a clear understanding may be had as to ground rules, etc.; fifth, have a special announcement made to the spectators as to the ground rules or special arrangements; sixth, start the game with a snap and enforce the rules from the very start; seventh, follow the game. Make a point not to let two players squabble over the ball. Call a held ball immediately two players have their hands on it. After each goal is made, make it a point to get the ball to the center as quickly as possible—a delayed moment gives the men time to argue.

Conclusion—Put pep into your action. Develop technique. Keep yourself in good physical condition. Do your talking before the game. Study the

style of play. Back up your umpire's decisions. Have enough backbone to enforce the rules of the game from the beginning. In this way very little friction will take place.

By A. W. Seaman, M.A., Principal Argyle School, Westmount, Province of Quebec.

The subject is big and the space allotted to me is small. I must therefore confine myself to the bald statement of what experience has taught me to be the fundamental requisites, leaving you to supply the amplification.

First, then, and most important, *know the rules*, and know them at first hand from the GUIDE. It is inexcusable for a referee to attempt to handle a game without this qualification; and yet it is lack of this knowledge which is the cause of half the squabbles which sometimes disgrace the games of the lesser leagues.

Second, enforce *all* the rules. Any laxity tends to create suspicion on the part of the team which sees an opponent's foul passed over, and the basis of trouble is laid.

Third, be *quick* on decisions, *loud* with your whistle, and absolutely *firm* when your ruling is made. Nothing is more galling to a player than to be stopped for a foul committed on the preceding play, and any lack of firmness is fatal.

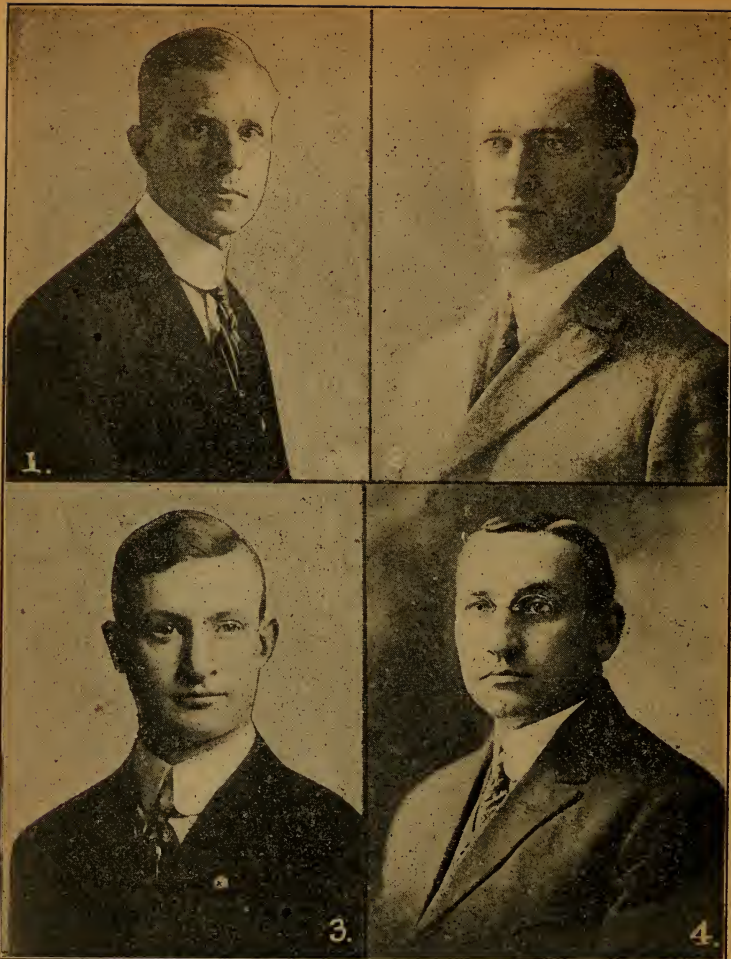
Fourth, invariably *name* the foul and *point out* the offender; let no player retain the slightest doubt as to why the free throw is awarded.

Fifth, be always firm but kindly. Look pleasant, be good-natured, show your enjoyment of amusing incidents; but be as hard as adamant on all the rules of the game. Never argue with any player. If either captain takes exception to your application of a rule, stop the game, have time taken out, and show him the rule in black and white. You know the rule, you know just where to turn to it, and you always carry the book with you when you go to take charge of a game—otherwise you have no right to be a referee.

Sixth, pay no attention to the remarks of a player unless they become actually offensive; then rule him off after *one* warning. Never under any conditions even hear the remarks of a spectator. Be absolutely oblivious to everything but the game.

Last, and in a manner the summing of the whole matter, the *successful referee must have the respect and confidence of all the players*. With this in view he must never lose control of the players for a moment—he never will if he follows out the principles outlined above—once he does, his usefulness has ceased. He must take every game seriously; whether it be a lower school league or a senior league which has honored him by asking for his services, he must be equally thorough. Moreover, he never should officiate at any game in which a friend or even an acquaintance is playing until his reputation is made—then he can take care of any game.

I wish that every referee would realize how much the game depends on his conscientious discharge of his duty. Every game is spoiled by weak refereeing, none more so than basket ball. Remember that sound, clean sport is one of the grandest bases for the development of clean manhood. Nothing is more conducive to clean living and high thinking, and no body of men have greater opportunities or graver responsibilities than those who for love of the game and a sincere desire to strengthen its uplifting power give up some of their time to the none too pleasant duties of the referee.



1, Bayard H. Christy, Chairman, Pittsburgh, Pa.; 2, Dr. John Brown, Jr., Secretary International Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations and Secretary Canadian Young Men's Christian Association Athletic League; 3, James B. Modesitt, M.D., Detroit Young Men's Christian Association; 4, William H. Ball, Secretary International Committee of Young Men's Christian Associations.

BASKET BALL COMMITTEE OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION.

PART II

The
Young Men's Christian
Association

BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

Bayard H. Christy, Chairman
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Dr. John Brown, Jr.
Secretary International Committee

William H. Ball
Secretary International Committee

James B. Modesitt, M.D., Editor
Detroit Y. M. C. A.



1, M. F. Furey, Quebec. 2, S. Wiley Winsor, California, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Colorado. 3, G. W. Saam, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas. 4, A. B. Dawson, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia. 5, Jess T. Hopkins, South America. 6, J. T. Maxwell, Michigan. 7, A. K. Franklin, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Virginia, West Virginia. 8, I. W. Larimore, British Columbia, Manitoba, Saskatchewan. 9, C. E. Beckett, Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama, Louisiana, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland. 10, Dr. A. E. Garland, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island. 11, Dr. J. H. Gray, India.

Y.M.C.A. BASKET BALL REPRESENTATIVES.

Review of Y. M. C. A. Season, 1917-18

Y.M.C.A. Basket Ball in Greater Boston

INTERMEDIATE BASKET BALL LEAGUE OF THE Y.M.C.A. SUBURBAN ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION OF GREATER BOSTON.

Six Y.M.C.A.'s of Greater Boston were represented in this league for boys under nineteen years of age. Each team played ten games. A trophy offered the winning team was won by Chelsea, which went through the season without dropping a game. Newton finished a close second, losing only two games. The league as a whole was very successfully conducted and great interest prevailed throughout the season, as the winner was not decided until Chelsea and Newton met for the final game. The teams finished as follows:

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|------------------|------|-------|------|
| Chelsea | 10 | 0 | 1.000 | Malden | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| Newton | 8 | 2 | .800 | Somerville | 2 | 8 | .200 |
| Cambridge | 6 | 4 | .600 | Wakefield | 1 | 9 | .100 |

In the Cambridge Y.M.C.A. they had leagues of four teams each in the junior, employed, high school boys and seniors. They also conducted a league of four teams composed of settlement house teams. They were represented in the Suburban Y.M.C.A. Intermediate League, and part of the season by a second team, a junior and younger boys' teams. The Somerville Y.M.C.A. had their representative team in the Suburban League and a Sunday School league of six teams was also successfully conducted, St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church winning the title.

Quincy Y.M.C.A. was represented by a student and employed boys' team, but they played only a few games during the season. Two leagues of four teams and two leagues of seven teams played the game and enjoyed a successful season. In their Sunday School league, which was composed of ten teams, the First Presbyterian Church was declared the winner, after a series of most interesting and enthusiastically played games. Following is the final standing:

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|------|----------------------------|------|-------|------|
| First Presbyterian | 9 | 1 | .900 | First Parish | 5 | 5 | .500 |
| Union Chapel | 8 | 2 | .800 | Weymouth Universalist | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| Quincy Point Congregational | 7 | 3 | .700 | Wollaston Methodist | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| United Presbyterian | 5 | 5 | .500 | Hall Place Methodist | 3 | 7 | .300 |
| Bethany | 5 | 5 | .500 | Wollaston Baptist | 0 | 10 | .000 |

Newton and Malden Y.M.C.A.'s were represented in the Greater Boston Y.M.C.A. Suburban League. Hyde Park Y.M.C.A. had several representative teams playing a few games during the season. Melrose Y.M.C.A. conducted several house leagues in their junior department and were represented by an employed boys' team.

Wakefield Y.M.C.A. was represented by two junior teams, one in the Greater Boston Suburban League and another which was winner of the junior Y.M.C.A. Greater Boston title. Chelsea Y.M.C.A. had their games played by a house league, and they had three other junior teams playing the game part of the season. The intermediate team was declared the winner of the Suburban Y.M.C.A. League.

Basket Ball in the Boston Y.M.C.A.

By C. F. FOSTER.

The spacious courts of the Boston Association were busier than ever last season. Outside of the regular schedule for the Boston team, another had to be planned for the many service fives that took advantage of the opportunity of practising in the building. The Commonwealth Pier, Navy Yard, Marine,



BOSTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. TRAMS: (1) Juniors—1, Miller; 2, Algar; 3, Cox; 4, Prior; 5, Beane; 6, Strieder; 7, McClintock, Capt.; 8, Segal. (2) First Team—1, Sax; 2, Lufkin; 3, H. B. Penno, Adv. Mgr.; 4, C. F. Foster, Dir.; 5, Miller; 6, Dickie; 7, Trask; 8, Miles, Capt.; 9, Bennett. (3) Intermediates—1, Foster; 2, Buff; 3, Whittier; 4, Stair; 5, Cohen; 6, Fitts, Capt.; 7, Hartshorn. (4) Employed Boys—1, Hayes; 2, Klerman; 3, Cohen; 4, Albrecht; 5, King, Capt.; 6, Stucklen. (5) Midgets—1, Johnson; 2, Squier; 3, Backman; 4, Simonds; 5, Foley; 6, Eschholz, Capt.; 7, Jones. (6) Stars—1, O. F. Foster, Dir.; 2, Comfort; 3, Orr, Capt.; 4, Hosmer; 5, Munt; 6, Parker. Fairfield, Photos.

Provost Guards, Bumpkin Island, battleship quintettes and many others perfected their team play on the Boston courts.

A series for the service championship was held and the leading teams of the section—Newport, Devens and Harvard Radio School—met. Devens won from Newport, 26—18, and Harvard Radio School defeated Devens, 26—17, taking the honors for the section.

The Boston and Springfield teams met in a series for the championship of the State. Two games were played, each Association winning. The third game was to be played at Worcester, but the Springfield team forfeited the game and the championship to Boston. Springfield had a record of thirteen wins in sixteen tries and one forfeited game, while the Boston team won nineteen of twenty-one games played. In the championship series Boston scored twenty-two baskets from the floor to Springfield's twenty. In free throws Springfield was more fortunate, scoring 16 points to Boston's 3.

The Boston championship team was the most evenly balanced that ever has won points for Boston. In Dickie and Trask, Boston had two of the fastest Y.M.C.A. forwards in the State. The pivotal position was well taken care of by Luffkin and Miller, and the defense work of Miley and Bennett was a big factor in the many victories. Sax was used as utility player, filling any position in a clever manner.

The Midgets won seventeen of eighteen games and the Midget Y.M.C.A. championship. The Juniors, with a record of fifteen out of eighteen, lost the championship to Wakefield Y.M.C.A. in a series. The Intermediates lost two out of nineteen games played, defeating the best high school teams in Eastern Massachusetts. The Employed Boys' record of thirteen out of fifteen gave them the honor in their division. The Boston Y.M.C.A. Stars were able to annex only ten of seventeen games played. A few games were played by other representative teams and many teams enjoyed the sport in leagues where the game was played.

Lowell (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Team

The team representing Lowell Y.M.C.A. played a schedule of nine games against organization teams and did not lose a game all season.

New Britain (Conn.) Y.M.C.A.

BY WARREN S. SLATER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The New Britain Y.M.C.A. was the only Association in the State having a representative team and had a very successful season, both financially and from a won and lost standpoint. The team was credited with the State championship, having defeated all of the independent teams and winning twice over the previous seasons' champions—the Middletown Independents.

In addition the "Y" conducted a closed league on Saturday nights for senior members. It was a nine weeks' four-team league—the Nutmegs, Senecas, Kamels and Ramblers. Every game was played as per schedule and the final standing read:

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|---------------|------|-------|------|----------------|------|-------|------|
| Nutmegs | 8 | 1 | .888 | Kamels | 2 | 7 | .222 |
| Senecas | 7 | 2 | .777 | Ramblers | 1 | 8 | .111 |

Buffalo (N. Y.) Central Y.M.C.A.

BY ART POWELL.

The Central Y.M.C.A., as has been its custom, continued its closed league. The number and the lineup of the teams entered was not quite up to the standard of former years, due to various war causes, yet interest in the



(1) WILMINGTON (DEL.) Y.M.C.A. RED CROSS TEAM—1, McKay; 2, W. J. Depper, Phys. Dir.; 3, Sharpe; 4, Lowry; 5, Livermore, Capt.; 6, Bogs. (2) LOWELL Y.M.C.A. RED CROSS TEAM—1, McKay; 2, W. J. Depper, Phys. Dir.; 3, Sharpe; 4, Lowry; 5, Livermore, Capt.; 6, Bogs. (3) TORONTO (CAN.) WEST END Y.M.C.A. (4) ERIE (PA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Reg; 2, Brew; 3, Sullivan, Capt.; 4, Gerboth; 5, Knapp; 6, Ainsworth, Coach; 7, Alburn. (5) SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Reg; 2, Brew; 3, Sullivan, Capt.; 4, Gerboth; 5, Knapp; 6, Ainsworth, Coach; 7, Alburn. (6) SPARTANBURG (S. C.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Huddles, Mgr.; 2, Johnson; 3, Vogel, Capt.; 4, Turner; 5, Fugh, Coach; 6, Lankford; 7, R. Vogel; 8, Blair; 9, Carroll. (7) OHIO GYMNASTIC TEAM, OKLA.—1, Hollander; 2, Vernon; 3, Smith; 4, Mattison, Capt.; 5, Grove; 6, Moon. (8) HERCULES CO. EVANSVILLE, IND.—1, Spiegel; 2, Weiss; 3, Hesketh; 4, Moffatt; 5, Ring; 6, Matthews; 7, Fernyhough. JUNIORS—1, Snelson; 2, Olson; 3, Hesketh; 4, Moffatt; 5, Ring; 6, Matthews; 7, Fernyhough.

league was as great as ever. Much credit is due to J. Y. Cameron for his untiring efforts in holding this league together year after year. The teams entered, with their standing, was as follows:

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|---------------------|------|-------|-------|---------------|------|-------|------|
| Easter Brands | 10 | 0 | 1.000 | Weonas | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| Allendales | 8 | 2 | .800 | J.Y.M.A. | 1 | 9 | .100 |
| Noons | 6 | 4 | .600 | Pirates | 0 | 10 | .000 |

The Easter Brands showed their right to the championship by the manner in which they won their contests from the Allendales, the winners of the year previous. They were superior in every department of the game and deserve a lot of credit for their fine showing.

The Allendales felt keenly the loss of their star center, Knapp, but it is a question whether even his presence in the lineup would have changed the result. The brilliant offense of Mourey and Dietsche and the excellent defense of Captain Wholert had a great deal to do with the Brands winning the gold medals.

Wilmington (Del.) Y.M.C.A.

BY WILLIAM J. DEPHER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

There was a noticeable improvement in basket ball last season in the State of Delaware, as the high schools and colleges played under the rules formulated by the Joint Rules Committee. The Y.M.C.A. teams within playing radius of Wilmington have been using Eastern League or professional rules for years, but during the past season many changed to the combined rules and others have signified their intention of doing so this season.

Two very successful leagues were organized in the Wilmington Association, one for the Grammar II boys and one for the seniors. The games of the Senior League were played on Saturday nights and a schedule with nearby Associations was interwoven with that of the league, which proved very popular to the followers of the game. On the night of an out-of-town game but one league game was played, and the team representing the Wilmington Association was chosen from the two teams not scheduled to play. Following is the standing of the leagues:

SENIOR LEAGUE.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|
| Red Cross..... | 9 | 2 | .817 |
| Squizzers | 6 | 4 | .600 |
| Kewpies | 5 | 6 | .455 |
| I-O-U | 1 | 9 | .100 |

GRAMMAR II LEAGUE.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|---------------|------|-------|-------|
| Darts | 15 | 0 | 1.000 |
| Hornets | 8 | 7 | .510 |
| Pirates | 5 | 10 | .333 |
| Yanks | 2 | 13 | .130 |

Newark (Ohio) Y.M.C.A.

BY C. E. ALLEN, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The Newark Y.M.C.A. representative "Y" team won only three out of ten games. Representative junior and intermediate teams were organized, but played only a few games with outside teams. Three gym classes were organized into three basket ball leagues. Each league contained four teams and each team played a series of fifteen games.

East Liverpool (Ohio) Y.M.C.A.

BY T. F. SCHEFFER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The East Liverpool Y.M.C.A. basket ball team hung up a great record during the season of 1917-18. They played some of the best teams of Ohio and Western Pennsylvania, winning twenty out of twenty-four games. The Independents, a team composed of Y.M.C.A. members, played a traveling schedule, while the "Y" Juniors won four out of six games.



(1) MILWAUKEE (WIS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Freeman; 2, Ebling; 3, Grote; 4, Knapp; 5, Neisee; 6, M. O'Connor; 7, F. O'Connor; 8, Max well; 9, Hooley. (2) GRACE PRESBYTERIAN SUNDAY SCHOOL, EVANSVILLE, IND.—1, Walker; 2, Brunning; 3, Ross; 4, Koru; 5, Bickling; 6, Stocks; 7, Lühring. (3) ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL SUNDAY SCHOOL, EVANSVILLE, IND.—1, Weber; 2, Mendenhall; 3, Watkins, Coach; 2, Greenwalt; 3, Vodrey; 4, Hempie; 5, Loeb, Capt.; 9, Hebbeler. (4) EAST LIVERPOOL (OHIO) Y.M.C.A.—1, Gleaves, Jr., Dir.; 7, Vess; 8, Roper; 9, Cobb, Capt. (5) NASHVILLE (TENN.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR LEADERS—1, Thompson; 2, McConnell; 3, Montgomery; 4, Eaton; 5, Sharb; 6, W. W. Gleaves, Jr., Dir.; 7, Vess; 8, Roper; 9, Cobb, Capt. (6) NASHVILLE Y.M.C.A. PREPS—1, Minton; 10, Bradley, Capt. (7) MACON (GA.) Y.M.C.A. WALK-OVERS—1, Hill; 2, Cunningham; 3, G. B. Stansbury, Mgr.; 4, C. Smith, Capt. (8) FORT WORTH (TEX.) TINSBURG, W. VA.—1, Kline; 2, Greer; 3, Carleton; 4, Lockhart; 5, R. Smith; 6, Menard; 7, Kane, Capt. (9) BOY SCOUTS, TROOP No. 1, MAHARASHTRA, IND.—1, J. W. McClung; 2, Bickling; 3, Williams; 4, Eberhart; 5, G. E. Schurr; 6, Schukraft; 7, Loeb; 8, Seiler; 9, Kaiser.

Basket Ball in Evansville, Ind.

By G. B. SCHNURR.

The basket ball season in Evansville was confined largely to local leagues. The High School played a schedule with outside schools. Companies F, K and B, 335th Infantry, Camp Taylor, Louisville, came to Evansville and played local teams, the receipts going towards company funds. Otherwise there was no competition with outside teams.

The Hercules Company won the championship of the Industrial League, and the Levi Department Store captured the honors in the Commercial League. St. John's Evangelical led the younger division of the Sunday School League, while Grace Presbyterian was successful in the older division. Following are the league standings:

INDUSTRIAL LEAGUE.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|-----------------------|------|-------|------|------------------------|------|-------|------|
| Hercules Co..... | 8 | 1 | .888 | Bucyrus Draglines..... | 3 | 6 | .333 |
| Standard Oil..... | 7 | 2 | .777 | I. C. Railroad..... | 3 | 6 | .333 |
| Southern Tel. Co..... | 5 | 4 | .555 | Bucyrus Shovels..... | 2 | 7 | .222 |

COMMERCIAL LEAGUE.

| Division A. | | | COMMERCIAL LEAGUE. | | | Division B. | | |
|-------------------------|------|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|-------------|------|--|
| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. | |
| Levi Department Store. | 9 | 0 | 1.000 | Beards | 8 | 1 | .888 | |
| Luhrling Lumber Co..... | 6 | 3 | .667 | Red Spot Paint..... | 7 | 2 | .777 | |
| Harding & Miller..... | 2 | 7 | .222 | Build with Brick..... | 4 | 5 | .444 | |
| Walk-Over | 1 | 8 | .111 | Reitz Spiegel..... | 4 | 5 | .444 | |
| | | | | The Hub..... | 3 | 6 | .333 | |
| | | | | Morris Plan Bank..... | 2 | 7 | .222 | |

In the play-off between divisions, Levi won the series by defeating Beards two out of three games.

SUNDAY SCHOOL LEAGUE—YOUNGER DIVISION.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|------------------------|------|-------|------|
| St. John's Evangelical.. | 10 | 0 | 1.000 | Simpson M. E..... | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| Zion's Evangelical..... | 8 | 2 | .800 | Bethany Christian..... | 3 | 7 | .300 |
| Walnut Presbyterian..... | 5 | 5 | .500 | Trinity M. E..... | 0 | 10 | .000 |

SUNDAY SCHOOL LEAGUE—OLDER DIVISION

Section A.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Grace Presbyterian..... | 10 | 0 | 1.000 |
| Central M. E..... | 8 | 2 | .800 |
| Trinity M. E..... | 5 | 5 | .500 |
| Olivet Presbyterian..... | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| Howell M. E..... | 2 | 8 | .200 |
| Linwood Evangelical.... | 1 | 9 | .100 |

Section B.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|-------------------------|------|-------|------|
| Bethel Evangelical..... | 9 | 1 | .900 |
| Bayard Park M. E..... | 9 | 1 | .900 |
| First Baptist..... | 6 | 4 | .600 |
| Jeff. Ave. Cumb. Presb. | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| First Ave. Presb..... | 2 | 8 | .200 |
| Howell Baptist..... | 0 | 10 | .000 |

Bethel Evangelical defeated Bayard Park M. E. in the play-off for Section B championship. Grace Presbyterian was victorious over Bethel for the championship of the Older Division.

Streator (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. Purples

By R. E. HALDEMAN.

The Y.M.C.A. Purples of Streator terminated their third successful year of organized representative basket ball at the close of the past season.

Three years ago, when our Y.M.C.A. was built, there was quite an argument as to whether there would be a representative team or not. Several members of the Board, and even the Secretary, were of the opinion that it would not pay and that the "Y" would not take to it. However, after persistent efforts, they decided to give it a tryout. As a result we are still playing and each season is more successful than the previous one.



(1) SPOKANE (WASH.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Coey; 2, Thiel; 3, Ferrell; 4, Lucht; 5, Abrams, Coach; 6, Cole; 7, Scott. (2) SEATTLE (WASH.) Y.M.C.A.—1, J. Powers; 2, Brown; 3, George; 4, O. Jensvold, Phys. Dir.; 5, R. Powers; 6, Rennie. (3) NASHVILLE (TENN.) Y.M.C.A. RAMBLERS—1, Sharp, Capt.; 2, Pinson; 3, Ray; 4, Petway; 5, Hughes. (4) OAKLAND (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. 120 LB. TEAM—1, Gilbert; 2, Hart; 3, Chantler; 4, Harris, Coach; 5, Hutchison; 6, Hall; 7, Tait. (5) NEW WESTMINSTER (B. C.) Y.M.C.A., 125-LB. TEAM—1, McKenzie; 2, Little; 3, Creech; 4, Butler, Capt.; 5, G. S. Maxwell, Phys. Dir.; 6, Walsh. (6) PUEBLO (COLO.) Y.M.C.A.—1, McCoy; 2, Wilson; 3, Robson; 4, Gardner; 5, A. B. Prindle, Coach; 6, Forsythe; 7, Gaines; 8, Walters, Capt. (7) LONG BEACH (CAL.) Y.M.C.A.; 145-lb. Team—1, Hall; 2, Eaton; 3, Philip; 4, Williams, Capt.; 5, Gibbs; 6, Dolley. 130-lb. Team—1, Woodard; 2, Wagner; 3, Doyle; 4, Roberts; 5, Kellogg. Unlimited Team—1, G. S. Felker, Phys. Dir.; 2, Goddard; 3, Wickham; 4, Gerfeide; 5, Cassil; 6, Lawton; 7, Davis; 8, Ward. Group photo of the three teams.

We have earned money for the "Y" and have established a good clean record with teams that we have played. Furthermore, the fellows seem to take to the representative team, as we are very careful in picking our men, choosing only those of good standing and character, but show no partiality and make every member work for his position.

We have played only teams of good standing, meeting some of the best in the State, also some of Indiana's choice fives. Taking the seasons as a whole, we have generally come out with the big end of the score. The war has handicapped us a little, as it took some of our best men, but there are enough left to form the nucleus for a team this season.

We can emphatically say that representative basket ball is a paying proposition and can be made an asset to any "Y" if handled correctly, as it gives to boys something to work for, and they appreciate their places on the team. It also brings the populace of the town to the "Y," especially the ladies, who would not otherwise come, causing a feeling of support and interest that the "Y" needs and should have.

Elgin (Ill.) Y.M.C.A.

BY L. D. RICKER, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The season of 1917-18 was the first that the Elgin Association catered to independent teams. Ex-high school players, oldtimers and newcomers alike got into the game and signed up with some team. A majority of the players were members of the Y.M.C.A.

After many years of basket ball, fans were well pleased that the season was the best in all the history of the game. Along with the Y.M.C.A. league, there were the High School and Elgin Academy teams, as well as several tourneys among the grade schools of the city.

Approximately 4,000 fans witnessed the contests which were played every Saturday night at the Association gymnasium. All the games were free of charge and had an average of three hundred fans a game. A total of 1,546 points were scored by the teams in their three rounds of play; forty games were played.

Toward the close of the season a free throw contest was held and sixty-six entered the event. With such interest as has been shown, this event probably will be an annual affair. J. Green won the Class A division, and C. Stone won the Class B division. V. Ekholm, who competed in the Class A division, tied the winner three times before he was defeated.

The following are the records of the first eight players scoring the highest points for their teams in the league:

| Name | Team and Position. | Baskets. | Free Throws. | Total Points. |
|----------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
| A. Ackermann, | Fox A.C., center..... | 52 | 14 | 118 |
| D. Mason, | Heralds, forward..... | 35 | 20 | 90 |
| M. Johnson, | Baracas, center..... | 33 | 21 | 87 |
| C. Lindgren, | Fox A.C., forward..... | 36 | 14 | 86 |
| A. Adams, | Fox A.C., forward..... | 41 | 0 | 82 |
| Grote Meyer, | Invincibles, forward..... | 27 | 8 | 62 |
| H. Dannhorn, | Fox A.C., forward..... | 29 | 1 | 59 |
| V. Ekholm, | Comets, forward..... | 20 | 17 | 57 |
| D. O'Flaherty, | Triangles, forward..... | 23 | 5 | 51 |

An all-star team was formed and played several games. The best players of the league were chosen to represent the league. Out of their four games played they lost one and that was to the Elgin High School. The team was composed of the following players:

C. Lindgren (Fox A.C.) and D. Mason (Heralds), forwards.

Ackermann (Fox A.C.), center.

Bowen (Invincibles) and Brandt (Heralds), guards.



(1) FARGO (N. D.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Murray; 2, Hagen; 3, Camp; 4, Pratt; 5, E. Glaser, Coach; 6, Ryan; 7, Ward, Capt. (2) FITCHBURG (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Caouette; 2, Morin; 3, Mr. Forbes, Phys. Dir.; 4, Bresnahan; 5, Asquith; 6, Woods; 7, Parker; 8, Envard. (3) PITCHBURG Y.M.C.A. EMPLOYED BOYS—1, Hancock; 2, Belliveau; 3, Mr. Forbes, Phys. Dir.; 4, Grant; 5, Fitzgerald; 6, W. Blake; 7, Forbes; 8, H. Blake. (4) MICHIGAN CITY (IND.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Estes; 2, Anderson; 3, Doub; 4, McCabe; 5, Adams; 6, L. J. Stein; 7, Young; 8, Gordon Cook; 9, Moody; 10, Dittbrenner; 11, George Cook; 12, Powell; 13, Sheeley; 14, W. C. Freeman, Coach. (5) MICHIGAN CITY Y.M.C.A. STANDARD LEADER CORPS. (6) MICHIGAN CITY Y.M.C.A. COMMERCIAL LEAGUE TEAMS. (7) STREATOR (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. (8) MONTREAL (CAN.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. BOYS' TEAM—1, McCarrell; 2, Ross; 3, Clelland, Capt.; 4, Caplan; 5, Gormley; 6, Lang.

The standing of the teams at the close of the season was as follows:

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|---------------|------|-------|------|-------------------|------|-------|------|
| Fox A.C..... | 12 | 3 | .800 | Baracas | 6 | 9 | .400 |
| Heralds | 10 | 5 | .667 | Triangles | 6 | 9 | .400 |
| Comets | 6 | 9 | .400 | Invincibles | 5 | 10 | .333 |

Officials of the league were: Referees, Farmiloe and Lichenstin; umpires, Larson and Gray; scorers, McDonald and Johnson.

At the finish of the season all the players were given a banquet at the Y.M.C.A. All teams signified their intentions of renewing their membership for the new season. Each player on the winning team was given a silver basket ball for his efforts through the season.

Michigan City (Ind.) Y.M.C.A. Team

BY G. A. COOK.

The past season was one of the most successful that the Michigan City team ever has had. In spite of the difficulty in finding time for practice on account of the crowded gymnasium schedule, a large squad of men usually reported to Director Freeman for practice.

After several practice games with the local high school came the game with the LaPorte Y.M.C.A., rivals of long standing; score, Michigan City 33, LaPorte 29. The game was won by superior basket shooting. The locals then journeyed to Buchanan, Mich., where the Clark Tool Works team was defeated, 20—18. The fast Whiting Owls then came over and won, 44—25, by superior team work and basket shooting. The locals won the return game with LaPorte by the score of 55—20. Buchanan was defeated, 55—18. Both of these games were featured by fast team work and accurate basket shooting. South Bend defeated us twice; scores, 71—22 and 44—20. The Acorns of Three Oaks, Mich., were beaten, 55—18. In a post-season game the fast Hyde Park Reds of Chicago were defeated by the close score of 38—37. This was the most exciting game of the season.

Michigan City (Ind.) Y.M.C.A. Commercial League

BY PAUL YOUNG.

Shortly after January 1, 1918, a meeting was held at the Association for the purpose of organizing a Commercial Basket Ball League. Before this meeting six local merchants had expressed a willingness to help by furnishing suits for the players representing their establishment. In this way the business men were not only showing their interest in the Association, but were also getting a certain amount of advertising. The following business houses sent in orders for suits immediately after the league was organized: Harry Shon Company, clothiers; O. W. Gotto, coal and feed merchant; Bartholomew & Co., hardware; Staiger Hardware Co., the Evening News, publishing establishment, and August Korn, music store.

The purpose of the league was to promote a well-liked game in such a way that greater interest would be obtained than just during the regular class periods. At the same time the league would be a drawing card in obtaining new members. In signing up as a player of the league, a man did not have to be a wizard in the art of playing basket ball, but was welcomed into the game just as strongly if he had never handled a basket ball before. This led to greater interest in Y.M.C.A. activities, as the poor player did not feel himself left out of things.

The teams were carefully picked so as to have them as evenly matched as possible, and the result of this was shown in the way every game was contested. Although a great deal of rivalry existed during the games, the

sportsmanship displayed was way over par, the fellows showing themselves good losers as well as gracious winners.

The season ended with Bartholomew & Co.'s team on top, with nine games to their credit and only one loss chalked against them. The winners went through the first nine games in whirlwind fashion, winning all. The loss of the final game possibly can be attributed to the absence of Voss and Young because of sickness. The successes of the team can be attributed to the fact that all the players were remarkably faithful in their attendance throughout the season. This get-together-to-win habit accounts for the fine record made.

Basket Ball in Detroit

BY J. TRUITT MAXWELL.

Basket ball was in a chaotic condition in Detroit during the season of 1917-18, due mainly to the lack of a strong, well organized and acceptable governing body. There are hundreds of strong teams, made up of thousands of men and boys who are greatly interested in the game, but for the most part every team is a little world in itself. Some years ago there existed the Wayne County Amateur Athletic Federation, which, if it had proved popular, should have grown into just such an organization as is needed to govern the sport.

The University of Detroit had a good team and the Detroit "Y," although not as strong as in former years, played wonderful ball at times. These two teams met twice, each winning on the home floor. It is too bad that all the leading quints in Detroit are not amateur teams, as each has a strong following and a city series between them would be great entertainment for the fans.

The "Y" brought the University of Chicago, Ohio State University, Michigan Aggies, Oberlin and the Grand Rapids "Y" to the city on its schedule besides playing the local colleges, so that Detroit fans had an opportunity to watch the best players in the Central West.

The high school teams drew big crowds, and hundreds were turned away from the gymnasium when Central and Northwestern staged the finals of the interscholastic city championship, which Central won by one lone point.

Three church leagues of four to six teams each finished their regular schedules. The teams winning first and second in each league—six in all—were invited to participate in an invitation church championship conducted by the Detroit Y.M.C.A. This series developed some excellent playing and intense interest. The Boulevard Congregationalists only were runnersup in their own league, but played such consistently steady ball that they won the cup and city championship, going through the series without a defeat.

In the men's department of the Y.M.C.A., three leagues completed their season—one playing at noon, Monday, Wednesday and Friday; another at 5:30 P.M., Tuesday and Thursday, and the other on Monday and Wednesday evenings. In the play-off of the inter-league championships the Whites of the afternoon league carried off the honors.

The basket ball situation among the grade schools in Detroit is good, considering that very few schools have a space large enough to play. The season 1917-18 was the seventh that an organized league was conducted. The teams mostly were made up of boys from the nearby church gym and a fine brand of basket ball was shown. From a field of eighteen competitors the Hancock School came out winner. The Elizabeth Street Boys' Branch Y.M.C.A. conducted this league.

Ishpeming (Mich.) Y.M.C.A.

BY J. B. SOMERS, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

The Ishpeming "Y" team won the championship of the Upper Peninsula and then toured to Chicago, where they won three out of four games. They lost the fourth by one point, 16—15.

Kansas City (Mo.) Y.M.C.A.

BY W. ROY MEANS,

Following the custom of previous years, each class played a series of games to determine the class winners in the sixth annual basket ball championship series of the Kansas City Y.M.C.A. What luck did we have? Almost 300 men and boys lined up on thirty-two teams in nine leagues; and the most of them played to a finish, too. In the Boys' III League, the winning team was not certain until the last game had been played. And in the Saturday Afternoon League it was necessary to play an extra game to determine the winner, two teams having finished the scheduled games tied for first place.

The class series over, the winners in the boys' classes had their pictures put on the basket ball shield. In the men's classes the winning teams played in an elimination series to determine the Association champions. This was won by the Noon Class, defeating first the Evening Class, then the Saturday Afternoon team. Members of the winning team were awarded basket ball championship medals. A record of the various league winners follows:

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | Teams. | Players. |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|--------|----------|
| Noon Class | 9 | 3 | .750 | 2 | 16 |
| Evening Class | 13 | 3 | .812 | 4 | 45 |
| Night Class | 15 | 5 | .750 | 4 | 61 |
| Saturday Afternoon | 7 | 2 | .777 | 4 | 33 |
| Boys' I | 7 | 2 | .777 | 4 | 38 |
| Boys' II | 8 | 0 | 1.000 | 4 | 26 |
| Boys' III | 10 | 1 | .909 | 4 | 27 |
| Boys' IV | 8 | 6 | .714 | 2 | 14 |
| Young Men Employed..... | 12 | 3 | .666 | 4 | 31 |

Boulder (Colo.) Y.M.C.A. Boosters

The Boulder Boosters, A.A.U. champions of Colorado, were organized by Fred R. Fulmer, physical director of the Boulder Y.M.C.A. The players were mostly old college stars. Among those who answered the first call were men from the University of Illinois, University of Chicago, Northwestern University, University of Utah, University of Colorado and Simpson College. The team had a very good season and was entered in the A.A.U. championship tournament, held at the Denver Y.M.C.A. in March. Fourteen teams were entered, representing Colorado and Wyoming. The Boosters went through the tournament without a defeat, winning each game by a large score—45, Stall & Dean's 26; 58, Wheatridge 31; 66, C. F. & I. Co. 23; 67, Kistlers 23.

Charleston (S. C.) Y.M.C.A.

In reviewing the basket ball season for 1917-18, it can be said that the national indoor game finished its most successful year. There were four big leagues promoted in Charleston during the season, with the result of better ball and a financial success.

The Charleston Basket Ball League was organized on November 7 and consisted of seven city teams. Its games were played on the Y.M.C.A. court and finished in a three-way tie. The College of Charleston and Trinity Sunday School were tied for first and second; Navy, Porter Military Academy and West End Club for third, fourth and fifth, and the Charleston Athletic Club and Bantams for sixth and seventh. The fast Trinity team won the deciding game and the championship of the city.

The first Municipal Basket Ball League of the Charleston Playgrounds was also organized. It furnished a high grade of sport for the juniors of the city and developed a great amount of interest among the boys and girls of the public parks. The team representing Mall Square won the championship.

Two leagues were conducted among the members of the entire membership of the Y.M.C.A., which gave competition to over two hundred and fifty men and boys. Both leagues stimulated interest in the game. After the league



(1) BROOKLYN (N. Y.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. PUNCHERS—1, Redmond; 2, Eberhard; 3, Doscher; 4, H. Quine, Coach and Mgr.; 5, Fellner; 6, Moyer. (2) NEW BRITAIN (CONN.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Siegrist; 2, Larson; 3, Jacobson; 4, Stepanian; 5, Kopf; 6, W. S. Slater, Phys. Dir. (3) CHARLESTON (S. C.) Y.M.C.A. BASKET BALL LEAGUE: Executive Committee—1, Blanchard; 2, Coker; 3, Scofield; 4, Myers; 5, Barbot; 6, Davis. Referee Bocock. P.M.A.—1, Duls; 2, Long; 3, Preston; 4, Gibson; 5, Griffith; 6, Allen; 7, Goodman. C. of C.—1, Maybank; 2, Milling; 3, Oglesby; 4, Coker, Capt.; 5, Martin; 6, Moore; 7, Williams. Bantams—1, Brown; 2, Klenke; 3, Barkley; 4, Barroll; 5, Metz; 6, O'Shaughnessy; 7, Grice; 8, Muckenfuss, Capt. Trinity—1, Scarpa; 2, Pike; 3, Simmons; 4, Grayson, Capt.; 5, Gorsuch; 6, Davis; 7, McKnight. Navy—1, Sellers; 2, Harvey, Capt.; 3, Hansen; 4, Johnston; 5, Rymer; 6, Lotka. W.E.—1, Blatt; 2, Johnson; 3, Millar; 4, Quincy; 5, Barbot, Capt. C.A.O.—1, Heidt; 2, Stevens; 3, Morse, Capt.; 4, O'Neill; 5, Ortmann. (4) SAVANNAH (GA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, J. N. Jones, Coach; 2, Wren; 3, Willson; 4, Naismith; 5, Miller; 6, Kempf; 7, Murray; 8, Owen, Capt.; 9, Stultz, Mgr.

schedules had been finished, post-league games were played between the various classes.

Before the 1916-17 and 1917-18 seasons, conferences were held for a complete discussion of the rules. The first conference was conducted by William H. Ball of the Joint Rules Committee, the second was led by Branch Bocock, official referee for the 1917-18 season.

Basket Ball in Florida

BY L. G. HASKELL, M.D.

The basket ball situation in Florida for the past season felt the effects of war conditions; but, notwithstanding this, there were some very interesting games.

St. Augustine showed unusual interest in the game, and the Y.M.C.A. had one of the best, if not the best, teams in the State. The high school also had a good team, defeating most of the strong teams of the State.

Tampa Y.M.C.A. had its usual house league, which brought out some fine players. Hillsboro High School of Tampa, although not showing the classy playing of a few years ago, managed to walk away with the interscholastic State championship. No phenomenal scores were made, but the boys played a good, steady team game, which is always sure to win. The Grammar School League also was conducted by the Tampa Y.M.C.A.

Winter Haven had a very strong team in the field and won some very close and hotly contested games. They are somewhat handicapped by having only an outdoor court.

The southeastern part of the State had no games with the other districts, so no comparison could be made. With the opening of the new Y.M.C.A. at Miami, it is hoped that this season will see a good representative team in the field from that section.

The Jacksonville Y.M.C.A. had a team composed of all-star individual players, but the season's results only prove that basket ball is essentially a team game. They lacked that necessary team work which comes only by practising and playing together. However, they managed to win the majority of games played.

Duval High School had a team of all new men and did not show up in as good form as in past years. The junior team was one of the strongest in the Association, winning the house league championship and several outside games. They expect to be on hand this season and will make some of the big teams of the State take notice. The Grammar School League required a post-season game to decide the championship, in which Riverside School won from Springfield after five minutes of extra play.

Savannah (Ga.) Y.M.C.A.

BY J. N. JONES, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

There was no regular city league in Savannah last season, as the military organizations in former years have been large factors in our basket ball leagues, and they were all called away. The Association team had a very successful year, as it won two out of three games from the West End Club of Charleston and from the fast Savannah High School team, thereby winning the inter-city championship. An Association league of four teams played twice a week and decided some interesting and fast games.

Basket Ball in the Southwest

(Oklahoma, Arkansas and Texas.)

BY G. W. SAAM, FORT WORTH (TEX.) Y.M.C.A.

A review of basket ball in the Southwest can be best made from certain sections where the game is being pushed. However, every village and hamlet

has its school and town teams. El Paso, San Antonio, Waco, Houston and Fort Worth, Tex.; Fort Smith, Jonesboro, and Little Rock, Ark., and Tulsa, Okla., had inter and intra leagues and in many places city leagues.

No attempt was made to bring the various teams in this section together for a championship on account of the extreme mileage between the cities. This also applies to the State championship. However, in each case the university teams have the edge on the other organizations insofar as games won and lost is concerned.

The classifying of the officials has given added impetus to the games and another year of unification of the rules has made the games more popular as well as more interesting to the spectators.

No doubt Texas had her full share of military athletic competition, of which basket ball led by a large margin. At Fort Sill, Houston, Waco, San Antonio, El Paso, Wichita Falls, Galveston, Corpus Christi and Fort Worth, the division, brigade, battalion, regimental and company teams were selected from men that have played in every section of the United States. The games were played throughout the winter months on outdoor courts, as climatic conditions permit this in the Lone Star State. The inability to get an early start was all that prevented a State military championship, which will no doubt be a section feature this season.

As for the city leagues and teams, the El Paso Y.M.C.A. reports the best progress—three leagues, two of churches and one Association, with all games played in the Y.M.C.A. The church leagues played ten and six teams, respectively, with sixty games and one hundred and sixty men registered. These leagues played fall and spring seasons. The city championship included soldier teams as well as civilians. El Paso High School won over their heavier opponents in a total of twenty-four games. The team won all its games, which included three universities, one of the latter on opponents' court.

At Houston some of the best players ever developed in Chicago and Illinois were stationed at Camp Logan. The mingling and inter-mingling of these men with the city players has raised the standard of the games in that section of the State.

At Tulsa, Jonesboro, Dallas, Galveston and Fort Worth, the Association city leagues were again organized. At Fort Worth the Walk-Over team won the fall and spring series without losing a single game. Other than the league games, they played military and college teams with the same success.

Basket Ball in British Columbia

BY IRVING W. LARIMORE.

The Vancouver Y.M.C.A. gymnasium was used for most of the games played, the floor of the local "Y" being ideal in regard to size and construction. The high and grammar schools used it for their championship games, as it was the only neutral floor in the city.

The Vancouver City League was made up of eight teams, but three soon dropped out and five teams completed the series. Vancouver "Y" first team easily won the honors. In the "Y" School League, King Edward High School carried off first place, with the King George a close second. In the Grammar School League the Central School won the championship and the 12th Troop won the championship in the Boy Scout class.

The British Columbia 105, 125 and 135-pound class games were played in Victoria during the Easter holidays, New Westminster High School winning the 135-pound championship, with Victoria High coming in second place.

The Vancouver first team again made a sweepstake of the games slated, losing only one game during the season, this one being the first to be lost in five years' straight playing. The team was coached and captained by the old veteran, George Tuck. Mr. Tuck has been active in the game for twenty-four years, having his early start in the old Toronto "Y" twenty-five years ago. He still retains his old enthusiasm and pep, is one of the fastest forwards in British Columbia, and has been again chosen as captain of the Y.M.C.A. team.

Basket Ball in Service Camps

Camp Devens, Mass.

BY FRED STEPHENSON.

There were 162 organized company teams in Camp Devens last winter besides the 'varsity. These represented companies in the 301st, 302d, 303d and 304th Infantry; 301st, 302d, 303d Field Artillery; 301st, 302d and 303d Machine Gun Battalions; 301st Field Signal Battalion; Ammunition, Supply and Sanitary Trains; Ordnance and Quartermaster's Departments; 301st Engineers, Base Hospital and 151st Depot Brigade.

Elimination series in the various regiments were played during the season and resulted in the following champions: Co. G, 301st Infantry; Co. F, 302d Infantry; Headquarters Co., 303d Infantry; Headquarters Co., 304th Infantry; Battery E, 301st Field Artillery; Battery A, 302d Field Artillery; Battery A, 303d Field Artillery; Co. A, 301st Machine Gun Battalion; Co. A, 302d Machine Gun Battalion; Co. A, 303d Machine Gun Battalion; Co. D, 301st Ammunition Train; Ambulance Co. No. 302, 301st Sanitary Train; Co. A, 301st Engineers; Co. D, 301st Field Signal Battalion; 30th Co., 151st Depot Brigade.

In the finals for the camp championship, Co. F, 302d Infantry, met Headquarters Co., 304th Infantry. Co. F won, 17—13. Kearns, ex-University of Virginia, starred for the champions.

Co. F previously had defeated Co. G, 301st Infantry, and Co. A, 301st Engineers. Headquarters Co., 304th, had won from Battery F, 301st Field Artillery, artillery champions, and Co. D, 301st Ammunition Train.

The camp 'varsity played the following schedule: 30, Springfield Y.M.C.A. 31; 26, Ware A.A. 22; 26, Newport Naval Reserves 18; 17, Radio School 22; 29, Ware A.A. 22.

Probably over 1,000 games were played in camp, in Y.M.C.A. auditorium, Hut 21, Base Hospital; K. of C. hall and huts.

Camp Dix, N. J.

BY SOL METZGER,

Y.M.C.A. Athletic Director Army Y.M.C.A., Camp Dix.

The basket ball season at Camp Dix last winter was noteworthy in the fact that the five of the 309th Infantry won the camp championship and the cup given by the Camp Dix Y.M.C.A., without a defeat. This team ran up a grand total of 671 points against 143 for their opponents.

The season opened in December with sixteen teams representing as many regiments playing in a major league and eight teams from a smaller organization playing in a minor league. Great interest was manifested in the series, but a month's quarantine in January and February prevented the teams reaching the high class that was promised by the 309th Infantry and 307th Field Artillery fives. This was noticeable in the trips made by these quintettes to various parts of New York and New Jersey, as they were taken immediately following the quarantine and consequently at a time when the teams were lacking both practice and condition.

The 309th Infantry team, with First Lieutenant Mark M. Bradley, formerly physical director of St. John's School, Manlius, N. Y., as captain, won decisive victories in each contest played. The work of Post, Gabriel and Smith was the feature. Post, at center, formerly with the Buffalo Germans, was by all odds the star of the league, though the team work of this five was responsible for its victories.

In the minor league the 303d Ammunition Train got away to an early start and won hands down. Following the wind-up of the schedule of the two leagues, the winners in each division played a series of the best two out



83D DIVISION TEAM, CAMP SHERMAN, OHIO—1, Corp. Nelson Rupp, Mgr.; 2, Lieut. Shamp; 3, Sergt. Popkins; 4, Capt. Edmunds, Capt.; 5, Lieut. Mullen; 6, Lieut. Netts; 7, Lieut. Nielsen; 8, Lieut. Kagy; 9, Corp. Young; 10, Thompson; 11, Sergt. Brown; 12, Pvt. Parker. GREAT LAKES (ILL. NAVAL TRAINING STATION) TEAM. U.S.A. AMBULANCE SERVICE TEAM, CAMP CRANE, PA.—1, Capt. Raiken, Mgr.; 2, Jester; 3, Eldridge; 4, Adams; 5, Kitch; 6, Andreas; 7, Major Vaughn, Chairman of Athletics; 8, Rowe; 9, Rowse; 10, Haaven, Capt.; 11, Dunn; 12, M. L. Clevett, Coach.

of three for the camp title. The 309th Infantry won the first game, 44—17, and the second, 72—25. The first game was the fastest played during the year; this in spite of the large score of the winning five.

Basket ball proved a great boon to camp life at Dix during the cold weather. In addition to the league games, various companies formed teams and played either in the Y.M.C.A. auditorium, the K. of C. headquarters or the 303d Engineers' building. In the fall and spring a great deal of basket ball was played in the company streets, the Y.M.C.A. having provided goals for that purpose at many available points. St. George's Hall, adjacent to the camp, also fitted up a particularly fine court and the camp championship games were played there.

U.S.A. Ambulance Service, Allentown, Pa.

The team representing Camp Crane was one of the best organizations playing the collegiate basket ball game in the East. Averaging about 40 points a game, the Ambulance five won twenty games and lost four, playing the pick of the Eastern college and services teams at home and abroad. The team was composed of stars who had shone in the various colleges to which they were formerly attached.

Dunn Haaven, forward, and Jester, guard, were picked by a Philadelphia paper as members of an All-Service team. Adams and Rowe, centers, are almost as good, and Curly Cramer, the other guard, ably filled the lineup. The record of the Usacs follows:

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 25—Lafayette 26 | 49—Muhlenberg 6 | 79—Carlisle 20 |
| 24—Pennsylvania 33 | 38—Dickinson 33 | 25—U.S. Marines 23 |
| 26—Cornell 25 | 32—Georgetown 27 | 28—Cape May Nav.Base 31 |
| 80—Carlisle 24 | 30—Bucknell 7 | 41—Marines 23 |
| 35—Rochester 26 | 56—Moravian 40 | 36—Allentown YMCA 30 |
| 26—Swarthmore 25 | 64—Moravian 28 | 33—Princeton 14 |
| 98—Naval Reserves 13 | 30—Pittsburgh 22 | 38—Cape May Nav.Base 22 |
| 41—Brooklyn Poly 32 | 41—Lehigh 33 | |

Camp Greene, N. C.

In the month of December the basket ball fever struck Camp Greene, with the result that a strong league was organized. A meeting was called for its organization by Major Cole, Division Athletic Officer, and the Camp Athletic Officer with the Y.M.C.A. Camp Physical Director and his staff and the different regimental officers. The meeting was held at the local Y.M.C.A., Charlotte, and the result was the forming of a ten-team league. A schedule was drawn and games were played on Wednesday and Saturday evenings, each team to play one opponent a week.

Physical Directors G. H. Taylor and George Aylsworth are given much credit for bringing this league about. It was composed of the following regiments: 7th U. S. Infantry, 6th Massachusetts Infantry, 1st Vermont Infantry, 1st Army Headquarters Regiment, 5th Massachusetts Infantry, 8th Massachusetts Infantry, an Officers' team, and Base Hospital detachment.

All teams played in uniform and they made a very pleasing appearance. The teams were evenly matched and every contest was keen and exciting, the interest in the league being so great that teams were continually using the "Y" floor morning period for practice.

While this league was going on in fine shape, another eight-team league was organized, when a quarantine was placed on the city and camp. This had a tendency to hamper the schedule, and, together with unfavorable weather, play was dropped for a short period, as no outside games could be played during this bad weather. Including practice and league contests, nearly fifty games were played during the short season. Newspaper articles announcing results added interest. Referees for the game were Camp Physical Director A. E. Bagley, Physical Director A. L. Faul of the Charlotte Y.M.C.A., and Physical Directors Taylor and Aylsworth.



(1) CAMP LEE (VA.) TEAM—1, Yaurd; 2, Miller; 3, Mr. Benton, Coach and Recreational Secretary, Army Y.M.C.A.; 4, Tretchell; 5, Gray; 6, Schafer; 7, Lieut. Johnson, Athletic Officer 319th Infantry, U.S.N.A.; 8, Nixon. (2) FORT OGLETHORPE, GA.—Teams of Co. B and Co. E, 53d Infantry, U. S. A. (3) COMPANY H TEAM, CAMP SAN DIEGO, CAL.—Champions 21st Infantry. (4) NAVAL TRAINING STATION TEAM, SAN DIEGO, CAL.—Service champions for San Diego and Southern California. (5) NORTH ISLAND Y.M.C.A. BASKET BALL LEAGUE, SAN DIEGO, CAL.: Back row—Cadet Team, winners. Second row—18th Aero Squadron. Third row—18th Coast Artillery, second place. Front row—14th Aero Squadron.

Fort Oglethorpe, Ga.

By T. P. BALLOU.

During the 1917-18 basket ball season about two hundred teams were organized at Camp Oglethorpe. Leagues were organized in each regiment and teams were formed in each of the separate units. Competition was, as far as possible, on an intra-regimental and inter-regimental basis. The best teams in each regiment were selected through inter-company competition and the brigade and divisional teams were produced through inter-regimental and inter-brigade competition. The separate units, such as the Signal Corps, Medical Units, Base Hospital, etc., also produced good teams.

As far as possible a league schedule was carried out, but the constant movement of troops and the condition of the grounds, due to snow and rains, made the use of the playing spaces impossible for days at a time. However, the post gymnasium was used to the limit.

In all, 652 games were played, and we feel that, considering the many difficulties encountered, a fairly successful season may be recorded.

Camp Sherman, Ohio

Led by Captain William Edmunds, the 83d Division basket ball five played nineteen games during the past season. The team was composed chiefly of former college players and made the creditable record of winning fifteen games, while their opponents were successful in four close contests. As most of the games were played against strong combinations the soldier boys can look back with pride on their season's work. Following is the team's record:

56—Kenyon Coll. 22
26—L. B. Harrison 35
37—Marietta Coll. 26
31—Oberlin Coll. 26
60—Lorraine YMCA 29
65—Newark YMCA 32
33—Lambs 34

53—Mounts 22
57—Ashland 40
37—Spfld All-Stars 24
49—Muskingum Coll. 44
37—Denison Univ. 29
36—Spfld All-Stars 25

31—Ohio State Univ. 34
41—Cleve. Easterners 25
63—Harding Co. A.C. 29
52—Harding Co. A.C. 24
42—Goodyear T.&R. 21
35—Dayton Triangles 41

Camp Custer, Mich.

Basket ball was one of the most popular sports at Camp Custer during the winter months. Nearly every regiment had a league, playing their games in the Y.M.C.A., where there were three courts in constant use, afternoons and evenings. This gave opportunity for a large number of men to play the game. There were two division teams, one composed of officers and one of enlisted men.

Following is the personnel of the Officers' team: Kellar, right forward; Thompson and Rogers, left forwards; Wyman, center; Tippet and Fitzgerald, right guards; Laughoff and Heller, left guards. Record—31, University of Chicago 25 (at Battle Creek); 18, University of Chicago 31 (at Chicago); 22, Western State Normal 21; 20, Michigan Agricultural College 24; 21, Kalamazoo High School 12; 24, Great Lakes Training Station 32; 29, Grand Rapids Y.M.C.A. 24; 15, T. B. Rayls 21; 23, Mount Pleasant 22.

The Enlisted Men's team comprised the following: Armstrong and Melaniphy, left forwards; Ballagh and Hanson, right forwards; Meibeyer, center; Whitmarsh, right guard; Miller and Martin, left guards. Record—17, Y.M.O. 52; 19, St. Mary's 30; 27, University of Chicago 32; 20, Grand Rapids Y.M.C.A. 13; 16, Michigan Agricultural College 27; 38, Western State Normal 40; 29, University of Michigan 31.

League Champions—Battery A, 328th Field Artillery—A. Terborg, right forward; J. Terborg, left forward; Prius and Hope, center; Milder, right guard; De Vett, left guard.

329th League won by Headquarters Co.—F. Kuhlman, T. Doten and F.

Bostwick, left forwards; Keeper, right forward; Miller and Le Val, centers; Dame and Brownell, right guards; Mann, left guard.

A number of regiments and battalions had teams that played outside games. Among these were the 329th Machine Gun Battalion, 330th Machine Gun Battalion, 310th Engineers, Ambulance Battalion, 160th Depot Brigade and the 329th Field Artillery.

Camp San Diego, Cal.

By C. E. PETERSON, CAMP PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Camp San Diego includes the different military units in and adjoining the city of San Diego. Each of the eight different camps—this does not include Camp Kearny—has been equipped from the first with basket ball courts and they have been kept busy continuously, as San Diego weather permits of outdoor athletic competition during the entire year.

Building 28, which serves the boys of the 21st Infantry, is situated in the old Harvester Building, Balboa Park, and is equipped with an indoor gymnasium as well as facilities for outdoor playing. Here the companies of the 21st have fought out their basket ball battles and finally acknowledged each company the champions of them all.

Building 29 serves the boys of the Naval Training Station and is situated in the Sacramento Building in the old Exposition grounds. This building is equipped with a first class gymnasium and the embryo seamen have made excellent use of it. The basket ball team developed here counts as its victims almost every team in Southern California. They not only won the city and the service championship, but journeyed north to Los Angeles and persuaded the teams there that they knew the game.

Building 30 is situated at Imperial Beach, twelve miles south of San Diego, and serves the men of the 21st Infantry who are on rifle range as well as a group of cavalry and an aviation unit. Here, again, basket ball has been the most popular sport, and distance only kept these teams from demonstrating their ability upon the other teams near San Diego.

Building 31 is at Rockwell Aviation School, North Island, and serves the aviation unit stationed there. Two different basket ball leagues were conducted among the teams representing the different units stationed on the island. The first league was composed of fourteen, the Cadet Camp, 18th Aero Squadron, 18th Coast Artillery and the 14th Aero Squadron. The Cadet team was composed of some of the best known players in college circles of the year before and won the championship. This team was captained by Ted Spencer of the University of California, and on the team were such stars as Logg of the University of Washington, Booth of the University of Wisconsin, Monroe of the University of California and Wallace of the Los Angeles Y.M.C.A.

Building No. 32. This is at Fort Rosecrans and serves the boys of the Coast Artillery. Under the Y.M.C.A. physical director, all the boys in the fort are given one hour of recreational athletics after their afternoon drill hour. Basket ball constitutes a very great portion of this recreational work and eight courts have been placed upon the drill grounds. This, with volleyball, playground ball, soccer and the jumping pits, gives the boys a varied athletic programme.

Building No. 33 is at the Naval Reserve Base and serves the boys of the Naval Reserve. Very little organized basket ball has been conducted here, as the boys stay only a short time and then pass on.

Building No. 34 is at Camp Whistler, near Fort Rosecrans, and serves the boys of Coast Artillery units and Ammunition Trains. Basket ball here comes in for its share of popularity and the daylight saving plan and "Y" physical director have been the cause of many an enjoyable game.

Building No. 35 is at North Island and serves the boys of the Naval Air School. Here, too, the boys come down to earth often enough to enjoy a good game of basket ball and the "Y" court is used continually. Competition is being planned between the army and the navy aviation teams, both of which are on the island, and the athletic officers look to basket ball as a great help in keeping the men in condition.

Basket Ball in Latin America

BY JESS T. HOPKINS, CONTINENTAL PHYSICAL DIRECTOR.

Anyone who reads the articles written by leaders of the physical education movement of the Association in Latin America cannot but be impressed by the fact that basket ball, one of the Association's real contributions to the athletic life of the world, is firmly rooted in the recreational and educational life of those splendid republics to the south of us. Basket ball follows the Association, and to-day, with Young Men's Christian Associations established in San Juan, Porto Rico; Havana, Cuba; Monterey, Tampico, Chihuahua and Mexico City, Mexico; Pernambuco, Rio de Janeiro, Sao Paulo and Porto Alegre, Brazil; Montevideo and Colonia, Uruguay; La Plata and Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Valparaiso and Santiago, Chile, we can be sure that basket ball has achieved a place for itself in the lives of the people of these great centers.

Team games will prove to be just as valuable as educational factors in the development of the youth of those countries as they do in our own land. Perhaps there is no greater contribution which we can make than the teaching of such games as basket ball to our friends and neighbors in this hemisphere. A new game taught to a nation will live on and serve in the moral and physical development of that race long after its teachers have passed on. The Association stands ready to help in that kind of neighborliness.

The youth of Latin America have welcomed basket ball most heartily. This is seen in the way it is played in the schools of Mexico, in the athletic clubs of Havana, in the clubs and schools of Brazil, in the playgrounds of Uruguay, by the university students of Buenos Aires, and by the students at the great International Student Camp held each year at Piriapolis, Uruguay. Each year as the Association expands, basket ball expands with it. Clubs, playgrounds and schools in these different countries are constantly asking the Association for help in the teaching of this new game, and in the construction of outdoor courts for the game. The rules have been printed in Spanish in Mexico, Uruguay and Argentina, and in Portuguese in Brazil. This will naturally tend to make the game better and far more generally understood. As the Continental Federation of the Association prepares its handbook of games in Spanish and Portuguese, basket ball rules will occupy a prominent place.

It is not too much to expect that some day, in the not far distant future, a real international basket ball championship can be held, at some such point as Havana or Rio de Janeiro, with teams representing every republic in the Western Hemisphere. International meetings of friendly athletic rivalry, permeated with an unquestionable amateur spirit, should help materially in the establishing of friendship, harmony and confidence between the countries of this hemisphere.

Basket Ball in Argentina

BY P. P. PHILLIPS,

Director of Physical Education of the Buenos Aires Y.M.C.A.

Argentina has developed basket ball as furiously as any other country where it has been introduced, with this exception: It has practically developed only in or round about the Young Men's Christian Association in Buenos Aires. The enthusiasm began with the introduction of the game in 1912 and has intensified to as radical a point as most any North American Y.M.C.A. has seen. Compared with other American games which have been introduced to the Argentines, it has gone far and ahead in its popularity.

The basket ball programme of the Association has consisted of class leagues, totaling twenty-four teams, playing six weeks' preliminary matches; then follow the final championship series of four first division teams and four second division teams. A few matches have been played outside of the Asso-



6



(1) PLAYING 1918 NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS AT MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY. (2) BUENOS AIRES Y.M.C.A.—1, Barbier; 2, Renault, Capt.; 3, Futen; 4, Comas; 5, Ciancalini. (3) RIO JANEIRO Y.M.C.A. (4) MEXICO CITY Y.M.C.A. ESPARTA TEAM (winner Class A, 1917-18)—1, Aréchiga; 2, Ramos, Capt.; 3, De la O; 4, Barará; 5, Garza; 6, Salazar. (5) MONTEVIDEO TEAM (winner National Championship, 1917-18)—1, A. Crocker; 2, Tarlera; 3, Allen; 4, F. Crocker; 5, Bals. (6) MEXICO CITY Y.M.C.A. CLASS A LEAGUE, 1917-18.

ciation, though the players have all learned the game in the Young Men's Christian Association.

Up to this time there are but four basket ball courts outside of the Y.M.C.A. and they are all outdoors. There has been much agitation in the athletic clubs to install basket ball, but their gymnasiums are of the old type, not constructed with the idea of clearing the floor space for indoor games.

Buenos Aires has played some very good match games with Uruguayan teams, some representing Montevideo and others representing Colonia; also played one game with a team representing Brazil. The game finds its greatest admirers amongst the University students of Buenos Aires, who have always carried off the championship honors and who play a very fast and creditable game.

Basket ball has not, as yet, won the place it deserves in Argentina, owing to the fact that there is no public playground system nor university athletic organization and that there are no indoor gymnasiums in the city suitable for the game. When these conditions change, Argentina will adopt basket ball as one of its national games, just like it has adopted soccer football.

Basket Ball in Brazil

BY H. J. SIMS, DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, RIO DE JANEIRO.

Basket ball continues to grow in popularity and participation in Brazil. The recently organized national athletic federation, "A Federacao Brasileiro de Desportes Athleticos," has recognized it as a major sport and established an annual national championship.

Promoted and directed by the Y.M.C.A., the game has been introduced into and become firmly established in most of the chief athletic organizations—soccer football and rowing and swimming clubs principally—and, in like manner, in the secondary and higher schools of the national capital, Rio de Janeiro. The same organization has participated in and promoted the game in Sao Paulo, in the central Brazilian highlands; in Recife, far to the north, and in Porto Alegre, in the extreme south of the country. Co-operating with the mission schools, it has been permanently placed in the programme of physical education of the Evangelical Institute at Lavras, in the great State of Minas Geraes. It also is being played in Granberry College in Juiz de Fora; the State School at the capital, Bello Horizonte; at the girls' college at Bom Successo and other points in the State, and by many other organizations.

Owing to athletic organization difficulties, the very successful championship of 1915 was not repeated in 1916. For the same reason, it was not possible to hold an open championship in 1917. A fight was on to reform old athletic organizations which had not grown to meet the needs of athletics in the country. Out of this long drawn out and bitterly contested struggle has grown the national athletic federation, with the promise of better conditions.

In order to conserve the interests of the elements that competed in 1915 during this transition period, the Y.M.C.A. organized a closed championship. Six teams took part in an exceedingly interesting and close series, which was characterized by great progress in the knowledge and technique of the game and clean, fast play. This league contributed much to the recognition of the game by the new national athletic federation. This federation will conduct the championships in the future and the game should and will gain in popularity.

Basket Ball in Uruguay

BY ROY E. THOMPSON, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR MONTEVIDEO Y.M.C.A.

Up to five years ago basket ball never had been played in Uruguay. The Y.M.C.A. at that time introduced the game in their new gymnasium and people interested in games and sports predicted that it was not suited to the

people of this country and never would gain a strong foothold. That prediction did not come true, but on the other hand the game immediately began to spread. Playgrounds all over the country took up basket ball with enthusiasm, with the result that each one has at least one court, which is kept in splendid condition and continually used. The sporting clubs also included the game in their list of sports and nearly every leading athletic organization in this city has its team.

The national championships were very interesting and first honor was keenly competed for. The State championships came first and then the semi-finals and finals. Some of the leading playgrounds and many of the clubs had teams entered. The Association Uruguaya de Sport won first place and the Montevideo Basket Ball Club second place.

In the local Y.M.C.A. last season there was a very successful league arranged in two classes according to the ability of the men. Every man in the physical department was given an opportunity to get in the game.

Basket Ball in Mexico City

BY E. C. AGUIRRE, PHYSICAL DIRECTOR Y.M.C.A.

The past basket ball season in Mexico City has been most interesting, not only on account of the crowds drawn to the matches and the enthusiasm displayed by the men, but also because of the exceptionally fast play and the splendid sportsmanship shown by the boys. In former years we had been in the habit of considering a season fairly successful if the teams played one-half or three-quarters through their schedule, and particularly so if the majority of the teams did not drop out. The past two seasons, and especially so the last one, have shown a decided improvement in the conduct of the teams, which finished their schedules with hardly the loss of a man.

Basket ball in Mexico City is confined principally to that played at the Y.M.C.A. Some clubs have been organized outside, but unfortunately they have been of short duration. One hopeful indication of the game's future in this country is the fact that some other cities are beginning to show interest in it by organizing teams. Monterey has organized a short league in its local Y.M.C.A., and Guadalajara, with the support of a government department, has also organized a league.

Last fall two leagues were organized in the Y.M.C.A., Class A and Class B, which was a distinct departure from the usual custom of dumping all the players into one big, burdensome league of ten or twelve teams, with a long drawn out season. The boys were allowed to pick out their own players and form their own teams for the Class A league. As a result, only experienced and fast players were entered, and consequently they gave some splendid exhibitions of hard, fast, and yet remarkably clean games. Four teams entered with a total enrollment of thirty players. Each team played the other a series of three games, so that there was a total of eighteen games played. The officiating as a whole was quite good, officials keeping absolute control of the games at all times. It is to be noted that during the whole season there was not one untoward incident to mar any of the contests.

The executive committee of the league unanimously approved a modification of the personal foul rule, which was drawn up to prevent a team from putting in a substitute when a player was disqualified for making four personal fouls. This practically amounted to lowering the number of fouls for disqualification from four to three, as captains generally made the substitution as soon as three fouls were called on a man. Only in one case did a team have to go on playing with four men, simply because when the third personal foul was called on one of its members their sub had not appeared. The man penalized with the greatest number of personal fouls made twenty-one. He played in every game his team had scheduled. Two men went through the whole season without committing a personal foul; one of these played forward on the winning team. This team obtained a beautiful silver cup offered by one of the big dailies in the city, which is to be contested for every year.

Forty-five men entered in Class B league. The Basket Ball Committee, which is the ultimate legislative body in all matters pertaining to the game, assigned these men to six different teams of more or less the same strength. Despite the fact that there was no natural cohesiveness to any one of the teams, they learned the game and developed a good deal of team work long before the season was over. Class A players undertook, voluntarily, to coach and develop a few of the teams, and in some cases met with remarkable success. The Class B season consisted of thirty games, from November to February. Some of the players in this league progressed so rapidly that they will doubtless graduate to Class A teams.

The total attendance in the spectators' gallery during the season was 4,644. The spirit shown by every one of the men during the past season augurs a bright future for the king of indoor games in Mexico.

Basket Ball in the Republic of Cuba

More teams, more players, more enthusiasm, more organization and better prospect than ever for the future, might be a terse statement of how basket ball thrived in Cuba during the past season, which was the most successful yet experienced in the history of this sport on the island. The following factors may be mentioned as contributing to this success: perfect understanding of the rules, publicity given to the games, and the presence of several ex-stars of colleges and universities of the United States.

A championship was organized by the Vedado Tennis Club, in which teams took part representing the Centro de Dependientes, Vedado Club, Loma Club, University, Y.M.C.A. Circulo Militar, and the Cuban Athletic Club.

The Centro de Dependientes, now champion of Cuba, no doubt was the best team ever seen on the island and compares favorably with the best among the universities of the East and North of the United States. Twenty games were played, all won, and the team scored 1,015 points against opponents' 247. In Peralta, this institution had the best center on the island. It was his knowledge of the game, clean sportsmanship and excellent generalship that inspired his men to greater efforts and insured success to the team, which again proved the truth of the theory that team work, coupled with strong defensive work, is what makes a winning basket ball combination.

Israel Sotolongo, a Penn State College man, was the best forward of the league, making a new record for the island of 100 field goals in eighteen games. Mario Valdeparés, the sixteen-year-old wonder, also aided greatly in the success of his team. In Otilio Campuzano and Enrique Reyes Gavilan, the Centro de Dependientes had the best two guards in Cuba. The records show the wonderful value of these two boys. Rafael and Ramon Arsuaga, Filo Casanova, and C. Molinet played well and are players of rare promise.

The aggressiveness and good playing of Boy Saldo, R. Aguilera, Paquito Fernandez and young Mario Menocal, sons of the Hon. President of the Republic of Cuba, are worthy of mention. These four boys no doubt are the best of the other clubs.

OFFICIAL INDIVIDUAL RECORD OF THE CENTRO DE DEPENDIENTES.

| Player. | Games Played. | Total Points. | Goals For. | Goals Against. | Foul Goals. | Tech. and Pers. Fouls. |
|----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Peralta | 14 | 257 | 65 | 13 | 127 | 53 |
| Sotolongo | 18 | 202 | 100 | 7 | 2 | 44 |
| Valdeparés | 16 | 145 | 53 | 8 | 39 | 34 |
| Campuzano | 19 | 142 | 71 | 18 | 0 | 67 |
| Ramon Arsuaga | 11 | 137 | 51 | 10 | 35 | 36 |
| Rafael Arsuaga | 10 | 64 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 19 |
| Gavilan | 19 | 44 | 22 | 6 | 0 | 35 |
| Molinet | 7 | 24 | 12 | 7 | 0 | 16 |
| Casanova | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Totals | | 1015 | 404 | 74 | 207 | 309 |

Basket Ball in India

BY DR. J. H. GRAY.

India, as a part of the British Empire and with no national games of her own, naturally has been influenced by British games such as cricket, hockey, soccer and Rugger, which she has adopted wholesale. The situation therefore is different here than in China, Japan or the Philippine Islands, where American influence and games have predominated. Hence it has been possible for basket ball to get a chance to be known and tried only through the efforts of either American missionaries or American Y.M.C.A. secretaries. Moreover, basket ball was originally developed as an indoor game, and it has taken some experience to find out what is the sort of outdoor court in which to play it. Most of the physical activities in India are out-of-doors.

But basket ball is such a splendid game that it will make its way anywhere and under the most adverse conditions if given half a chance. All that is necessary is that it be known and understood and it will go, and this we are trying to do more and more. For a time the game made slow progress, play being limited to Y.M.C.A. centers, and then only when the secretary was an enthusiast and was able to give time to teaching and promoting it. We have had physical directors for only a few years. Probably the first place it was played was in Calcutta, and it is here that it has its widest outreach and is played with the greatest skill.

With the advent of physical directors—especially during the past three years—the game has become much better known and gained in popularity. Among the places where it is played more or less regularly we can name Calcutta, Allahabad, Lahore, Hyderabad, Bangalore, Madras, Rangoon. These cities indicate that it is known in most parts of the empire. In a few places, for lack of leadership and competition, it has temporarily subsided and all one sees are the baskets in a state of disrepair. But the difficult days for the game are over and one can predict a bright future for it not far off.

Bangalore, Mysore, India

Bangalore was the second city in India to take on basket ball. It followed the lead of Calcutta. It was introduced by Callan, the "Y" secretary, some years ago and was played with very poor equipment, on a dirt court and with very little knowledge of the rules of the game. In spite of these adverse conditions it never has failed to interest the young men of this place. From this poor beginning it has gone on and on till to-day it is played by two Indian and four Army Branches of the "Y," by several schools and a few clubs. For several years a tournament has been held, which was won last season by the Bourdillon (Indian) Branch. As a result of the greater concentration of troops during the war, basket ball is getting a larger place, and the men after playing here are sure to demand it in Mesopotamia and other places to which they will go.

Basket Ball in the Punjab, India

In the last couple of years basket ball has been taken up in a number of places in the Punjab. The Lahore Association has a good outdoor court and has had several leagues, and the interest is rapidly spreading. We hope to have a second court ready for this season. High school and normal school drillmasters, who attend a training course at the Lahore Association, are starting the game in their schools. I have found equipment and teams in schools from Delhi to Rawlpindi. There are one or two American missionaries who are helping to introduce the game here, too, and we look forward to it becoming a popular winter sport.

Y. M. C. A. Records

Boston (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 84-Pawt. Boys' Club 6 | 52-Mass. Intersch. 12 |
| 48-Plym. Boys' Club 13 | 42-Harvard Radio 31 |
| 32-Hingham Naval 8 | 39-Fitchb'g YMCA 17 |
| 55-Commonw. Pier 10 | 39-Lawrence YMCA 13 |
| 61-Navy Yard Five 10 | 35-Springfield Coll. 38 |
| 24-Bridgewater Cl. 17 | 36-U. S. Marines 12 |
| 43-Lawrence YMCA 21 | 53-Bos. "Y" Inter. 19 |
| 71-Fort Banks 9 | 34-Brockton YMCA 18 |
| 61-Harvard Radio 15 | 19-Springf'd YMCA 31 |
| 39-Brockton YMCA 21 | 28-Springf'd YMCA 25 |
| 64-Quincy "Y" | 2-Springf'd YMCA 0 |
| All-Stars 7 (for.) | |

Boston Y.M.C.A. Employed Boys

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 23-Hyde Pk. YMCA 12 | 37-Melrose YMCA 4 |
| 26-Camb. YMCA 12 | 21-Boston Indpts. 11 |
| 18-Norwood Civic 25 | 26-Somerv. YMCA 20 |
| 27-Oscola Club 18 | 23-Paine Furn. Co. 8 |
| 23-Hyde Pk. YMCA 18 | 32-Quincy YMCA 11 |
| 33-Cambridge "Y" | 28-Melrose YMCA 21 |
| Emp. Boys 10 | |
| 13-Bos. "Y" Inter. 20 | 54-Camb. YMCA 36 |

Boston Y.M.C.A. Intermediates

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 29-All Saints 4 | 12-Dean Acad. 41 |
| 30-U.S.S. Ranger 8 | 25-Bumpkin Island 17 |
| 15-Somerville YMCA 6 | 29-Reading H.S. 12 |
| 20-Bos. Service Five 8 | 15-U.S.S. Ranger 11 |
| 26-Saltonstall 26 | 33-Tufts Fresh. 17 |
| 26-YMCA Stars 17 | 8-YMCA Stars 22 |
| 20-Bos. "Y" Emp. | 20-Winthrop H.S. 11 |
| Boys 13 | |
| 44-All Saints 1 | 22-Norwood H.S. 2 |
| 27-Co-operative Sch. 13 | 22-Norwood H.S. 17 |
| | 5-Winthrop H.S. 15 |

Boston Y.M.C.A. Juniors

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 24-Lincoln Jrs. 6 | 17-Standish Jrs. 7 |
| 24-Toland Associates 4 | 28-Watertown 2d 10 |
| 12-Chelsea YMCA 14 | 34-Wakefield YMCA 14 |
| 32-Hyde Pk. YMCA 5 | 22-Lyport Jrs. 18 |
| 18-Wakefield YMCA 32 | 36-Auburn Jrs. 3 |
| 15-Lincoln Jrs. 4 | 24-Winthrop 2d 3 |
| 21-Auburn Jrs. 7 | 17-Bos. "Y" Emp. |
| 37-Winthrop Scouts 5 | Boys 2d 2 |
| 38-Trojan Jrs. 11 | 7-Wakefield YMCA 16 |
| 56-Reading H.S. 2d 9 | |

Boston Y.M.C.A. Midgets

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 38-Wakefield YMCA 7 | 20-Kidder Jrs. 16 |
| 46-Andover 10 | 26-Watertown Cres. 2 |
| 15-Wakefield YMCA 20 | 24-Yukon Five 19 |
| 23-All Saints 5 | 36-Stearns School 19 |
| 58-St. Mary's Mid. 0 | 20-Pinehurst Jrs. 8 |
| 41-Camb. "Y" Mid. 14 | 37-Wakefield YMCA 12 |
| 50-Hyde Park "Y" | 54-St. Mary's Mid. 4 |
| Midgets 4 | |
| 30-Camb. "Y" Mid. 17 | 23-Pinehurst Jrs. 13 |
| 22-Federal Five 16 | |

Boston Y.M.C.A. Stars

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 42-N. E. Hdqtrs., | 25-Hyde Pk. YMCA 7 |
| U.S.A. 7 | 9-Chelsea YMCA 34 |
| 62-Co-operative Sch. 15 | 12-Charles. Boys' Cl. 30 |
| 16-Hyde Pk. YMCA 11 | 17-Mass. Coll. of Ph. 4 |
| 22-Harv. Radio 2d 32 | 19-Charles. Boys' Cl. 23 |
| 17-Bos. "Y" Inter. 26 | 64-Quincy Scholas. 14 |
| 10-Plym. Boys' Cl. 23 | 22-Bos. "Y" Inter. 8 |
| 64-Oscola Five 7 | 47-Fort Heath 8 |
| 19-U.S.S. Salem 23 | 34-Co-operative Sch. 16 |

East Liverpool (O.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 55-Sharon Buhl Cl. 40 | 43-Holy City Five 45 |
| 74-Homestead 40 | 47-Dinwiddies 49 |
| 32-Dinwiddies 23 | 59-E. L. Collegians 42 |
| 88-Beaver Falls 29 | 70-Stauben. YMCA 10 |
| 38-Youngs. Duques. 36 | 49-East Palestine 48 |
| 23-E. Lib. YMCA 46 | 64-Evans City 36 |
| 43-E. Liverpool H.S. 18 | 33-Wellburg 21 |
| 27-Avalon 31 | 46-East Palestine 34 |
| 53-E. Liverpool H.S. 30 | 39-Wellburg 18 |
| 35-Avalon 33 | 63-Salem All-Stars 32 |
| 75-Mullin Club 25 | 45-Alliance Tuscos 33 |
| 39-Midland 25 | 76-Muskingum Coll. 47 |

Erie (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 42-White Autos 29 | 24-Roch. Centrals 32 |
| 41-Fredonia 40 | 26-Roch. Centrals 18 |
| 31-Fredonia 19 | 30-Easter Brand 16 |
| 49-Oberlin Coll. 16 | 49-Camp Dix 36 |
| 46-Dunkirk, N. Y. 12 | 28-Buffalo Germans 32 |
| 61-Buffalo Eagles 29 | 32-Buffalo Orioles 26 |
| 43-Niagara Univ. 24 | 12-Roch. Centrals 18 |

Fitchburg (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 38-Bat. 4, Camp Dev. 15 | 32-G. & K., Worc. 33 |
| 42-G. & K., Worc. 9 | 43-Bos. Navy Yard 30 |
| 50-Old Timers 40 | 30-Brockton YMCA 9 |
| 39-Bat. 4, Camp Dev. 30 | 29-Springf'd YMCA 39 |
| 20-Springf'd YMCA 23 | 17-Boston YMCA 39 |
| 11-Cushing Acad. 18 | 29-Brockton YMCA 40 |

Fitchburg Y.M.C.A. Employed Boys

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 40-Turner A.C. 21 | 14-Midgets 25 |
| 13-Midgets 25 | 33-Clinton T.A.C. 36 |
| 14-F.H.S. Alumni 32 | 24-Turner A.C. 26 |
| 36-Turner A.C. 26 | 25-Hubbardston 10 |
| 29-Simonds Mfg. Co. 25 | 48-Hubbardston 28 |
| 26-Turner A.C. 18 | 24-East Jaffrey 31 |
| 11-Clinton T.A.C. 20 | |

Lowell (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 46-Bat. D. 301st LFA 16 | 27-Andover Guild 19 |
| 58-Bakers Co. B, | 25-Lowell Tex. Sch. 23 |
| 307th Regt. 18 | 30-Lawrence YMCA 22 |
| 21-Co. D, 301st Inf. 16 | 16-St. Georges 14 |
| 55-St. Georges 21 | 47-Clark Sch. Stars 10 |
| 41-Lawrence Indpts. 14 | |

Memphis (Tenn.) Y.M.C.A. Ramblers

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 24—Boys' Club 27 | 53—Memphis YMCA 32 |
| 29—Boys' Club 12 | 40—Memphis YMCA 18 |
| 41—Boys' Club 18 | 36—Vanderbilt Univ. 23 |
| 84—Castle Heights 20 | 26—Vanderbilt Univ. 17 |
| 97—S.P.U. 17 | 30—Vanderbilt Univ. 35 |

Milwaukee (Wis.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 40—All-Stars 24 | 38—Bunde-Upmeyers 19 |
| 26—Platteville Nor. 18 | 47—Olympics 22 |
| 26—Marquette Univ. 10 | 55—M.G. Co., Camp |
| 22—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 40 | Custer 9 |
| 59—N.W. YMCA, Ch. 12 | 43—Jiffy Jells 6 |

Pueblo (Colo.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 60—Central H.S. 9 | 37—N. Canon H.S. 21 |
| 20—Colorado Coll. 66 | 33—Rocky Ford H.S. 29 |
| 37—Centennial H.S. 12 | 33—Trinidad H.S. 34 |
| 30—N. Canon H.S. 32 | 30—Walsenb'g H.S. 27 |
| 56—Walsenb'g H.S. 25 | |

Savannah (Ga.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 23—Savannah H.S. 26 | 20—West End Club 32 |
| 24—Savannah H.S. 22 | 18—West End Club 15 |
| 2—Savannah H.S. 0 | 33—West End Club 12 |

Spartanburg (S.C.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 43—Charlotte YMCA 22 | 72—M. G. Co., 105th |
| 44—Charlotte YMCA 24 | Inf. 20 |
| 25—Atlanta A.C. 46 | 36—Wadsworth Stars 30 |
| 67—105th Inf. Sup. C. 29 | 64—106th Inf. 6 |
| 32—107th Inf. 8 | |

Spokane (Wash.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 22—Gonzaga Univ. 19 | 13—Gonzaga Univ. 39 |
| 38—Spokane Univ. 32 | 24—Spokane Univ. 26 |
| 44—Reardon A.C. 15 | 14—S.A.A.C. 37 |
| 25—S.A.A.C. 23 | 24—Kellogg YMCA 19 |

Springfield (Mass.) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 28—Springfield H.S. 12 | 62—Lutherans 10 |
| 33—Hartford YMCA 23 | 31—Camp Devens 30 |
| 72—Coast Artillery 8 | 39—Fitchb'g YMCA 29 |
| 33—Crosby H.S. 18 | 44—Pelham Bay Res. 17 |
| 67—United Elec. Co. 12 | 27—Springfield Coll. 32 |
| 23—Fitchb'g YMCA 20 | 34—Springfield Coll. 33 |
| 45—Crosby H.S. 34 | 31—Boston YMCA 19 |
| 35—Hartford YMCA 38 | 25—Boston YMCA 28 |

Streator (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. Purples

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 35—Peoria Illini 25 | 36—St. Bedes Coll. 49 |
| 29—Long Point 15 | 38—High School 33 |
| 43—Mazon 16 | 26—Aurora YMCA 23 |
| 25—Piper Moguls 36 | 21—Joliet Steel 30 |
| 32—Piper Moguls 15 | 20—La Salle 21 |
| 24—So. Wilm. Seals 27 | 36—Aurora YMCA 17 |
| 25—Mendota 4 | 15—Whiting Owls 26 |
| 28—La Salle 18 | 40—St. Bedes Coll. 25 |
| 21—Joliet Steel 33 | 28—High School 8 |
| 31—Mendota 20 | |

Van Wert (Ohio) Y.M.C.A. Team

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 42—Van Wert H.S. 14 | 36—Van Wert H.S. 24 |
| 35—Ohio North. Univ. 27 | 32—Concordia Univ. 44 |
| 25—T.O.P. Club, | 30—Mt. Union Coll. 25 |
| Ft. Wayne 30 | 22—Grace A.C., Lima 42 |
| 32—Grace A.C., Lima 29 | |

**JUNIOR AND INTERMEDIATE TEAMS, MODEL PLAYGROUND, MADRAS, INDIA.**

These two basket ball teams were developed on the first model community playground, formally opened by the Governor of Madras in January, 1918. The personnel includes Hindus of various castes, Mohammedans, Indian Christians and Anglo-Indians.

PART III

Amateur Athletic Union of the United States

NATIONAL BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

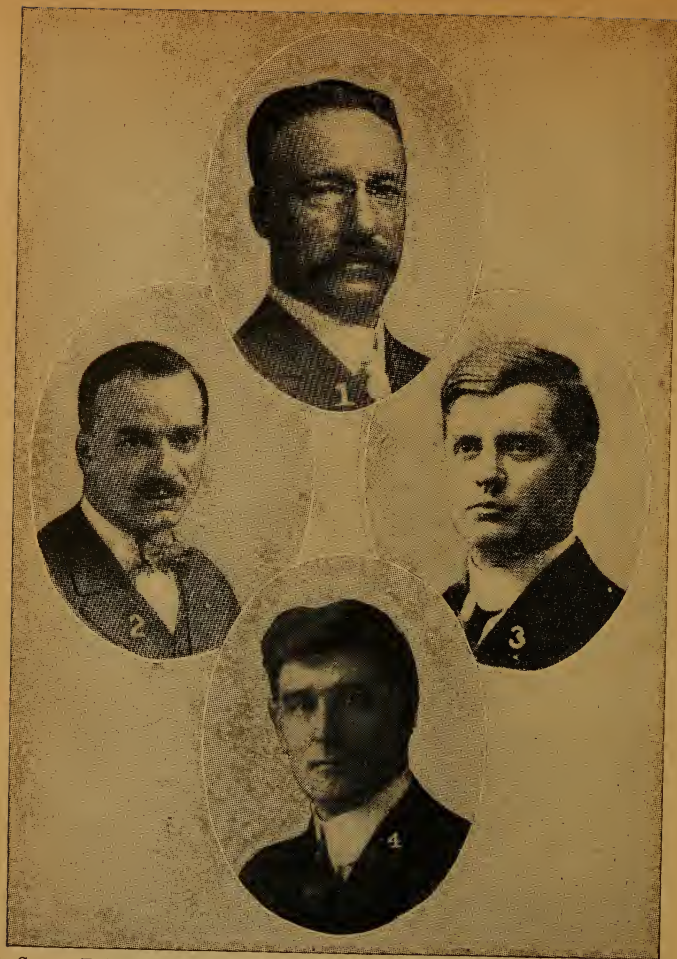
George T. Hepbron, Chairman
45 Rose Street, New York

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| William Burdick, M.D. | R. G. Parvin |
| Baltimore, Md. | Denver, Colo. |
| Latrobe Cogswell | Prof. L. H. Peterson |
| Baltimore, Md. | Provo, Utah |
| William E. Day | Louis B. Reitman |
| Salt Lake City, Utah | Chicago, Ill. |
| A. S. Goldsmith | Claude Simon |
| Seattle, Wash. | New Orleans, La. |
| Thomas J. Hughes | C. W. Streit, Jr. |
| Philadelphia, Pa. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| William Himrod | J. F. Soper |
| Los Angeles, Cal. | Honolulu, T. H. |
| Herbert Hauser | Thomas G. Watts |
| Oakland, Cal. | St. Louis, Mo. |

M. F. Winston
Lynn, Mass.

BASKET BALL RULES COMMITTEE

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| G. T. Hepbron, Editor | Charles A. Dean |
| New York City | Chicago, Ill. |
| Eugene C. Gibney | William Burdick, M.D. |
| New York City | Baltimore, Md. |



1, George T. Hepbron, Chairman, New York City; 2, Charles A. Dean, Chicago;
3, Eugene C. Gibney, New York City; 4, William Burdick, M.D., Baltimore.

AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION BASKET BALL RULES COMMITTEE.

Editorial Comment

BY GEORGE T. HEPBRON.

Although at the declaration of hostilities there was a disposition at first to look upon the continuation of sport as not in keeping with the serious purpose of our entry into the war, it was quickly realized that to our participation in athletic sport of some kind is largely due the mental poise and fine physique which has already excited the admiration of the Allies' commanders who have seen the detachments of American soldiers already on European soil.

THE GAME HERE AND ABROAD.

The game last season lost none of its popularity, but the greatest volume of games was shifted from the civilian teams to those among our boys in the service, in our cantonments in the United States and among the boys "over there." In fact, many who never had played the game before are now enjoying its health producing effects at every opportunity, and when the war is over, basket ball bids fair to rival any other game on the sport calendar.

THE SPORTING SPIRIT.

Athletics have played no small part in the fighting spirit and initiative of the men fighting for true democracy. They fight fair because of their athletic experience. They hit hard and quick because of the training received in athletic games during peaceful times.

Our enemies have had no such training, as is evident by their style of mass fighting. Athletics have proven of great benefit not only in times of peace, but have assisted greatly in preparation for war, as recent events prove conclusively.

CHANGES IN RULES.

The one great change in the rules this season is the "two-foot zone" at each end of the court, which the Joint Rules Committee considers is an improvement of the arc of a circle recommended last season. The other changes are noted under "Questions and Answers."

SUGGESTIONS FOR CHANGES.

If you have any suggestions for changes, send them in to the nearest representative of your group. The Committee is engaged in constructive work and is more than willing to co-operate with anyone of the same mind and purpose.

When making suggestions, not only state your opinion of the present rule, but your suggestion for improvement, and, if possible, frame the rule to meet your ideas of what it should be.

Every suggestion, no matter from whom, is given attention by the Committee, and while it is not possible to write each person co-operating, that person may rest assured his suggestion will be given the consideration it deserves.



1, Horn; 2, Larson; 3, Moore; 4, Roetter, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Carlson; 6, L. M. Foster, Mgr. and Coach; 7, Huber; 8, Potter; 9, Sachs; 10, Bauer, Capt.; 11, Dixon; 12, Volz; 13, Kirsch, Mascot.

ILLINOIS ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.

Central Association A.A.U. Heavyweight Champions.

Review of the A. A. U. Season, 1917-18

Central Association A.A.U. Basket Ball Championship

By D. F. MCCARTHY,

Secretary Fairbanks-Morse Athletic Association, Beloit, Wis.

The Central Association Amateur Athletic Union basket ball championship, held under the auspices of the Fairbanks-Morse Athletic Association and Beloit College, at Beloit, Wis., on February 14, 15 and 16, was the most representative tournament staged in the Central States in a number of years, and assumed importance of a national character due to the fact that no national tournament was held. Basket ball did not seem to be so seriously affected in the Central States by war conditions as were other sections of the country, and the strongest teams from the States of Wisconsin, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana and Iowa competed; Michigan being represented by the team from the Young Men's Order at Detroit; Illinois by the Illinois Athletic Club and the Kent College of Law; Indiana by the Whiting Owls; Iowa by Dubuque College; while Wisconsin had five representatives in the Mandt Wagon Company team of Stoughton, St. John's Military Academy of Delafield, and Beloit College, Beslys and Fairbanks-Morse, all of Beloit.

The teams entered were very evenly matched, and exceptionally close and desperately fought contests were the result from the opening to the final game, the only exceptions being the winning of third place by the Fairbanks-Morse team from Kent College and the defeat of the latter team by St. John's Military Academy.

The tournament opened with Beslys defeating Dubuque College, the basket shooting of Phillips and the defensive work of Witte being too much for the



1, R. H. Fletcher, Coach; 2, Bichsel; 3, Briggs; 4, Owen; 5, Bly; 6, Lerch; 7, Campbell; 8, Polaski; 9, Keller. Poe, Photo.

ST. JOHN'S MILITARY ACADEMY, DELAFIELD, WIS.

Runnersup Central Association A.A.U. Heavyweight Championship.

Iowa boys. The second game brought together two of the best teams competing, the Illinois Athletic Club defeating the Detroit Y. M. O. in a spectacular game. The Detroiters outplayed the tri-color boys, outscoring them in field goals, but lost through their inability to count from the free throw line, failing to score a free throw in seven attempts, while Bauer of the I. A. C. scored five points in eight attempts from the foul line. In the next game Kent College of Law surprised the Stoughton team, hitherto undefeated, winning a close game through a great exhibition of free throwing by McAuliffe. The Whiting Owls were then eliminated by the Fairbanks-Morse team in the last game of the evening. The Indiana team led until the closing minutes of the game, when two sensational baskets by Hemming and Tilley put the game in the win column for the Beloiters. The last game of the first round, played on the following afternoon, brought together St. John's Military Academy and Beloit College. The embryo soldiers showed unexpected strength and defeated the collegians in a hard fought game.

This game was followed by the first of the semi-finals, Fairbanks-Morse defeating Beslys. Both being Beloit teams, the game was hotly contested and featured by close guarding. In the next game St. John's qualified for the finals, defeating Kent College in a one-sided game. The last of the semi-finals undoubtedly was the most fiercely fought contest of the tournament, I. A. C. defeating Fairbanks-Morse in a gruelling game and qualifying for the final game with St. John's. Until the closing minutes of the game, neither team was in the lead by over two points, the first half ending with the score 5—5. The guarding was so exceptionally close that the players were able to secure very few open shots near the basket and long range shooting was the result, Dixon of the I. A. C. winning the game for his team by two sensational baskets from near the middle of the floor during the closing minutes of the game.

The following afternoon saw the defeat of Kent College by the Fairbanks-Morse team in a game for third place, and in which the latter team was not forced to extend itself.

The finals brought together the I. A. C. and St. John's Military Academy. The youngsters from the prep school made a great showing against their older opponents, but in their anxiety to win did not show the basket shooting ability that characterized their work in the earlier games, missing a number of easy shots. The I. A. C.'s, however, played a consistent game, winning after a hard fight in which their experience was the deciding factor.

ALL-TOURNAMENT TEAMS.

| First Team. | Second Team. | Third Team. |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Forward.. Murphy, Fairbanks-Morse | Horn, I. A. C. | Tilley, Fairbanks-Morse |
| Forward.. Dixon, I. A. C. | Campbell, St. John's Mil. Ac. | Dermody, Y. M. O. |
| Center... Fisher, Detroit Y. M. O. | Hemming, Fairbanks-Morse | Bauer, I. A. C. |
| Guard.... Sachs, I. A. C. | Volz, I. A. C. | Witte, Beslys |
| Guard.... Bloom, Fairbanks-Morse | Heuser, Y. M. O. | Connel, Fairbanks-Morse |

In picking an all-tournament team, it is rather difficult to decide as to the forward positions, there being a wealth of good forwards on the teams competing; but in general effectiveness Murphy of Fairbanks-Morse and Dixon of the I. A. C. were the best two on the floor. Murphy is big, strong and fast; not a sensational player, but very dependable. He is a good basket shooter under close guard, covers his man well, and in addition is a free throw expert. Dixon is very fast and compels the opposing team to play a close guarding game, being an excellent basket shooter and a dangerous man from as far back as the middle of the floor. Other good forwards were Horn of the I. A. C., Campbell of St. John's, Dermody of the Y. M. O., Tilley of Fairbanks-Morse, and Pond of Whiting.

Good centers were lacking, and the center position must go to Fisher, the fast rangy forward of the Y. M. O., who is too good a man to be left off any team. Hemming of Fairbanks-Morse deserves this position on the second team, being a better floor man and basket shooter than Bauer of the I. A. C.

Sachs of the I. A. C. was the best guard in the tournament. He is very aggressive, but a clean player, and his fine defensive play and floor work had

much to do with the success of his team. Bloom of Fairbanks-Morse is given the other guard position. He outjumped all of his opponents, is a good defensive player and a wonder at getting the ball off the backboard. In addition, he is a good basket shooter from any position.

SCORES OF GAMES.

Beslys d. Dubuque College, 23-14; Illinois A.C. d. Detroit Y.M.O., 21-18; Kent College d. Stoughton, 28-20; Fairbanks-Morse d. Whiting Owls, 21-16; St. John's Mil. Acad. d. Beloit College, 30-15; Fairbanks-Morse d. Beslys, 16-8; St. John's Mil. Acad. d. Kent College, 36-10; Illinois A.C. d. Fairbanks-Morse, 16-13; Fairbanks-Morse d. Kent College, 28-14; Illinois A.C. d. St. John's Mil. Acad., 23-14.

RECORD OF TEAMS.

| | Won | Lost | P.C. | Total Pts. | Opp. Pts. | Field Goals | Opp. Goals | Free Throws Made | Free Throws Missed | Pers. Fouls | Tech. Fouls | Opp. Pers. Fouls | Opp. Tech. Fouls |
|-----------------------|-----|------|-------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| Illinois A.C. | 3 | 0 | 1.000 | 59 | 45 | 22 | 17 | 15 | 14 | 16 | 3 | 19 | 10 |
| Fairbanks-Morse | 3 | 1 | .744 | 78 | 54 | 30 | 15 | 18 | 18 | 34 | 12 | 26 | 10 |
| St. John's Mil. Acad. | 2 | 1 | .666 | 80 | 47 | 34 | 16 | 12 | 6 | 25 | 7 | 14 | 4 |
| Beslys, Beloit | 1 | 1 | .500 | 31 | 30 | 10 | 12 | 11 | 14 | 15 | 6 | 14 | 11 |
| Kent College | 1 | 2 | .333 | 52 | 84 | 13 | 37 | 26 | 18 | 15 | 4 | 33 | 11 |
| Beloit College | 0 | 1 | .000 | 15 | 30 | 6 | 13 | 3 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 11 | 1 |
| Detroit Y.M.O. | 0 | 1 | .000 | 18 | 21 | 9 | 8 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 2 |
| Whiting Owls | 0 | 1 | .000 | 16 | 21 | 5 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 7 | 1 |
| Stoughton, Wis. | 0 | 1 | .000 | 20 | 28 | 9 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| Dubuque College | 0 | 1 | .000 | 14 | 23 | 6 | 9 | 2 | 8 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 2 |

INDIVIDUAL CHAMPIONSHIP RECORD.

ILLINOIS ATHLETIC CLUB.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | F. | P. | T. | F. | T. | F. | T. |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Horn, f. | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dixon, f. | 2½ | 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | | |
| Bauer, c. | 3 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | |
| Volz, g. | 3 | 2 | 13 | 4 | 1 | 12 | | | |
| Sachs, g. | 2½ | 4 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 0 | | | |
| W. Carlson, f. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Moore, g. | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Potter, c. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |

ST. JOHN'S MILITARY ACADEMY.

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|----|----|---|---|---|
| Campbell, f. | 3 | 14 | 16 | 5 | 2 | 7 |
| Owen, f. | 2½ | 6 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 |
| Bly, f. | ½ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Keller, c. | 2½ | 5 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 0 |
| Lerch, g. | 3 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 |
| Pulaski, g. | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

KENT COLLEGE.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|----|---|----|---|---|----|
| McAuliffe, f. | 3 | 7 | 24 | 1 | 0 | 19 |
| Sommers, f. | 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Bannock, f. | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grotefeld, c. | 3 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Peregrine, g. | 2½ | 0 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 |
| Young, g. | 2¾ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Hansen, g. | ¼ | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

DETROIT Y.M.O.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fisher, f. | 1 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dermody, f. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Reich, c. | ¾ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| Saxtetter, c. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Heuser, g. | ¾ | 1 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| Schulte, g. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Dickinson, g. | ¼ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FAIRBANKS-MORSE A.A.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | F. | P. | T. | F. | T. | F. | T. |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Murphy, f. | 4 | 4 | 12 | 8 | 2 | 14 | | | |
| Tilley, f. | 4 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| Hemming, c. | 2½ | 6 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Anderson, c. | 1 | 2 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| Bloom, g. | 3½ | 8 | 0 | 12 | 5 | 1 | | | |
| Langenstein, g. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | |

BESLYS.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| R. Belmer, f. | 1¼ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Richards, f. | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 |
| Gates, f. | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fry, f. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Phillips, c. | 1½ | 2 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| Ternan, c. | ½ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Witte, g. | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 4 |
| R. Belmer, g. | 2 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |

BELOIT COLLEGE.

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cobb, f. | ½ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Wilbourn, f. | ½ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Phillips, f. | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Mohr, c. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Lansing, g. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Connell, g. | ¾ | 2 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
| Coe, g. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

MANDT WAGON CO.

| | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sullivan, f. | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Jerde, f. | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Ziebell, c. | ¾ | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Solbrea, c. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Sundt, g. | 1 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Moe, g. | ¾ | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Usher, g. | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

INDIVIDUAL CHAMPIONSHIP RECORD—Continued.

WHITING OWLS.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | FT. | PF. | TF. | FTM |
|----------------------|---------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Dillon, f..... | 1 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Pond, f..... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| F. Schaeffer, c..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| Gervitz, g..... | $\frac{3}{4}$ | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Pelsma, g..... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| G. Schaeffer, g..... | $\frac{1}{4}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DUBUQUE COLLEGE.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | FT. | PF. | TF. | FTM |
|------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Martin, f..... | 1 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Lefebvre, f..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Whalen, c..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Lentz, g..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Kenning, g..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Central States A.A.U. 135-lb. Basket Ball Championship

BY LYLE M. FOSTER,

Manager Illinois Athletic Club Basket Ball Team.

The largest and classiest tournament ever held in the middleweight division was staged by the Illinois Athletic Club in the tri-color gymnasium, March 26 to April 2, inclusive, drawing an entry of twenty-two teams representing the Central States. A number of entries were Chicago quintettes, which had a tendency to make competition very keen from the opening engagement until the final curtain a week later.

The weight restriction placed the athletes on a more equal basis, which classified them in size, weight and caliber. This restriction forced the tossers to work like demons in every game to remain in the running. The championship trophy and title went to the Seward Meteors of Chicago, who



SEWARD PARK METEORS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Swedberg; 2, Bowrie, Mgr.; 3, Ronzan; 4, Starnberg; 5, Watson; 6, Ducay; 7, Lesley, Capt.; 8, Flannery. LAKE VIEW REDS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, H. Peace; 2, Mr. Peace, Coach; 3, Edgren; 4, Becker; 5, Schick; 6, Fleming, Mgr.; 7, Marbach; 8, G. Carlson; 9, L. Carlson, Capt.; 10, Rehfeld.

WINNERS AND RUNNERSUP CENTRAL STATES A.A.U. 135-LB. CHAMPIONSHIP.

defeated the Lake View Reds, 40—22, for the honors, and the bronze medals for third place went to the Great Lakes Jackie team No. 1, after a hard fought game with the Chicago Hebrew Institute Midgets, by a 33—26 count.

The I. A. C. gym was packed each day to its capacity and the crowds were very enthusiastic, time having to be called on several occasions to quell the tremendous ovation so the players could hear the official's whistle. A number of popular quintettes, which were expected to finish in the finals, were eliminated early in the race, all of which had a tendency to create more interest. By the end of the preliminary round basket ball followers were at a loss to determine who would be champions, and only after a nerve-racking schedule the Seward Meteors emerged in first place.

Charles A. Dean, president of the National and Central Amateur Athletic Union, and many other A. A. U. basket ball officials declared the tournament to be the most successful ever held in the 135-pound class, and, if military operations will permit, no doubt the meet will become an annual affair.

In selecting all-star teams I found it was a very difficult undertaking, as the men were very evenly matched and all about equally qualified; and with twenty-two quintettes, consisting of 176 players, while a number of these athletes participated in only one or two games, made necessary some keen figuring to form the most competent aggregation of men worthy of a position on the all-star selections.

I have, after very closely noting every detail and principle of the player as well as the game—including his ability to lose his opponent, general floor-work, passing, dribbling, blocking, basket scoring, and sportsmanlike conduct during the contest—considered the following men the most effective for the positions in which they have been placed:

First Team.

Second Team.

Third Team.

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Forward.... | Nikolas, Great Lakes | O'Connor, Great Lakes | V. Osborne, Palmer Park |
| Forward.... | Becker, Lake View Reds | Foley, C.H.I. Midgets | Peace, Lake View Reds |
| Center..... | Watson, Sew. Pk. Meteors | G. Johnson, Gt. Lakes | Weitzman, Cornells |
| Guard..... | B. Johnson, Great Lakes | Fox, Mesereons | Barkey, Marshall Mar'ns |
| Guard..... | Lesley, Sew. Pk. Meteors | G. Carlson, L. V. Reds | Orr, Central Y.M.C.A. |

Captains—Nikolas, first team; O'Connor, second team; Orr, third team.

"Shorty" O'Connor of the Great Lakes Jackies was high-point man of the tournament, scoring 69 points; Watson of Seward Park Meteors was picked as the best all-around player; Eckhart Park Blues carried off the honors for being the most neatly uniformed team and the lightest, averaging 122 pounds.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS OF PLAYERS.

SEWARD PARK METEORS.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | F.T. | P.F. | T.F. | T.F. | F.T.M. |
|---------------------|----|----|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Flannery, r.f..... | 5 | 28 | 0 | 9 | 3 | 1 | |
| Ducay, l.f..... | 4½ | 13 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | |
| Watson, c..... | 4 | 18 | 23 | 6 | 1 | 15 | |
| Lesley, r.g..... | 5 | 1 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | |
| Standberg, l.g..... | 4½ | 1 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 0 | |
| Svedberg, l.g..... | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | |
| Rouzan, l.g..... | ¾ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |

GREAT LAKES No. 1.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | F.T. | P.F. | T.F. | T.F. | F.T.M. |
|----------------------|----|----|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Nikolas, r.f..... | 5 | 17 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 3 | |
| O'Connor, l.f..... | 4 | 24 | 21 | 0 | 3 | 9 | |
| G. Johnson, c..... | 5 | 12 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | |
| Walsh, r.g..... | 4¾ | 2 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | |
| B. Johnson, l.g..... | 4¼ | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | |
| Cook, l.f..... | 2 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Auth, l.f..... | 2½ | 7 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 0 | |

LAKE VIEW REDS.

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----|----|----|---|---|----|--|
| Peace, r.f..... | 3½ | 13 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | |
| Becker, l.f..... | 4 | 27 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | |
| L. Carlson, c..... | 4 | 9 | 13 | 4 | 2 | 12 | |
| G. Carlson, r.g..... | 4 | 3 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | |
| Rehfield, l.g..... | 3½ | 3 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | |
| Schick, r.f..... | ½ | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | |
| Edgren, l.g..... | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Marbach, l.g..... | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | |

CHICAGO HEBREW INST. MIDGETS.

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|----|----|---|---|----|--|
| Fine, r.f..... | 1¾ | 3 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | |
| Foley, l.f..... | 4 | 11 | 23 | 3 | 3 | 15 | |
| Goodman, c..... | 3 | 4 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | |
| Holloran, r.g..... | 4 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 0 | |
| Sandler, l.g..... | 2½ | 4 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 1 | |
| Glick, l.g..... | 3½ | 3 | 0 | 5 | 3 | 0 | |
| Slott, r.f..... | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | |



(1) GIRLS TEAM (winner of first Peninsular championship, held by the Cultural Society of Merida, Yucatan, Mexico)—1, Pacheco Capt.; 2, Carnajal; 3, Perera; 4, Ponce; 5, Sanchez; 6, A. Zaldivar, Referee. (2) AZUL TEAM—1, Ocampo; 2, Camara; 3, Gonzalez; 4, Hijnelos; 5, A. Zaldivar, Referee; 6, Bolio. (3) LAFAYETTE M. E. SUNDAY SCHOOL, JERSEY CITY, N. J.—1, Pratt, Mascot; 2, Farrell; 3, Sloat; 4, Lundie; 5, Mr. Williams, Supt.; 6, Ward; 7, Tucker; 8, Green; 9, Peck, Mgr.; 10, Bailey, Mascot. (4) FAIRHOPE (ALA.) ATHLETIC CLUB—1, Martin; 2, Stapleton; 3, Galbraith; 4, Titus; 5, Stimpson; 6, Sauter; 7, Johnson; 8, Mershon. (5) RECREATION CENTER No. 84, NEW YORK CITY—1, Barlow; 2, W. H. Friedman; 3, Kaplan; 4, I. D. Lehrer. (6) WATERBURY (CONN.) BOYS' CLUB INDEPENDENTS—1, Jeppesen; 2, Cavanaugh; 3, Carrington; 4, Northrop; 5, Penuch; 6, White, Capt. (7) REXBURG (IDAHO) ATHLETIC CLUB—1, Lee; 2, D. Lehr; 3, Christoffersen; 4, Walters, Mgr.; 5, Poole; 6, Crookston, Capt.; 7, Luke; 8, Heath. (8) VALLEY CITY (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Anderson; 2, Ritter; 3, C. G. Aaberg, Coach; 4, Bowen; 5, Mudgett; 6, Stenshoel; 7, Cook, Capt.; 8, Busticker, (9) SHARPSBURG (PA.) LUTHERANS—1, Braun; 2, Cook, Mgr.; 3, Rev. T. L. Cronse; 4, Coates; 5, Eichenlaub; 6, Weston, Capt.; 7, Mack; 8, Thorne; 9, Kretzer. (10) PALMER PARK 35-LB. TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, E. A. Rosinbum, Coach; 2, Augustine; 3, Gowler; 4, Perlno, Capt.; 5, La Lond; 6, Schroder; 7, Spanier; 8, Matzdorf. (11) COMET TEAM—1, P. Carlson; 2, E. Carlson; 3, Veeder; 4, Stumpf; 5, Rovelstadt; 6, Ekholm; 7, Engwahl.

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS OF PLAYERS—Continued.

PALMER PARK.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | F. | T. | P. | T. | F. | T. | F. | T. |
|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Crowl, r.f..... | 4 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 2 | | | | |
| Petrovsky, l.f..... | 4 | 11 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | | |
| V. Osborne, c..... | 4 | 16 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| F. Osborne, r.g..... | 4 | 3 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 11 | | | | |
| Dixon, l.g..... | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | | | |

SHERMAN AQUINAS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| M. Doyle, r.f..... | 2½ | 6 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | | | | |
| Gilmore, l.f..... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Reedy, c..... | 2½ | 1 | 5 | 8 | 1 | 7 | | | | |
| Ryan, r.g..... | 2½ | 6 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | | | |
| Collins, l.g..... | 1½ | 5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| F. Doyle, r.g..... | 2½ | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Casey, l.g..... | ½ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Murphy, l.f..... | 1½ | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | | | |

ECKHART BLUES.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Summich, r.f..... | 2 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Lane, l.f..... | 2 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 7 | | | | |
| Lewandowski, c..... | 2 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | | |
| Timm, r.g..... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Scavone, l.g..... | 1¾ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Cichon, l.g..... | ¾ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

HULL HOUSE.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Parenti, r.f..... | 2 | 11 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Armondi, l.f..... | 2 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 7 | | | | |
| Doss, c..... | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Escalona, r.g..... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Monachelo, l.g..... | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

CORNELLS OF ILLINOIS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Stern, r.f..... | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| Rothman, l.f..... | 2 | 6 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 0 | | | | |
| Weitzman, c..... | 2 | 7 | 12 | 5 | 2 | 6 | | | | |
| Cooper, r.g..... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Rosen, l.g..... | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

METEOR JUNIORS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Walsh, r.f..... | 2 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Vanderlyn, l.f..... | 1 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Rynholm, c..... | ¾ | 5 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| Mertaugh, r.g..... | 2 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Bremer, l.g..... | 1¾ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Donohue, l.g..... | 1¾ | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Blaul, c..... | ¾ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | | | | |

MARSHALL MAROONS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Goodman, r.f..... | 1¾ | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| Samkovitz, l.f..... | 1¾ | 10 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 7 | | | | |
| Shafton, c..... | 2 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| Wolf, r.g..... | 2 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Barkey, l.g..... | 2 | 8 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Burton, l.f..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

HAMLIN TRIANGLES.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Carmody, r.f..... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| Brauer, l.f..... | ½ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| DeCaluve, c..... | ½ | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Kalbas, r.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Sinaut, l.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Johnson, c..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Haskins, l.f..... | ½ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

CASINO CLUB.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | F. | T. | P. | T. | F. | T. | F. | T. |
|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Shapiro, r.f..... | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| Pakula, l.f..... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Weinberg, c..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Rubenstein, r.g..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Andrews, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Minkus, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

WILSON BADGERS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Green, r.f..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Uteritz, l.f..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | | | | |
| Huth, c..... | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Gegenheim, r.g..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Baker, l.g..... | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 5 | | | | |
| A. Izard, r.f..... | ½ | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| G. Izard, l.f..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

SALEM EVANGELICAL CHURCH.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Youngren, r.f..... | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| Hendricksen, l.f..... | 1 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| J. Koch, c..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| R. Koch, r.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Gnirk, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| H. Ring, r.g..... | ½ | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Deisel, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

MEZEREONS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Radke, r.f..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Frank, l.f..... | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Christiansen, c..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| Grote, r.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 0 | | | | |
| Fox, l.g..... | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 3 | | | | |
| Albertson, r.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | |

CENTRAL MAROONS.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Morrell, r.f..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Langhouser, l.f..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 8 | | | | |
| Orr, c..... | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| Newquist, r.g..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| Peterson, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Miller, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

LAKE SHORE LIGHTWEIGHTS.

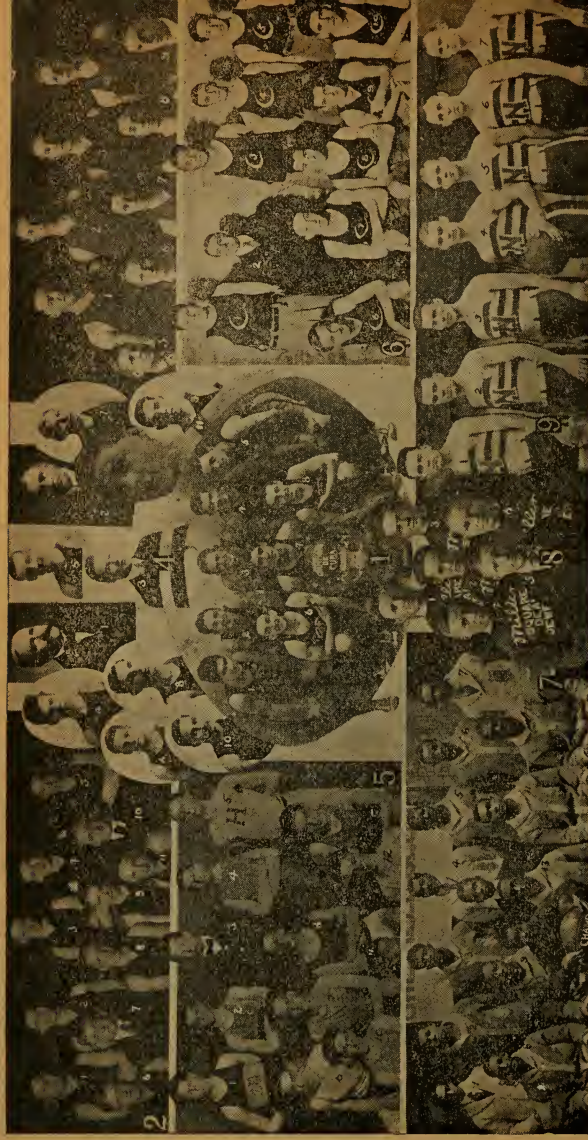
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Haggerty, r.f..... | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 3 | | | | |
| Gibbons, l.f..... | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | | | | |
| Landers, c..... | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| O'Malley, r.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Asipoga, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| Wolf, l.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

ST. VINCENT CLUB.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| L. Hamilton, r.f.... | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Vanderbach, l.f.... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Goss, c..... | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Mangan, r.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |
| J. Hamilton, l.g.... | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 3 | | | | |
| Anzalone, r.g..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | |

GREAT LAKES No. 2.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Beam, r.f..... | 1 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | | | |
| Pardee, l.f..... | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | |
| Miller, c..... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | | | | |
| Corcoran, r.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Betts, l.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | | | | |



(1) CENTRO DE DEPENDIENTES, CUBA—1, Arsuaiga; 2, Sotolongo; 3, Campuzano; 4, Arsuaiga; 5, Casanova; 6, Gavilan; 7, Peralt
8, Valdepares. (2) CARNEGIE LIBRARY CLUB, HOMESTEAD, Pa.—1, Strecker; 2, Pavlik; 3, R. Davis; 4, Wilkinson; 5, Jones
Hayes; 7, Campbell, Coach; 8, Stelmer; 9, C. Davis, Capt.; 10, Johnson, Mgr.; 11, Boot. (3) LA SALLE & KOCH TEAM, TOLEDO,
OHIO—1, Neuring; 2, Kcezer; 3, Binkley; 4, Geyer; 5, G. Brenner, Mgr.; 6, Schulte; 7, Halstead, Capt.; 8, Beyers; 9, L. A. Warren
Bus. Mgr. (4) FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, MONTREAL, CAN.—1, H. C. Knox, Pres.; 2, Rev. M. A. Campbell, Hon. Pres.
3, Percy A. Pinck, Coach and Mgr.; 4, Corbett; 5, Philip, Capt.; 6, Harris; 7, Murch; 8, Light; 9, Anderson; 10, Schippel; 11, Wolter
Asst. Mgr. (5) NEW ORLEANS (LA.) Y.M.H.A.—1, Segal; 2, Holtzman; 3, J. Dresner, Coach; 4, Bruchis; 5, Buckman; 6, Marcus
7, Dresner; 8, Katz; 9, Goldberg; 10, Scharff; 11, Dresner, Mascot; 12, Heiman. (6) CRESCENT A.C., NEW ORLEANS, LA.—1, Burk
2, L. Balend, Mgr.; 3, Tyce; 4, Muller; 5, Spori; 6, H. Brown; 7, F. Brown; 8, A. Kelly; 9, R. Kelly; 10, Fitzpatrick, (7) OW
FIELD CLUB, NEWARK, N. J.—1, R. Vanderver; 2, Brooks; 3, A. Vanderver; 4, B. Moss, Pres.; 5, Key; 6, F. Mulford; 7, A. Van
ver; 8, Cater; 9, E. Mulford; 10, J. Fultz, Mgr.; 11, C. Vanderver; 12, Booker; 13, Sisco, Capt.; 14, Majors, Mascot. (8) SQUAR
DEAL MILLERS, DETROIT, MICH.—1, H. York; 2, Tracy; 3, Tebo; 4, Lowney; 5, F. York; 6, Janisewski. (9) NORTH AMERICA
GYMNASTIC UNION, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—1, Dollins; 2, C. Smid; 3, Schafner; 4, H. Smid; 5, Schmidt; 6, Kalbfleisch; 7, Whalley;

INDIVIDUAL RECORDS OF PLAYERS—Continued.

NORTH SHORE ACES.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | FT. | PF. | TF. | FTM |
|-------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Clague, r.f..... | 1 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Betts, l.f..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Holmes, c..... | ½ | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Bulley, r.g..... | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fahey, l.g..... | ¾ | 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Taylor, c..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Burrows, l.g..... | ¼ | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

HAMILTON PARK.

| Player and Pos. | G. | B. | FT. | PF. | TF. | FTM |
|---------------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Meyers, r.f..... | ½ | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 3 |
| Moran, l.f..... | 1 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Pickrum, c..... | 1 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| M. Wright, r.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Curtis, l.g..... | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Murphy, r.f..... | ½ | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Illinois Athletic Club, Chicago, Ill.

The Illinois Athletic Club of Chicago was forced to organize an entirely new quintette of basket tossers, owing to a number of the old players having volunteered for military service, and with practically green material again developed the most scientific group of tossers in the country, winning twenty-one out of twenty-three games played. The only setbacks were at the hands of the Iowa State champions of Muscatine and the University of Chicago, but these defeats were avenged later on in the season by winning from the famous all-star Great Lakes Naval Station team by a 31—21 score, while the Jackies had previously defeated these quintettes by a comfortable margin.

26—Muscatine, Ia. 34
 36—Terrapin A.C. 14
 55—Polish-Am. A.C. 14
 28—U. of Chicago 34
 61—Quinas 22
 48—Whiting Owls 23
 21—Detroit YMO 18
 23—St. John's M.A. 14

16—Fairbanks-Morse
 A.A. 13
 31—Santa Maria 16
 50—Bluebird A.C. 14
 37—Lake View Reds 12
 23—Seward Pk. Met. 17
 94—Arlington Hts., Ill. 5
 65—Kent Coll., Chic. 16

31—Gt. Lakes Jackies 21
 46—Joliet Steel Wks. 13
 47—Kalamazoo H.S. 11
 33—Joliet Steel Wks. 16
 45—Lake View Reds 14
 27—Crane Tech H.S. 9
 54—Kent Coll. Chic. 24
 38—Chicago Heb. In. 17

Basket Ball in New Orleans

BY L. DI BENEDETTO,

Secretary Southern Association A.A.U., New Orleans, La.

Considering the fact that club athletics and games have received a setback due to the war, New Orleans can well feel proud of her position in maintaining at least one branch of the sport in good shape—basket ball. The senior and junior divisions were each represented by seven clubs during the past year, the former section including a team from the New Orleans Navy Yard and one from Tulane University. Both races were indeed interesting.

SENIOR A.A.U. ALL-STAR TEAM.

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Nate Tyner | Forward..... | Crescents |
| Steve Fitzpatrick | Forward..... | Crescents |
| Martin Burke | Center..... | Crescents |
| Louis Spurl | Guard..... | Crescents |
| Harold Muller | Guard..... | Crescents |

SENIOR LEAGUE STANDING.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|-----------------|------|-------|-------|------------------------|------|-------|------|
| Crescents | 6 | 0 | 1.000 | Tulane University..... | 2 | 4 | .333 |
| Y.M.G.C. | 5 | 1 | .833 | High School | 1 | 5 | .167 |
| Y.M.H.A. | 3 | 3 | .500 | Naval Reserves | 1 | 5 | .167 |
| Y.M.C.A. | 3 | 3 | .500 | | | | |

In the senior division the Crescents came home winners without a single defeat, though in the last two games the champions were hard pressed for the title. The junior division race was close, the Y.M.H.A. and Y.M.C.A. ending the season a tie, and a final game was necessary to decide the championship. The Y.M.H.A. team won after a hard battle.

The entrance of the Naval Reserves, Tulane and High School in the senior division put new life into the series, and although the navy outfit won only one game, their battles were hard fought. The team was made up of college men from different sections of the country, and with the proper kind of practice would have won a few more games; but, since the boys have hard work cut out for them in the navy, it was almost impossible to get the team together except on playing nights.

The Crescents developed a corking good team and, in the selection of the New Orleans City A.A.U. all-stars, I have placed the entire team. This was essential, since the team worked like a charm and went through without a loss. To change one of them would have broken up the team work, which, in my opinion, was responsible for their victories.

The junior all-stars are a corking good bunch. The second team could give the all-stars a hard tussle. The juniors carried a bunch of boys of 120 pounds and under and I have picked an all-star team of real youngsters.

JUNIOR A.A.U. ALL-STAR TEAMS.

| First Team. | Second Team. | 120-pound Team. |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Forward... S. Holtzman, Y.M.H.A. | T. Reily, Y.M.C.A. | A. Kelly, Crescents |
| Forward... D. Bagur, Lane Mills | C. Solanas, Y.M.G.C. | C. Solanas, Boys' High |
| Center..... B. Segal, Y.M.H.A. | L. B. Scranton, Y.M.C.A. | G. Lannes, Crescents |
| Guard..... R. Schaefer, Y.M.C.A. | A. Bruchis, Y.M.H.A. | D. Heiman, Y.M.H.A. |
| Guard..... R. Gannon, Y.M.G.C. | E. Zebal, Y.M.C.A. | E. O'Hara, Y.M.G.C. |

JUNIOR LEAGUE STANDING.

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|-----------------|------|-------|------|------------------------|------|-------|------|
| Y.M.H.A. | 6 | 1 | .857 | Boys' High School..... | 3 | 3 | .500 |
| Y.M.C.A. | 5 | 2 | .714 | Washington | 1 | 5 | .167 |
| Y.M.G.C. | 4 | 2 | .667 | Lane Mills..... | 0 | 6 | .000 |
| Crescents | 3 | 3 | .500 | | | | |

TULANE UNIVERSITY WINS STATE CHAMPIONSHIP.

For the first time in a good many years, an A.A.U. basket ball team fought it out with a varsity team for the State championship in New Orleans. This game was occasioned by the fact that Tulane and Louisiana State University did not get together, thereby leaving the State title in the balance. In view of the fact that the Crescents had defeated every A.A.U. five in New Orleans, and since Tulane had defeated up-State teams, it was deemed advisable to get the pair together. This result was finally achieved and the teams met on April 2. The final score was 33—24.

Basket Ball in Connecticut

BY J. ALBERT OAKES,
Basket Ball Commissioner for Connecticut.

Notwithstanding the fact that many of the best players in this State have answered the call to arms—and at this writing no doubt many have paid the supreme sacrifice—the past season has been a very busy one with basket ball. Hartford seems to have taken the lead, despite the fact that her best men are either at cantonments or at the front fighting for their country.

The unification of the rules proved to be a very helpful action, and this one move alone will continue to be satisfactory. There has been a disposition on the part of some groups, however, to change and to modify some of the rules to meet their particular game, which has caused some conflict when the changes have not been understood and the teams have played outside these games. This practice should be discouraged. Another feature that the reports mention is that general elimination of the proverbial "rough house" has been largely due to the uniform rules and a high grade of officiating.

Among the many independent teams to be found in the State are the following: Blue Ribbon of Bridgeport, which won the championship of the

southern section; New Britain Y.M.C.A., which won the championship of the northern part; Rambler team, winner of the championship of Hartford; Waterbury Boys' Club Independents, champions of Connecticut and Massachusetts; the Twaski girls' team, which won the championship of the New England States; Pratt & Whitney Apprentices, Atlas, American School for the Deaf, and Ben Hur A.C.

St. Thomas Seminary had the most successful season in the history of the school, with a record of nineteen wins out of twenty-one games played, losing its only games to Hartford High. The latter school and New Britain High finished the season of the interscholastic league in a tie, the deciding game not being played. Loomis Institute of Windsor can be rightly called the champion of the prep schools, as it was represented by the best team that the Institute ever turned out and lost only two games all season.

The following cities and towns have made notable records in the past year: Waterbury, Glastonbury, Middletown, New Haven, Bridgeport, Hartford, Putnam, Torrington, Winsted and Bristol. The college games played at New Haven and Middletown also were extremely popular.

Rexburg (Idaho) Athletic Club

Basket ball in Idaho was given a new impetus during the 1917-18 season through the efforts of the Rexburg Athletic Club, whose team probably was the fastest in the Inter-Mountain section. They easily won the championship of Idaho, going through the season without a defeat. The most important victory was over the Preston Athletic Club, whose team consisted of college stars of Southern Idaho and Northern Utah. The score of this game was 62-31. It was the Rexburg Club's first year for fast basket ball and the prospects are very promising for this season.

Baltimore Public Athletic League

BALTIMORE COUNTY HIGH SCHOOLS TOURNAMENT, 1918.

The fourth annual tournament for the Baltimore County high schools was the most successful ever conducted. Five schools entered teams. The tournament, which was started January 25 and ended March 22, ended in a triple tie and consequently a championship series was arranged between the three contending teams. Towson High School won the title by disposing of Franklin, 26-22, and then defeating Agricultural, 36-25, after the latter had bested Franklin, 40-25. The results:

| | Tow. | Agri. | Frank. | Caton. | Sp. | Pt. | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|----------------------|------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|
| Towson | .. | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | .750 |
| Agricultural | 0 | .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | .750 |
| Franklin | 1 | 0 | .. | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | .750 |
| Catonsville | 0 | 0 | 0 | .. | 1 | 1 | 3 | | .250 |
| Sparrows Point | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 0 | 4 | | .000 |

PUBLIC SCHOOL SECTION.

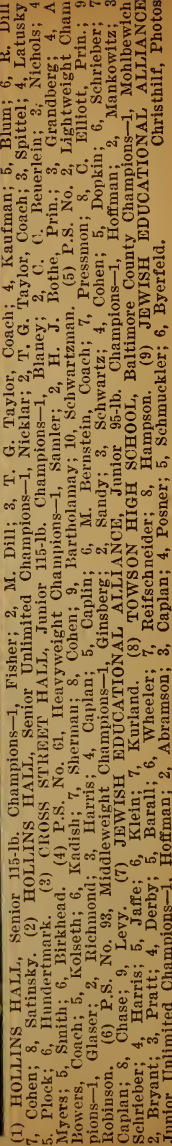
The seventh annual tournament for the public school section was again conducted by the League throughout the city. The tournament was divided by weight class, i. e., 95-pound class, or lightweight; 115-pound class, or middleweight, and heavyweight class where weight was unlimited. The regular Public Athletic League rules prevailed. The winners of the sectional and city championships follow:

SOUTHEASTERN DISTRICT—AT P.S. 27.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 27; won 4, lost 0. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 77; won 2, lost 0.

NORTHEASTERN DISTRICT—AT P.S. 51.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 51; won 3, lost 0. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 51; won 2, lost 0. Heavyweight class—Won by P.S. 51; won 2, lost 0.



(1) HOLLINS HALL, Senior 115-lb. Champions—1, Fisher; 2, M. Dill; 3, T. G. Taylor, Coach; 4, Kaufman; 5, Blum; 6, R. Dill; 7, Cohen; 8, Satsky. (2) HOLLINS HALL, Senior Unlimited Champions—1, Nicklar; 2, T. G. Taylor, Coach; 3, Spittel; 4, Lausky; 5, Plock; 6, Hundermark. (3) CROSS STREET HALL, Junior 115-lb. Champions—1, Blancy; 2, C. C. Beuerlein; 3, Nichols; 4, A. Myers; 5, Smith; 6, Birkhead. (4) P.S. No. 61, Heavyweight Champions—1, Samler; 2, H. J. Bothe, Prin.; 3, Grandberg; 4, A. Bowers, Coach; 5, Kolseth; 6, Kadish; 7, Sherman; 8, Cohen; 9, Bartholomay; 10, Schwartzman. (5) P.S. No. 2, Lightweight Champions—1, Glaser; 2, Richmond; 3, Harris; 4, Caplan; 5, Caplin; 6, M. Bernstein, Coach; 7, Sandy; 8, Cohen; 9, 95-lb. Champions—1, Hoffman; 2, Mankowitz; 3, Robinson. (6) P.S. No. 93, Middleweight Champions—1, Ginsberg; 2, Schwartzi; 3, Cohen; 4, Hoffman; 5, Dopkin; 6, Schrieber; 7, Caplan; 8, Chase; 9, Levy. (7) JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, Baltimore County Champions—1, Mohlbewich; 2, Schrieber; 4, Harris; 5, Jaffe; 6, Kurland. (8) TOWSON HIGH SCHOOL, Baltimore County Champions—1, Mohlbewich; 2, Bryant; 3, Pratt; 4, Derby; 5, Barall; 6, Wheeler; 7, Reifschneider; 8, Hampson. (9) JEWISH EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE, Christhill, Photos. Christhill, Photos.

BALTIMORE PUBLIC ATHLETIC LEAGUE CHAMPIONS.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT—AT NORTHWESTERN BOYS' CLUB.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 61; won 3, lost 0. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 60. Heavyweight class—Won by P.S. 61; won 2, lost 0.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT—AT HOLLINS HALL.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 72. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 75. Heavyweight class—Won by P.S. 72.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT—AT CROSS STREET HALL.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 84; won 4, lost 0. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 84.

CENTRAL DISTRICT—AT P.S. 2.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 2A; won 4, lost 0. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 93; won 3, lost 1.

CITY CHAMPIONS.

Lightweight class—Won by P.S. 2; won 6, lost 0. Middleweight class—Won by P.S. 93; won 6, lost 0. Heavyweight class—Won by P.S. 61; won 2, lost 0.

INSTITUTIONAL SECTION.**JUNIOR TEAMS.**

95-lb. class—Won by Jewish Educational Alliance A; won 4, lost 0. 115-lb. class—Won by Cross Street A; won 4, lost 0. Unlimited class—Won by Jewish Educational Alliance; won 2, lost 0.

SENIOR TEAMS.

115-lb. class—Won by Hollins Hall; won 3, lost 0. 135-lb. class—Won by Jewish Educational Alliance B; won 3, lost 0. Unlimited class—Won by Hollins Hall; won 4, lost 0.

Basket Ball in Montreal, Can.

BY HENRY HECKMAN, SECRETARY SPALDING LEAGUE.



HENRY HECKMAN.

Notwithstanding the numerous enlistments of players to take part in a "bigger game"—the colossal world conflict—and many other perplexing matters which had to be overcome, the 1917-18 season of the Spalding Montreal City and District Basket Ball League was by far the most successful and prosperous ever experienced since its inception four years ago.

The following reasons may be characterized as contributing to this success: Increased enthusiasm manifested by the capacity crowds which attended practically every game; clean exhibitions and the sportsmanship conduct evinced by all of the participating clubs, and the publicity given games through the medium of the press, such as announcing time and place of the various contests and publishing statistics from time to time.

The league was composed of six of the strongest organizations in the city and suburbs of Montreal, viz.: First Presbyterian Church, Railroad Y.M.C.A., Rosemount Presbyterian Church, Panthers, Huron A.C. and Bluebird A.C. All the games, with but few exceptions, were very closely contested. In fact, twelve of the thirty scheduled games were decided by margins of five points or less.

First Presbyterian Church, with George Harris—the leading scorer for two successive seasons—in their lineup, fought their way to the top of the list; but only in the last game, in which they vanquished the fast Railroad

Y.M.C.A. quintette, was their title of undisputed champions assured. The showing that this team made was most remarkable in view of the fact that they occupied the cellar position at the finish of the previous season's campaign. No doubt the acquisition of Harris to the team proved to be the deciding factor in their victory. This clever and elusive player scored 48.5 per cent, almost half of his team's total points. Nevertheless, a share of the credit must also be given to Captain Douglas Philip, who played the center position in superb style, and to A. Light, whose defensive work was unequalled. An item worthy of mention is the fact that this club went through the entire season with but six players on its roster. The team also won the Provincial championship in the unlimited class.

The Railroad Y.M.C.A. squad was in the running until the final game was decided, and in that game they lost to the new champions by the close score of 27—22. This team, after a very inauspicious start—losing two games during the early stages of the race—gradually strengthened and, with new material acquired, they worked their way into a contending position, finally winding up the season with an average of .700, winning seven of their ten scheduled games. H. Turnbull, W. Gordon—who both joined the Railroaders in midseason—W. Lawton, the foremost scorer of the team, and G. Holmes, the star center, all worked hard to bring the honors to their Association, but without avail.

Rosemount Presbyterian Church finished in third position, winning five and losing the same number of games. Their victory over the First Presbyterians was noteworthy, considering that they were the only team in the circuit to defeat the leaders. Rosemount started out as favorites, but fell down badly as the race progressed. As an alibi this team can claim, and justly, too, to have been followed by a hoodoo throughout the season, losing two games by the narrow margin of a single point and another by three points. Rosemount led the league in regard to the number of points scored, an extraordinary performance in view of the fact that the team finished third in the race. With a grand total of 257 points, as against 173 scored by their opponents, they certainly have a record to be proud of. Out of the six leading scorers the Rosemounts boast of having three of their players within that coveted circle—E. Edmondson, G. High and H. Hulme.

The Panthers took fourth place, being credited with four games and debited with five, for a percentage of .444. This team unquestionably would have finished in a much higher berth had the same quintette been available for their league matches as the one which represented them in the spring tournaments, and which eventually brought them the championship of Eastern Canada in their class. G. English and H. Toole were their best scorers.

Huron Athletic Club, champions of the 1916-17 season, were a big disappointment to their many followers. Their downfall is chiefly attributable to the fact that they lacked the necessary practice, which is most essential to all aspirants of the championship; and, above all, the loss of Harris.

Bluebird Athletic Club put a new team in the competitive field and lost eight of their ten scheduled games. Many of these losses, however, were by the narrowest of margins.

LEAGUE STANDING.

| | Won. | Lost. | Points | | PC. |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|--------|----------|------|
| | | | For. | Against. | |
| First Presbyterian Church..... | 8 | 1 | 243 | 168 | .889 |
| Railroad Y.M.C.A. | 7 | 3 | 225 | 192 | .700 |
| Rosemount Presbyterian Church. | 5 | 5 | 257 | 173 | .600 |
| Panthers | 4 | 5 | 178 | 164 | .444 |
| Huron A.C. | 2 | 6 | 94 | 150 | .250 |
| Blue Bird A.C..... | 2 | 8 | 156 | 306 | .200 |

The following League officers were elected for the ensuing year: Hon. Patron, Thomas Wall, Esq.; Hon. President, Clarence MacKerrow; President, Champlain Provencher; Vice-President, Percy Pinck; Secretary, Henry Heckman; Treasurer, Clarence MacKerrow.

Basket Ball in Japan

BY FRANKLIN H. BROWN.

Basket ball has not made great strides in Japan, but from the present sowing there is bound to be a large harvest. The rapid spread of the game is handicapped by a scarcity of indoor halls and gymnasiums. Basket ball is essentially an indoor game, and though it is used successfully on playgrounds, it would not have attained the immense popularity it enjoys in America were it not for gymnasiums. As far as I know, not a school, college, university or athletic club in the Japanese Empire has an indoor gymnasium, which puts it up to the eight more fortunate Y.M.C.A.'s to give the game a good start. These comprise Dairen (Manchuria), Seoul (Korea), Kobe, Kyoto, Yokohama, Tokyo, Tokyo Imperial University Student, and Tokyo Chinese Student Y.M.C.A.'s. It is interesting to note that the last named Association was the first to start basket ball in Japan, while Kobe formed the first Japanese teams. The Doshisha University (Kyoto) and the Tokyo Higher Normal School have since taken up the game.

The Kyoto Y.M.C.A. won the right to represent Japan in the Far Eastern Championship Games (sometimes known as the Far Eastern Olympics) at Tokyo in 1917. Although outclassed by the more experienced Filipinos and Chinese, the Japanese players fought well and showed qualities that promised much for the future. The captain and star of the team, as well as the only experienced player, was K. Sato, a graduate of the University of Wisconsin. The Filipinos, for the third successive time, won the championship of the Far East.

Until recently basket ball has been laboring against the prejudice that it was a "girls' game," owing to the fact that a few years ago some women gymnastic teachers returning from America introduced it into some of the girls' schools. This was enough, especially in Japan, to give the game a black eye to start with! The thousands who witnessed the spirited contests at the Far Eastern Championships last year were thoroughly disillusioned.



CHINA vs. PHILIPPINES.
Far Eastern Olympic Games, Tokyo, 1917.



(1) TOKYO Y.M.C.A.; Champions of Japan, 1918-1, Shiga; 2, Sawaki; 3, Kanda; 4, Hirasawa, Capt.; 5, Nishimura, Mgr.; 6, Kato. (2) TOKYO Y.M.C.A. FRIDAY NIGHT LEAGUE. This team represents eight different and widely separated educational institutions—1, Accola (University of Missouri); 2, F. H. Brown, Phys. Dir. (Chicago Y.M.C.A. College); 3, S. Kondo, Chairman Basket Ball Committee (Glasgow University); 4, Jones (Parham College); 5, Nishimura (St. Paul's College, Tokyo); 6, Noritake (Keto University); 7, MacOlen (Princeton University); 8, Hirasawa, Capt. (Leland Stanford University). (3) KYOTO Y.M.C.A., Champions of Japan, 1916-17, Upper row, right, S. Murakami, General Secretary; center, K. Solo, Capt. (2) YOKOHAMA Y.M.C.A.-1, Hoshina; 2, Hirakawa; 3, Baba; 4, Yoshimura; 5, W. S. Ryan, Phys. Dir.; 6, Saguira; 7, Tanaka, Capt.; 8, Sano; 9, Sakamoto; 10, Tsunashima; 11, Okubo.

PART IV

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL

Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft, Chairman
Princeton University, Princeton, N. J.

Ralph Morgan, Secretary-Treasurer
(University of Pennsylvania)
461 Fourth Avenue, New York City

Dr. James Naismith
University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kans.

L. W. St. John
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL

Oswald Tower, Editor
Phillips Andover Academy

Lory Prentiss
Lawrenceville Academy

Henry F. Sturdy
U. S. Naval Academy

Dr. Louis J. Cooke
University of Minnesota

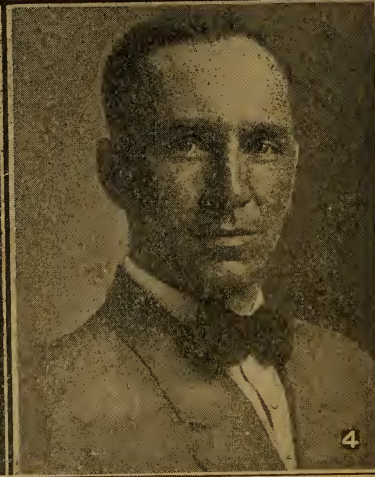
R. G. Clapp, M.D.
University of Nebraska

L. Theo. Bellmont
University of Texas

John J. Tigert
University of Kentucky

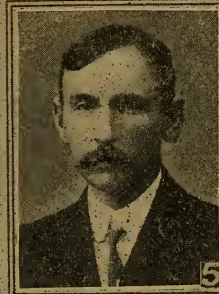
J. N. Ashmore
University of Colorado

J. Fred Bohler
Washington State College



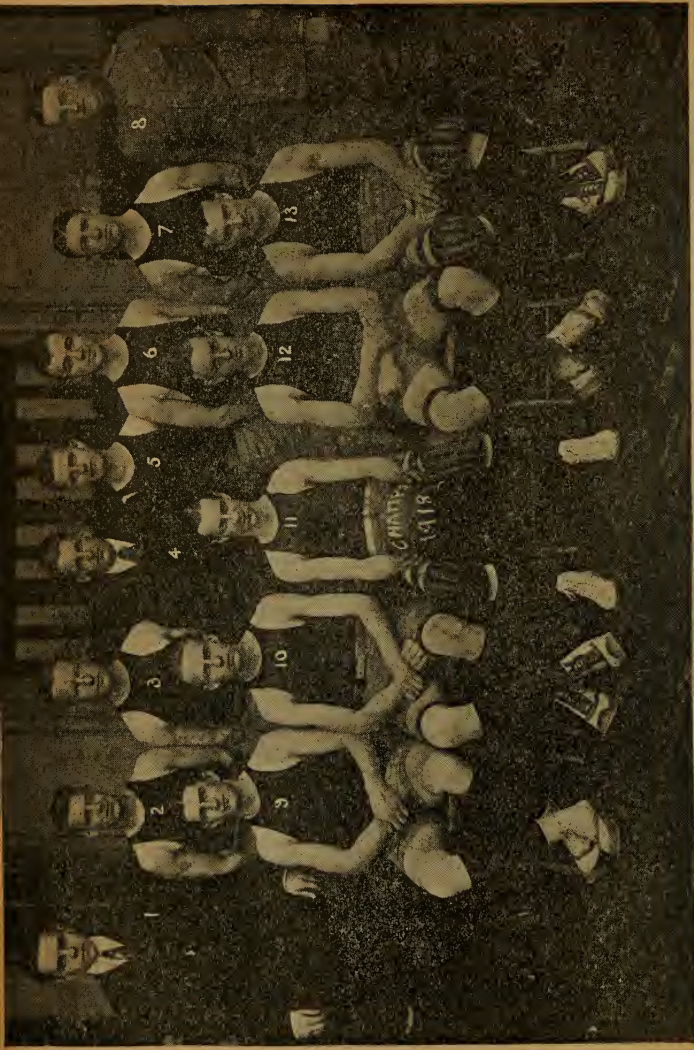
1, Dr. Joseph E. Raycroft (University of Chicago), Chairman, Princeton University; 2, Ralph Morgan (University of Pennsylvania), Secretary-Treasurer; 3, Dr. James Naismith (McGill University), University of Kansas; 4, L. W. St. John (University of Wooster), Ohio State University.

BASKET BALL COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.



1, Dr. Louis J. Cooke, University of Minnesota; 2, Oswald Tower, Editor, Phillips Andover Academy; 3, J. Fred Bohler, Washington State College; 4, R. G. Clapp, M.D. University of Nebraska; 5, Lory Prentiss, Lawrenceville Academy; 6, L. Theo. Bellmont, University of Texas; 7, J. N. Ashmore, University of Colorado; 8, John J. Tigert, University of Kentucky; 9, Henry F. Sturdy, United States Naval Academy.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON BASKET BALL OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.



1, Harrar; 2, Ramonat; 3, Mitchell; 4, Lon Jourdet, Coach; 5, Murphy; 6, Abt; 7, Walker; 8, McCarthy; 9, Sweeney; 10, Davis; 11, Martin, Capt.; 12, Peck; 13, Stannard.

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Review of 1918 Intercollegiate Basket Ball League Season and All-League Team

BY RALPH MORGAN, UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

Pennsylvania cleanly won the Intercollegiate Basket Ball League championship. The Red and Blue team went through the League just as a small boy goes through a piece of pie. Jourdet's team missed immortality by only one game—their last League game—which they lost to Princeton. It is only fair to Pennsylvania to say that the only games lost in their whole season—League games and exhibition games—and they lost only two out of twenty played, were dropped by a patched up lineup. Jourdet's regular lineup was an unbeaten team, and it is not disparaging Princeton one whit to say that if Pennsylvania had needed that last game, those Red and Blue clad passers could have gotten it.

It was a most productive season. To begin with, it commenced with a green field of starters. Pennsylvania had one veteran from 1917—Captain Martin. Every member of the 1917 Pennsylvania team was in war service (including Captain Martin, who is in the Dental Reserve, and who was sent back to college by the War Department). On paper Jourdet looked to have lost his team. Jefford, Lavin, Emery, were regulars in 1917. Eble was a first grade substitute. Only Eddie McNichol, the peerless, and Connolly were to be lost from the 1918 lineup by graduation.

The good luck in store for Pennsylvania was to have the entire freshman team of the class of 1921 return to college. These boys were all young to be sure, but they had assimilated Jourdet's system—and Pennsylvania has a basket ball system—as freshmen. That was a starter, and Jourdet worked hard to make them a successful team. It is the youngest team to have won the Intercollegiate League championship. Without Martin, not one player had reached twenty-one years, and the average age without the captain, who is not yet twenty-two, was little over nineteen.

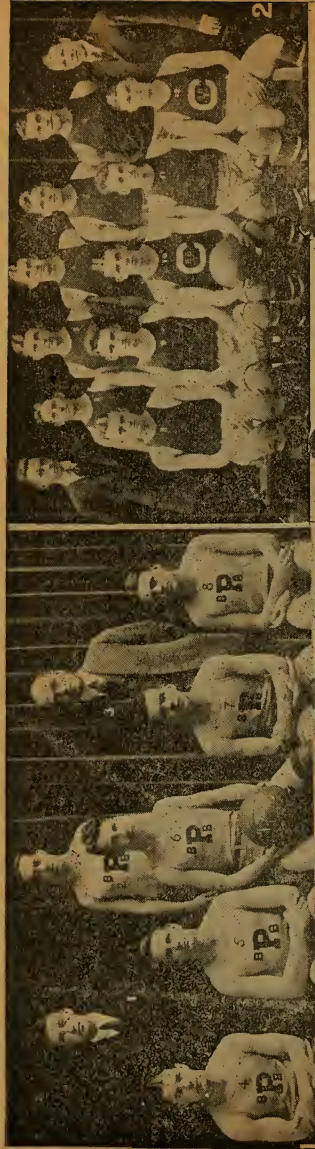
This is a very significant point, to the mind of the writer. It proves that intercollegiate athletics have their place in development of character and in broadening influence, for it is possible for younger men to man the big college teams and still maintain the interest of intercollegiate competition. It has been said that the field of the League was far weaker last season than under conditions before the war. This the writer challenges. Pennsylvania's team would have finished high up against any field the League has shown recently. Princeton, too, would have made a creditable showing against a normal flock of starters. Cornell, with four veterans, had a team as good or better than Dr. Sharpe's average. Yale suffered more from lack of coaching than from lack of material. The Blue was below par. Columbia was not quite as good as the average of the past three years. Dartmouth was bad—away below par.

The Intercollegiate League stuck to its knitting, kept up its standards of eligibility—barring freshmen and graduates—and had a successful and creditable season.

We already have seen Pennsylvania's contribution to the war service and how well fortified Jourdet was to meet it. Now we must sympathize with Yale. The Elis had even a bigger loss—Captain Kinney, ex-Captain Charlie Taft, Center Newell Garfield—a trio of All-League team veterans under normal conditions. What a combination it would have made with Stradella and Van Slyck, and what a battle there would have been between Yale and Pennsylvania! Yale is particularly to be commiserated because the Elis already have two legs on the cup—as have Cornell and Columbia—and a championship last season would have meant permanent possession of the handsome trophy. Pennsylvania now has two legs also, so the field starts the season with four teams possible contenders for permanent possession. Neither Princeton nor Dartmouth has yet won a championship to inscribe on the cup.

Again, it should be stated that before the season started, Pennsylvania offered to have the race eliminated as a competitive season for the cup, but the League voted to keep the cup in play.

Now let's look into the records. Appended is the team record:



(1) PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PRINCETON, N. J.—1, Schmidt, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Mayer; 3, F. W. Luehring, Coach; 4, Trimble; 5, Home; 6, Finn, Capt.; 7, Taylor, Mgr.; 8, Bue. (2) CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N. Y.—1, Elmer, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Lurio; 3, Hubach; 4, Henry; 5, Lofton; 6, Minasian; 7, Willard, Mgr.; 8, Tripp; 9, Karr; 10, Kendall, Capt.; 11, Allen; 12, Stewart. (3) YALE UNIVERSITY, NEW HAVEN, CONN.—1, K. Hamill; 2, Shedd; 3, Mace, Coach; 4, Hyatt, Mgr.; 5, Van Slyck; 6, Augur; 7, Stradella, Capt.; 8, R. Hamill; 9, Dann. (4) COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY—1, Horcasitas; 2, Vollmers; 3, Raymond, Mgr.; 4, Newman; 5, Klendi; 6, Murray, Coach; 7, Weinsteins; 8, Latour; 9, Alexander; 10, Farer.

| Team. | Won | Lost | P.C. | Points | Field Goals | Foul Goals | Foul Tries | Tech. Fouls | Pers. Fouls | Goals Against |
|--------------------|-----|------|------|--------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Pennsylvania | 9 | 1 | .900 | 256 | 94 | 68 | 110 | 35 | 77 | 62 |
| Princeton | 8 | 2 | .800 | 235 | 96 | 43 | 89 | 22 | 61 | 59 |
| Cornell | 7 | 3 | .700 | 250 | 109 | 32 | 70 | 15 | 47 | 87 |
| Yale | 4 | 6 | .400 | 218 | 83 | 52 | 89 | 27 | 41 | 72 |
| Columbia | 2 | 8 | .200 | 203 | 69 | 65 | 101 | 24 | 74 | 110 |
| Dartmouth | 0 | 10 | .000 | 132 | 55 | 22 | 47 | 20 | 66 | 122 |

From the foregoing it will be seen what a splendid race of it the Princeton team made. They actually turned in a better defensive record than did Pennsylvania. Furthermore, they outscored Pennsylvania from the field, 96 field goals to 94. This seems to prove that Fred Luehring is a sound coach and that the Tigers have fallen down heretofore from "too much captain," as the writer has pointed out in this volume in former years. Princeton really lost the championship at Ithaca on January 18, when Cornell came from behind and snatched a victory by two points away from the Tigers—or, rather, Princeton lost a chance to tie for the championship, as the records go—although, as stated, the writer firmly believes that had the championship hung in the balance, Pennsylvania would have taken the final game from Princeton, as there was more real intrinsic merit in the Pennsylvania team than in the Tigers, creditable as was the latter's showing.

Cornell led all teams in scoring from the field, but Coach Al Sharpe has always believed in a free scoring team, at the expense of his defense. The Ithacans were away behind Pennsylvania, Princeton, and even Yale, with 87 field goals tallied against Sharpe's men. Yale was a free scoring team likewise, with 83 field goals.

The fouling record made by the teams "shows up" the officiating. It is the writer's firm conviction that the winning teams usually play the cleanest ball, and yet Pennsylvania and Princeton were penalized in personal fouls to a far greater extent than were Cornell and Yale. The officiating was bad, the worst the League had seen in many years. It is only fair to say, however, in behalf of the officials—and it was a veteran corps—that the extremely crude play of some of the teams, notably Dartmouth and Columbia, made the work of the officials very difficult. But when it is realized that with 77 personal fouls against them the Pennsylvania players had the worst record in the League, it is seen just how far off the officials were. Pennsylvania was a scientific team, playing the ball legitimately and not playing the man. Other teams, notably Yale, Dartmouth and Columbia, because of crudeness—not intent—jostled the opposing players considerably without having the fouls called against them. Pennsylvania also fared badly in the matter of technical fouls. Stannard particularly offended here on the discontinuous dribble.

ALL-LEAGUE TEAM.

When we approach the problem of selecting an All-League team, we are tempted at first to pick the entire Pennsylvania team, which was the best all-around team and the best balanced aggregation in the League. Until we examine the records and see the sterling play—of Princeton, particularly—this temptation is strong, but there are men on the Princeton team that cannot be denied strong consideration.

The class of the League was in the forwards. Sweeney and Stannard of Pennsylvania, Stewart and Tripp of Cornell, Trimble and Horne of Princeton, and Van Slyck and Shedd of Yale, make up a meritorious list of forwards.

In picking an All-League team, records should count very heavily. The record of a player indicates his ability. Particularly is this true of the defensive record, which is oftentimes overlooked in summarizing a season's effort of a particular player. The record should therefore serve as the nomination to the select list. The selection should depend upon the record checked out against the intrinsic worth of the player to his team. This is important. No record can show his value as a team player. Trimble assays out a sterling forward from his record and from his general all-around worth to his team. He gets the first choice at forward on the All-League team. He

scored thirty baskets and only five were made against him. Stewart of Cornell also scored thirty, but he had nineteen made against him. Van Slyck of Yale scored thirty-two and seventeen were made against him. Both of these players were score getters at the expense of team playing, so we pass them up and look further for a running mate to Trimble. Tripp of Cornell, with twenty-four baskets made to eleven against him, and Horne of Princeton, with twenty baskets made to seven against, again present a strong bid each for the berth; but we pass them up on the score of intrinsic worth to the team, including foul shooting, for Sweeney of Pennsylvania and give the Red and Blue player second place on the honor team as running mate to Trimble. Horne and Tripp are the selections for the second team, although Sweeney's record of nineteen field goals made to seven against is a shade under Horne's record, because Sweeney played in nine games only.

There was only one center in the League—Davis of Pennsylvania. This player outscored everybody with twenty-two baskets, outjumped everybody, and turned in one of the best defensive records ever made in the Intercollegiate League, having only two baskets registered against him. There is a wide margin between Davis and the second choice. This place we give to Flynn of Princeton, who made seventeen field goals to thirteen against him. Karr of Cornell had a better defensive record with eleven against him, but Karr only put ten shots through the net himself, so the honor goes to Flynn.

In choosing the guards we again come to a case of one player—Peck of Pennsylvania—who stood out, in a mental review of the season, as the leading player in this position, and the record bears him out. Peck was scored on ten times in ten games, the best record of the year. He made fifteen baskets himself. He was a tower of strength to his team, an aggressive, hustling player—always on the ball. When we come to the selection of his running mate we are confronted with a pretty problem to choose between Gray and Blue of Princeton, Kendall and Allen of Cornell, Stradella of Yale, and Martin of Pennsylvania. We give the place to Stradella in spite of a somewhat better record made by Gray of Princeton. Stradella was scored upon fourteen times, while he scored sixteen himself; Gray was scored upon eleven times, while making fourteen himself; but Gray played in but seven games, while Stradella played every minute of every game. He was aggressive, a good leader of a team handicapped by little coaching. He clearly gets the place, and Gray gets first choice on the second team. Kendall and Allen are eliminated by the record made against them. Kendall, a good leader, was scored on twenty-four times. Allen had a better record of seventeen goals against to fifteen made, and possibly should get the berth on the second team; but here we are going to depart from the record and give the berth to Captain Martin of Pennsylvania, with eighteen goals against to eight goals made, on the score of leadership, the ability to rally a team and general all-around value to his team.

The first and second All-League teams would then line up as follows:

FIRST TEAM.

| Player and Team. | Minutes | | Field Goals. | | Foul Shots. | | Tech. Fouls. | | Pers. Fouls. | | Goals Agst. |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|----|-------------|
| | Games. | Played. | Pts. | Goals. | Goals. | Tries. | Fouls. | Fouls. | Agst. | | |
| Trimble, Princeton..... | 10 | 400 | 71 | 30 | 11 | 27 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | |
| Sweeney, Pennsylvania | 9 | 360 | 96 | 19 | 58 | 110 | 4 | 14 | 7 | | |
| Davis, Pennsylvania..... | 9 | 360 | 44 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 8 | 2 | | |
| Peck, Pennsylvania..... | 10 | 375 | 30 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 16 | 10 | | |
| Stradella, Yale..... | 10 | 400 | 33 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 14 | | |
| Totals | | 274 | | 102 | | 70 | | 138 | | 58 | 38 |

SECOND TEAM.

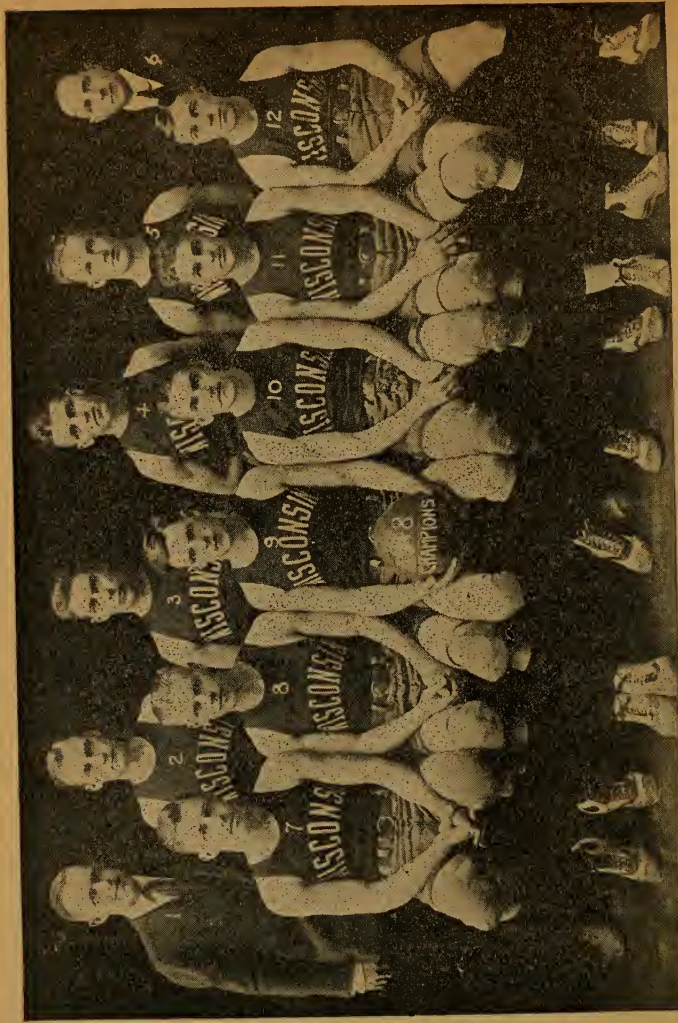
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Horne, Princeton..... | 10 | 374 | 41 | 20 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 18 | 7 |
| Tripp, Cornell..... | 10 | 395 | 48 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 15 | 11 |
| Flynn, Princeton..... | 10 | 348 | 60 | 17 | 26 | 46 | 3 | 8 | 13 |
| Gray, Princeton..... | 7 | 269 | 28 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 11 |
| Martin, Pennsylvania..... | 7 | 240 | 26 | 8 | 10 | 16 | 2 | 7 | 18 |
| Totals | | | 203 | 83 | 37 | 65 | 18 | 59 | 60 |

Appended is the individual record of each player. The noteworthy outstanding showing of this record is that five players—Sweeney of Pennsylvania, Stewart of Cornell, Trimble of Princeton, Davis of Pennsylvania and Shedd of Yale—scored from the floor in every game played. Van Slyck of Yale led in total score with 115 points, 64 of which came from the floor—32 baskets. The best record. Sweeney of Pennsylvania had the best record from the foul mark—58 goals out of 94 tries—while Davis of Pennsylvania had the best defensive record—only two goals against in nine games played.

INTERCOLLEGIATE LEAGUE INDIVIDUAL SCORING RECORD, 1917-18.

| Player and Team. | Minutes Games Played. | Pts. | Field | | Foul | | Tech. | | Pers. | | Goals Agst. |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|
| | | | Goals. | Goals. | Trials. | Trials. | Fouls. | Fouls. | Fouls. | Fouls. | |
| Van Slyck, Yale..... | 10 | 400 | 115 | 32 | 51 | 88 | 3 | 4 | 17 | | |
| Sweeney, Pennsylvania | 9 | 360 | 96 | 19 | 58 | 94 | 4 | 14 | 7 | | |
| Stewart, Cornell | 10 | 400 | 90 | 30 | 30 | 64 | 0 | 13 | 19 | | |
| Latour, Columbia | 10 | 359 | 81 | 17 | 47 | 77 | 5 | 12 | 19 | | |
| Trimble, Princeton | 10 | 400 | 71 | 30 | 11 | 27 | 5 | 10 | 5 | | |
| Flynn, Princeton | 10 | 348 | 60 | 17 | 26 | 46 | 3 | 8 | 13 | | |
| Farer, Columbia | 10 | 400 | 52 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 17 | 23 | | |
| Tripp, Cornell | 10 | 395 | 48 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 15 | 11 | | |
| Davis, Pennsylvania | 9 | 360 | 44 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 8 | 2 | | |
| Kendall, Cornell | 10 | 393 | 44 | 21 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 6 | 24 | | |
| Stannard, Pennsylvania | 10 | 387 | 42 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 16 | 14 | | |
| Horne, Princeton | 10 | 374 | 41 | 20 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 18 | 7 | | |
| Larmon, Dartmouth | 10 | 316 | 34 | 13 | 8 | 20 | 3 | 7 | 24 | | |
| Stradella, Yale | 10 | 400 | 33 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 14 | | |
| Shedd, Yale | 6 | 234 | 32 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | 9 | | |
| Peck, Pennsylvania | 10 | 275 | 30 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 16 | 10 | | |
| Allen, Cornell | 10 | 313 | 30 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 17 | | |
| Alexander, Columbia | 10 | 394 | 29 | 11 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 15 | 19 | | |
| Gray, Princeton | 7 | 269 | 28 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11 | 11 | | |
| Taylor, Princeton | 10 | 290 | 27 | 11 | 5 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 11 | | |
| Martin, Pennsylvania | 7 | 240 | 26 | 8 | 10 | 16 | 2 | 7 | 18 | | |
| Hamill, Yale | 10 | 370 | 22 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 13 | | |
| Karr, Cornell | 10 | 389 | 20 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 11 | | |
| Johnson, Dartmouth | 9 | 304 | 20 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 9 | 16 | | |
| Hutchinson, Dartmouth | 10 | 351 | 18 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 9 | 17 | | |
| Minasian, Cornell | 6 | 115 | 18 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | | |
| Hilliker, Dartmouth | 8 | 249 | 17 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 8 | 30 | | |
| Farrell, Columbia | 2 | 80 | 17 | 3 | 11 | 24 | 1 | 4 | 6 | | |
| Deane, Dartmouth | 8 | 215 | 17 | 3 | 11 | 19 | 3 | 12 | 10 | | |
| Mitchell, Pennsylvania | 7 | 170 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 4 | | |
| Ainsworth, Dartmouth | 9 | 324 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 10 | 16 | | |
| Augur, Yale | 5 | 87 | 12 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | | |
| Mudridge, Dartmouth | 7 | 125 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 6 | | |
| Blue, Princeton | 8 | 225 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 12 | | |
| Newman, Columbia | 8 | 146 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 10 | | |
| Ramonat, Pennsylvania | 6 | 133 | 6 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Tromberg, Columbia | 2 | 75 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 0 | | |
| Sample, Dartmouth | 2 | 40 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | | |
| Horcasitas, Columbia | 5 | 72 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | | |

Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.—The Stevens Tech basket shooters duplicated the feat of the foot ball team and went through the season without a defeat. The Stute record includes fourteen straight victories, with 594 points rolled up against their opponents' 260. The teams defeated were Rockville Centre, Drexel (2), Delaware, Temple (2), Dartmouth, Connecticut Aggies, Massachusetts Aggies, Worcester (2), Rensselaer, Brooklyn Poly, and New York State College. Individually the players lined up as follows: Riesenberger, captain and forward, rolled up a total of 154 points; Carlson, the big center, and one of the fastest men on the team, came a close second with 150 points; Egger, the other forward, accounted for 126; Headden, playing guard, did much to keep the opponents' scores down; Brune and La Pointe covered the other guard. All substitutions were ably taken care of by Daley, Horns, Gottlieb and Ellis. While conditions are uncertain, due to the war, the team will lose only one man by graduation—Captain Riesenberger—so the outlook is bright for this season.



1, Van Hagen, Mgr.; 2, Spengler; 3, Birch; 4, Pease; 5, Swinsen; 6, G. S. Lowman, Coach; 7, Brock; 8, Zulfer; 9, Chandler; 10, Simpson; 11, Maisel; 12, Bauer. De Longe, Photo.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN, MADISON, WIS.

Review of the 1918 Western Intercollegiate Conference Basket Ball Season

BY DR. L. J. COOKE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

| Team. | Games. | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | Total Pts. | Opp. Pts. | F.G. | Free Throws Made, Miss. | Fouls Per. Tech. |
|--------------------|--------|------|-------|------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wisconsin | 12 | 9 | 3 | .750 | 269 | 234 | 107 | 55 38 | 76 33 |
| Minnesota | 10 | 7 | 3 | .700 | 268 | 183 | 113 | 32 43 | 70 19 |
| Northwestern | 8 | 5 | 3 | .625 | 222 | 186 | 86 | 50 29 | 64 17 |
| Chicago | 12 | 6 | 6 | .500 | 270 | 248 | * | * * | * * |
| Illinois | 12 | 6 | 6 | .500 | 281 | 238 | 117 | 57 49 | 67 23 |
| Purdue | 10 | 5 | 5 | .500 | 276 | 245 | 116 | 44 29 | 63 17 |
| Ohio | 10 | 5 | 5 | .500 | 284 | 307 | 113 | 53 44 | 61 12 |
| Indiana | 6 | 3 | 3 | .500 | 125 | 126 | 50 | 25 22 | 27 12 |
| Iowa | 10 | 4 | 6 | .400 | 225 | 301 | 81 | 63 44 | 63 20 |
| Michigan | 10 | 0 | 10 | .000 | 140 | 273 | 53 | 34 52 | 65 29 |

*No record reported.

Wisconsin won the Big Ten championship, having won nine games of their twelve-game schedule. They lost their opening game with Northwestern at Evanston by a score of 33—17, but came back strong and won consistently against Iowa twice, Purdue at Madison, and Illinois at Urbana. They lost their second game at Chicago by a close score, and their third defeat came at the hands of Minnesota at Madison in the last game of the season. In the meantime they defeated Minnesota at Minneapolis, Illinois, Chicago and Northwestern at Madison, and Purdue at Lafayette. Chandler and Simpson, two veterans, were their stars and each was awarded a place on the mythical All-Conference team. Wisconsin's offense was characterized by the short pass, which they executed very effectively.

Minnesota was second, with three defeats and seven victories. Their schedule was shortened to ten games by the cancellation of two games with Northwestern, on the part of the latter. Minnesota lost their first game, playing against Illinois at Urbana, and later were defeated by Iowa at Iowa City in an extra period game, and their third defeat came at the hands of Wisconsin, playing at Minneapolis, by a one-point margin. Chicago and Michigan were defeated twice, while Iowa and Illinois lost at Minneapolis, and Wisconsin was decisively defeated at Madison in the last game of the season.

It is not too much to say that Minnesota had one of the very best teams in their history and that the loss of Captain Gillen, in the second Illinois game, prevented the team from finishing in first place. Gillen was the best point getter, scoring forty field goals in seven and three-fourths games. Kingsley at center and Schroeder at guard are also deserving of special mention. The tabulated summary of the Conference season shows Minnesota with a greater number of field goals to their credit than any of their opponents, and a lesser number of field goals scored against them.

Northwestern stands third in the percentage column, having won five and lost three games. They were the only team in the Conference having five veterans with which to start the season. Although they did not play Minnesota or Chicago, they defeated the green Wisconsin team in the opening game of the season and later won from Ohio at Evanston, took two close games from Michigan, were decisively defeated by Illinois at Urbana and were defeated by close score by Ohio State at Columbus, and later won from Illinois decisively at Evanston, and were defeated in their last game of the season, played with Wisconsin at Madison. It is to be regretted that for some unaccountable reason they cancelled their games with Minnesota. Their best players were Underhill, Ellingwood and Marquardt. The fourth place resulted in a tie between Chicago, Illinois, Purdue, Ohio and Indiana. However, as Indiana played only a six-game schedule, they should not be considered in the tie. The other teams were practically on a par.

Chicago, with a team of new material built around the veteran Gorgas, center, gave early season promise, and, though they ultimately finished in the 500 per cent column, they seemed really a better team than statistically



(1) UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—1, Eklund; 2, Gillen, Capt.; 3, Kingsley; 4, Arnston; 5, Lawler; 6, Schroeder; 7, Goldberg; 8, Williams; 9, Dr. L. J. Cooke, Coach; 10, Platon. (2) NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILL.—1, Biddy, Asst. Trainer; 2, Wilcox; 3, J. N. Elliott, Coach; 4, Ligare; 5, McGill, Trainer; 6, Hubbel; 7, Marquardt; 8, Kohler; 9, Underhill, Capt.; 10, Ellingwood; 11, Geesler. (3) UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, H. O. Page, Coach; 2, Vollmer; 3, Randolph; 4, Jackson; 5, Hinkle; 6, Dr. Johnson; 7, Nath; 8, Curdiss; 9, Gorgas, Capt.; 10, Long; 11, Blocki. (4) PURDUE UNIVERSITY, LAFAYETTE, IND.—1, Mayer, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Beall; 3, Bray; 4, Whipkus; 5, Barber; 6, Markley; 7, Campbell; 8, Tilton; 9, Heine; 10, Church, Capt.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—1, Eklund; 2, Gillen, Capt.; 3, Kingsley; 4, Arnston; 5, Lawler; 6, Schroeder; 7, Goldberg; 8, Williams; 9, Dr. L. J. Cooke, Coach; 10, Platon. (2) NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILL.—1, Biddy, Asst. Trainer; 2, Wilcox; 3, J. N. Elliott, Coach; 4, Ligare; 5, McGill, Trainer; 6, Hubbel; 7, Marquardt; 8, Kohler; 9, Underhill, Capt.; 10, Ellingwood; 11, Geesler. (3) UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, H. O. Page, Coach; 2, Vollmer; 3, Randolph; 4, Jackson; 5, Hinkle; 6, Dr. Johnson; 7, Nath; 8, Curdiss; 9, Gorgas, Capt.; 10, Long; 11, Blocki. (4) PURDUE UNIVERSITY, LAFAYETTE, IND.—1, Mayer, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Beall; 3, Bray; 4, Whipkus; 5, Barber; 6, Markley; 7, Campbell; 8, Tilton; 9, Heine; 10, Church, Capt.

rated. They won their first game from Michigan, at Chicago, by a score of 20—6, and lost to Minnesota at Chicago, 25—23, in an extra period game, and they alternately lost and won the rest of the season. In addition to Gorgas, both Vollmer and Hinckel are deserving of special mention.

Illinois, with Captain Halas the only veteran, won their first two games at home, Purdue and Minnesota as opponents. Halas left the team for war service immediately after the Minnesota game. They suffered their first defeat at the hands of Chicago, at Chicago, by a score of 19—23, defeated Northwestern and Ohio at Urbana, and were defeated by Purdue at Lafayette in a close game. They won from Ohio at Columbus in a tight game, but lost their next two games while on a trip to Wisconsin and Minnesota, and later were defeated by Northwestern at Evanston. They won their final game by a 20 to 17 score, from Chicago at Urbana. Anderson, forward, was their best scorer, with a total of 51 field goals to his credit, giving him the Conference record for the season. He was awarded a place on the All-Western.

Purdue, with three veterans and a ten-game schedule, got away to a bad start and lost their first three games, all away from home, against Illinois, Wisconsin and Iowa, respectively. They did much better thereafter, winning five straight games at home and on the road, but lost at home to Wisconsin by a close score and were defeated by Chicago, at Chicago. Markley, forward, and Campbell were both excellent men.

Indiana, with an eight-game schedule at the beginning of the season, which was reduced to six games by the cancellation of their games with Purdue, won half of their Conference games. They defeated Michigan twice by close scores and won from Iowa at Iowa City, the latter team defeating them at Bloomington. They lost both their games with Ohio State. Phillips was their best player.

Iowa, playing a ten-game schedule, won four and lost six games. They defeated Purdue, Minnesota and Chicago at Iowa City, and Indiana at Bloomington. Captain Bannock, playing running guard, made a splendid record and was the mainstay of the team. Unfortunately he was injured in the second Minnesota game and was lost to the team for the rest of the season. Cotton and Berrien, forwards, are deserving of special mention.

Michigan at once re-established themselves in the Conference by scheduling ten games of basket ball, and though they did not win a single game and finished in last place, they played an improving game from the beginning to the end of the season. Emery, Hewlett and McClintock were their best scorers, while Rusicka did their free throwing and was strong on defense.

RESULTS OF CONFERENCE SCHEDULE, 1918.

| Date. | Opponents and Where Played. | Score. | Officials. |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Jan. 5 | Iowa at Chicago..... | 20-46 | Cook and Hedges |
| " 5 | Wisconsin at Northwestern..... | 17-33 | Birch and Reynolds |
| " 8 | Wisconsin at Iowa..... | 36-22 | Birch |
| " 9 | Purdue at Illinois..... | 17-27 | Schommer and Reynolds |
| " 14 | Minnesota at Illinois..... | 17-28 | Blackburn and Claude |
| " 18 | Indiana at Michigan..... | 21-17 | Reynolds |
| " 19 | Iowa at Minnesota..... | 18-33 | Birch and Hedges |
| " 19 | Northwestern at Michigan..... | 21-11 | Reynolds and Young |
| " 19 | Wisconsin at Illinois..... | 22-21 | Cook and Young |
| " 19 | Michigan at Chicago..... | 6-22 | Diddle and Reiman |
| " 21 | Iowa at Wisconsin..... | 18-34 | Young |
| " 21 | Michigan at Ohio..... | 7-37 | Hackett |
| " 25 | Minnesota at Michigan..... | 28-13 | Rand and Samson |
| " 26 | Minnesota at Chicago..... | 25-23* | Birch and Hedges |
| " 26 | Northwestern at Michigan..... | 21-11 | Hackett and Samson |
| " 26 | Purdue at Wisconsin..... | 21-16 | Young and Schommer |
| " 28 | Purdue at Iowa..... | 19-33 | Birch and Carruthers |
| Feb. 2 | Illinois at Chicago..... | 19-23 | Reynolds and Olcott |
| " 2 | Ohio at Northwestern..... | 36-57 | Henderson and Young |
| " 4 | Minnesota at Iowa..... | 21-25* | Birch and Hedges |
| " 4 | Ohio at Purdue..... | 32-50 | Diddle and Schommer |
| " 9 | Indiana at Ohio..... | 22-28 | Westover and Young |
| " 9 | Chicago at Purdue..... | 18-28 | Diddle and Reynolds |
| " 9 | Northwestern at Illinois..... | 22-38 | Schommer |
| " 11 | Ohio at Illinois..... | 21-35 | Cook and Young |



(1) OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, COLUMBUS, OHIO—1, L. W. St. John, Coach; 2, Gurney; 3, Matheny; 4, Nemecek; 5, Kennedy; Connell, Mgr.; 7, Heise; 8, Weltner; 9, Davies; 10, Francis; 11, Panek; 12, Smith; 13, Fish; 14, Sutermeister. (2) INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.—1, Evans, Coach; 2, Zellar; 3, Huxford; 4, Ingles; 5, Jeffries; 6, Ferguson, Trainer; 7, Easton; Phillips; 9, Bowser, Capt.; 10, Von Tress; 11, Stahr; 12, McFarland. (3) UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, IOWA CITY, IOWA—1, M. Kent, Coach; 2, Freese; 3, Pyles; 4, Brigham; 5, Olson; 6, Cotton; 7, Jones, Ath. Dir.; 8, Watson, Trainer; 9, Jenkins; 10, Bertrill, Brown; 12, Nye. (4) UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR, MICH.—1, F. G. Bartelme, Ath. Dir.; 2, McClintock; 3, D. Mitchell, Coach; 4, Bartz; 5, Nye, Mgr.; 6, Later; 7, Boyd, Capt.; 8, Emery; 9, Hewlett; 10, Kychener; 11, Ruzicka.

| Date. | Opponents and Where Played. | Score. | Officials. |
|---------|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Feb. 12 | Ohio at Indiana..... | 23-21 | Westover and Diddle |
| " 16 | Wisconsin at Chicago..... | 21-23 | Cook and Reynolds |
| " 16 | Illinois at Purdue..... | 26-29 | Schommer and Diddle |
| " 16 | Indiana at Iowa..... | 29-25 | Birch and Grady |
| " 16 | Michigan at Minnesota..... | 10-49 | Hoffman and Hedges |
| " 18 | Illinois at Ohio..... | 26-23 | Cook and Hackett |
| " 22 | Chicago at Minnesota..... | 15-24 | Birch and Buck |
| " 22 | Purdue at Ohio..... | 33-20 | Diddle and Schommer |
| " 22 | Michigan at Indiana..... | 20-21 | Hoffman |
| " 23 | Michigan at Northwestern..... | 14-18 | Reynolds and Henderson |
| " 23 | Chicago at Iowa..... | 26-29* | Hedges and Birch |
| " 23 | Illinois at Wisconsin..... | 15-23 | Schommer and Young |
| " 25 | Illinois at Minnesota..... | 22-35 | Schommer and Hedges |
| " 25 | Northwestern at Ohio..... | 24-30 | Young and Reynolds |
| Mar. 1 | Chicago at Michigan..... | 22-15 | Westover and Moore |
| " 2 | Illinois at Northwestern..... | 14-29 | Schommer and Henderson |
| " 2 | Wisconsin at Minnesota..... | 18-17 | Birch and Hoffman |
| " 6 | Chicago at Illinois..... | 17-20 | Reynolds and Hunter |
| " 7 | Northwestern at Wisconsin..... | 18-26 | Young |
| " 8 | Iowa at Indiana..... | 13-11 | Hoffman and Diddle |
| " 9 | Ohio at Michigan..... | 34-27 | Peckinbaugh and Hackett |
| " 9 | Iowa at Purdue..... | 22-46 | Diddle and Hoffman |
| " 9 | Chicago at Wisconsin..... | 13-16 | Cook and Reynolds |
| " 13 | Wisconsin at Purdue..... | 24-18 | Schommer and Young |
| " 16 | Minnesota at Wisconsin..... | 19-11 | Schommer and Davies |
| " 16 | Purdue at Chicago..... | 22-25 | Diddle and Reynolds |

*Extra period.

(52 games played.)



(1) UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME, NOTRE DAME, IND.—1, Brandy; 2, Boder; 3, Hayes; 4, J. C. Harper, Coach; 5, Bohan; 6, Rouchetti, Capt.; 7, Stine. (2) MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, EAST LANSING, MICH.—1, C. L. Brewer, Ath. Dir.; 2, Archer; 3, G. E. Gauthier, Coach; 4, Hammes; 5, Kurtz; 6, Higbee; 7, Garratt; 8, Snider; 9, Murray, Capt.; 10, Brigham.

All-Western Conference Teams

By CHRIS STEINMETZ, UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

First Team.

Forward.....Gillen, Minnesota
Forward.....Anderson, Illinois
Center.....Chandler, Wisconsin
Guard.....Simpson, Wisconsin
Guard.....Ellingwood, Northwestern

Second Team.

Markley, Purdue
Underhill, Northwestern
Kingsley, Minnesota
Hinkle, Chicago
Church, Purdue

Third Team.

Vollmer, Chicago
Arnston, Minnesota
Gorgas, Chicago
Schroeder, Minnesota
Phillips, Indiana

Captains—Chandler, first team; Underhill, second team; Phillips, third team.

Again, as in the previous season, the championship remained within reach of at least four teams until the final two games. Wisconsin, after developing slowly, showed consistent improvement and landed on top. Undoubtedly the war took many eligible stars, but as the season wore on, new men developed and the rivalry was just as keen as ever.

FORWARDS.

The time has arrived when the coaches have a difficult problem to determine whether a player shows more ability as a forward than as a guard. By that is meant that the difference in the playing of these two positions is becoming less marked each year.



1, Anderson, University of Illinois, forward; 2, Chandler, University of Wisconsin, center; 3, Ellingwood, Northwestern University, guard; 4, Simpson, University of Wisconsin, guard; 5, Gillen, University of Minnesota, forward; 6, Gorgas, University of Chicago.

ALL-WESTERN INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE TEAM.

Anderson and Gillen, captains respectively of Illinois and Minnesota, are the pick of the forwards. Both men showed marked ability at scoring and, after all, that is the primary requisite in a forward. To Anderson belongs the honor of having scored more points than any other player in the Conference, his average being four goals per game. He scored consistently and, if anything, showed his best form in the hardest games. It was Anderson who wrecked Northwestern's hopes for a championship. He went wild after a tie of 14 to 14 and tossed baskets from every corner and position, scoring six goals in the second period. His ability to net free throws was also a valuable asset to his team.

Captain Gillen of Minnesota, as in the season previous, was the star of his team. He played a headier game and came for the ball better than ever before. His one weakness was his tendency to remain in the vicinity of his goal, but Dr. Cooke worked him out of this habit and made him hustle for the ball. Tall and rangy, covering the court well, handling and passing the ball well with either hand and with an excellent eye for the basket, he naturally is a high score man. He averaged six baskets per game.

Underhill captained his team well and was the star in each game played. His greatest value to his team was his ability to get his hands on the ball and dribble through the entire defense. Unfortunately he had no opportunity to show his mettle against Minnesota and Purdue. For three years he has been the mainstay of his team, which means that this season his coach will have a task developing a man to fill Underhill's position.

Purdue had two good forwards in Markley and Tilson. Both had the ability to score, and score often, in a game. Markley was by far the better man. In the Chicago game, on his home court, his playing and counting of seven goals brought victory to his team by a score of 28—18. Again he won the game against Illinois by a 29—26 score, he caging six baskets. Tilson, if he plays this season, should develop into a star, as he showed marked improvement as the season progressed.

Arnston of Minnesota and Vollmer of Chicago were reliable and valuable men to their respective teams. Arnston covered the field well and was fast on his feet. Vollmer scored one or more goals in each game with the exception of the Wisconsin game. Against Minnesota, at Chicago, he registered five times.

Marquardt of Northwestern was a good forward, but he was of the type that hung near the goal and seldom came away. Emery of Michigan showed class, while Davies of Ohio and Berrien of Iowa played well. Sulfur and Knapp of Wisconsin bid fair to develop into good forwards.

CENTERS.

We often hear it said that a team is made by a center, or vice versa. To a marked degree was this true at Chicago, Minnesota and Wisconsin. Captain Chandler by his playing brought a championship to Wisconsin. He was a splendid leader and is the logical choice for captain and center on the first all-star team. Plays by him were started and executed in masterful fashion and he had that tireless fighting and driving style that did not let up until results were obtained. Over 100 points bear evidence of his scoring ability. The only man in the West who seemed to solve Chandler's style of play was Gorgas of Chicago, who gave the Badger captain a hard tussle in both games.

Gorgas is too good a man to relegate to the second team, as he is a better guard than was developed in the West last season. When he set out to hold a man from playing and scoring, he could be relied upon to keep his opponent offensively out of the game. In the first Wisconsin game he held Chandler to one goal, while in the second game, at Madison, these men played each other to the point of exhaustion. Gorgas outjumped Chandler and held him scoreless, but he, in turn, was on the defensive so much he could do no scoring. As stated, Gorgas might be placed on the first team, and the writer believes he should be placed at guard, which is his logical position. The coaches and officials, however, by their vote, place him at center and rank him after Kingsley as such.

Kingsley is another star center, around whom the Gopher team was built. He probably is the biggest man who ever played in the Conference, and

because of his long reach and height made a valuable pivot man. Campbell of Purdue played consistently throughout the season and scored often. McClintock at center was Michigan's best player. Hubbell of Northwestern and Taylor of Illinois also were good centers.

GUARDS.

The season developed many good offensive guards, of whom the best are Simpson of Wisconsin, Ellingwood of Northwestern and Hinkle of Chicago. As stated previously in this article, Captain Gorgas of Chicago is perhaps the best of the lot at guard position.

Simpson is a natural athlete and learned, under careful training, to play basket ball as well as foot ball and base ball, in all of which branches he is a star. He played a hard smashing game and perhaps broke up more plays than any other player. He possessed the speed and ruggedness so essential in a good guard, covered the court well and his man even better, and at the same time managed to score twenty-five times during the season. Against Northwestern he held Underhill to one goal and caged five himself.

In Ellingwood, Northwestern had a guard of the first water. He played a game similar to that of Simpson and covered the whole of the field. When his teammates were covered he could be relied upon to break away, and he did this so often in the first Wisconsin game that he was the main cause of a 33-17 win in favor of his team. Against Ohio State he registered seven goals from guard and played an all-around fine game. He always held his forward well in check and averaged close to four goals per game.

Chicago had a good guard in Hinkle, who was perhaps the hardest defensive guard of the season. By that the writer means that he possessed that ability to "legally" block and cover up his forward so that he made playing disagreeable and hard. His opponents have made few baskets over him, and he managed to score two or more in all but one game.

Schroeder and Eklund of Minnesota and Phillips of Indiana were good men. The first-named was a defensive guard, while Phillips was a good running guard without whom Indiana would not have been in the running.

Church of Purdue was a strong player and his guarding of Chandler, after the jump, in the Purdue game, was remarkable. Ingwersen of Illinois, Brock of Wisconsin and Blocki of Chicago were guards worthy of mention. Ingwersen held Underhill scoreless in the second half of the Northwestern game and scored five times himself. Von Lackum of Iowa played well in the games in which he took part, while Bolen of Ohio State, who had the qualifications of a good guard, was not in form last season.

Review of the Pacific Coast and Northwest Conference Basket Ball Season

By J. FRED BOHLER,

Director of Athletics Washington State College.

The standard of basket ball played in the Pacific Coast and Northwest Conferences was far below that of previous years, due to the abnormal conditions caused by the war. All of the teams suffered more or less because experienced men entered the service of the government, and coaches had to depend upon untried material to a great extent for the major portion of the work. Then, too, it was necessary to curtail the schedules somewhat. Inter-sectional games were not scheduled at all, so that in the Pacific Coast Conference the teams of California did not meet those of Oregon and Washington. We have, therefore, nothing by which to judge the relative strength of these teams. Oregon Agricultural College had the strongest team in the northern division and the University of California in the southern. With but one exception, the games were played as arranged at the annual Conference meeting.

Oregon Agricultural College has the best record in the Conference, having won all of her games. She was fortunate in having more veterans in her lineup than any of the other teams. A number of her men had had some 'varsity experience. Their main asset was their offensive work, since all their men were able to score. The University of Oregon, with a team of green men, ranks second in the northern division of the Coast Conference. They met but two of the teams—Oregon Agricultural College and the University of Washington—so it is difficult to judge their real strength.

Washington State College had but one man of her championship team back last season. They played but four games in the Coast Conference, two each with Oregon Agricultural College and the University of Washington. These games were played on the opponents' floors. Only one of the games was won. The University of Washington won but two of the ten games she played, one from Washington State College and one from the University of Oregon. This was Coach Hunt's first year at the University, but having been left without a single man of 'varsity experience as a nucleus, the record of games won and lost is not a true criterion of his ability as a coach.

In the Northwest Conference, first year men were allowed to participate in the basket ball games by a special ruling of the Conference, made because of existing conditions. For this reason the teams in this Conference probably were somewhat stronger than those in the Coast Conference.

The University of Idaho, with a team composed entirely of freshmen, won the championship in this Conference. Their strength lay in the fact mainly that they were fast and that they had four men who were excellent shots. This gave them a very good offensive team. Second place is held by Washington State College.

The University of Montana ranks third. Prescott, their only veteran, is a player of marked ability. Around him Coach Nissen developed a formidable team, one that made a strong bid for second place. It was not until the last game of the Montana-Washington State series that this was decided. Though Whitman had a number of old men back, her team lacked the punch received from the presence of a star player. She had no one around whom to build her plays. Their record shows that they improved considerably as the season advanced. The following are the Conference standings:

| PACIFIC COAST CONFERENCE. | | | | PACIFIC NORTHWEST CONFERENCE. | | | |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------------------------------|------|-------|------|
| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
| Oregon Agri. Coll..... | 10 | 0 | .1000 | Univ. of Idaho..... | 10 | 2 | .833 |
| Univ. of Oregon..... | 3 | 5 | .375 | Washington State..... | 6 | 6 | .500 |
| Washington State..... | 1 | 3 | .250 | Univ. of Montana..... | 3 | 5 | .375 |
| Univ. of Washington.... | 2 | 8 | .200 | Whitman | 1 | 7 | .125 |



(1) OREGON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, CORVALLIS, ORE.—1, Reardan; 2, Hubbard; 3, Bissett; 4, Robinson; 5, Gurly; 6, Eakins; 7, Krueger; 8, Ray. (2) UNIVERSITY OF OREGON, EUGENE, ORE.—1, Medley, Capt.; 2, Steers; 3, Comfort; 4, Fowler; 5, Wilson. (3) UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON, SEATTLE, WASH.—1, Jamison; 2, Holbrook; 3, Cook, Capt.; 4, Murphy; 5, Ide; 6, C. J. Hunt, Coach. (4) WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE, PULLMAN, WASH.—1, Kotala; 2, J. F. Bohler, Coach; 3, Hollman; 4, Gillis; 5, Rockey; 6, Melvor; 7, Sorenson, Capt.; 8, Dalquist.

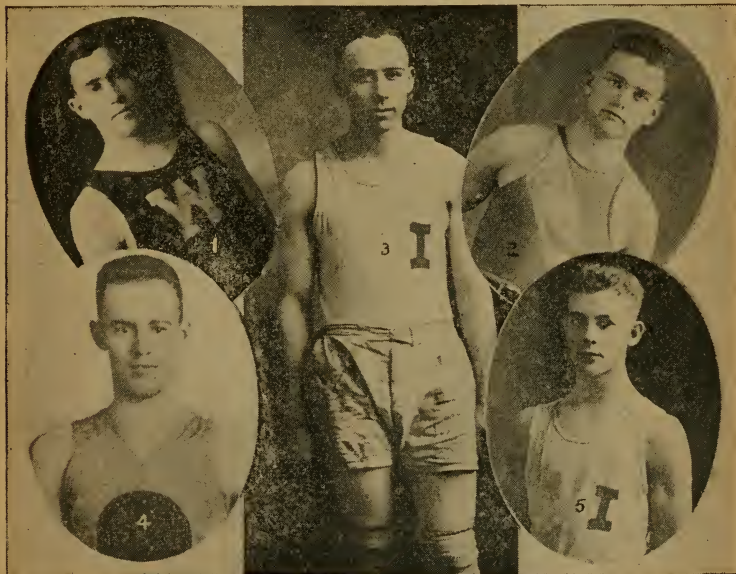
All-Pacific Coast and All-Northwest Teams

By J. FRED BOHLER,
Director of Athletics Washington State College.

| All-Pacific Coast Team. | Position. | All-Pacific Northwest Team. |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Ray, Oregon Aggies..... | Forward..... | Moe, Univ. of Idaho |
| Krueger, Oregon Aggies..... | Forward..... | Prescott, Univ. of Montana |
| Cook, Univ. of Washington..... | Center..... | Campbell, Univ. of Idaho |
| Sorenson, Washington State..... | Guard..... | Sorenson, Washington State |
| Reardan, Oregon Aggies..... | Guard..... | Botts, Whitman |

In selecting an all-star team for the Pacific Coast Conference it was impossible to include all members of this Conference, for California and Stanford did not meet the teams representing the institutions of the northern section on account of war conditions. It therefore includes the University of Oregon, Oregon Agricultural College, the University of Washington and Washington State College.

My first choice at forward is Ray of the Oregon Agricultural College. He is a small man, but is fast; he is an excellent shot at both long and short range, and needs to be covered all the time. He is a clever dribbler, a good dodger and a heady player at all times. Being his fourth year on the team,



1, Sorenson, Washington State, guard; 2, Botts, Whitman, guard; 3, Campbell, University of Idaho, center; 4, Prescott, University of Montana, forward; 5, Moe, University of Idaho, forward.

ALL-PACIFIC NORTHWEST TEAM.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO, MOSCOW, IDAHO—1, son, Coach; 8, Evans; 9, Romig. (2) UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA, MISSOULA, MONT.—1, Sullivan; 2, J. Nissen, Coach; 3, Beniz; 4, Larkin; 5, Prescott, Capt.; 6, Sailor; 7, Crouch. (3) WHITMAN COLLEGE, WALLA WALLA, WASH.—1, A. Johnson; 2, S. Garver; 3, R. Garver; 4, Botts, Capt.; 5, Pickering; 6, Clerin; 7, Wilson; 8, R. V. Bortleske, Mgr.; 9, Comrada; 10, J. Johnson. (4) UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CAL.—1, Hegler; 8, Salmina.

Campbell; 2, Lindley; 3, Moe; 4, Brigham; 5, Hunter; 6, Hyde; 7, C. S. Edmundson, Coach; 8, Evans; 9, Romig. (2) UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA, MISSOULA, MONT.—1, Sullivan; 2, J. Nissen, Coach; 3, Beniz; 4, Larkin; 5, Prescott, Capt.; 6, Sailor; 7, Crouch. (3) WHITMAN COLLEGE, WALLA WALLA, WASH.—1, A. Johnson; 2, S. Garver; 3, R. Garver; 4, Botts, Capt.; 5, Pickering; 6, Clerin; 7, Wilson; 8, R. V. Bortleske, Mgr.; 9, Comrada; 10, J. Johnson. (4) UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, CAL.—1, Hegler; 8, Salmina.

I shall name him captain of the Pacific Coast selection. As a running mate for Ray, Krueger of Oregon Agricultural College has been selected. Krueger is a tall, rangy fellow. It was his first year on the team, but he played like a veteran. He is exceptionally good at scoring under the basket.

The center position has been given to Cook of the University of Washington. Although Cook played a guard position for Washington, he would work in very well as a center. His showing was hampered somewhat because he was playing with inexperienced teammates. Nevertheless he was Washington's star man and did most of the scoring for his team. Besides being a good field goal shooter, he consistently scores from the foul lines.

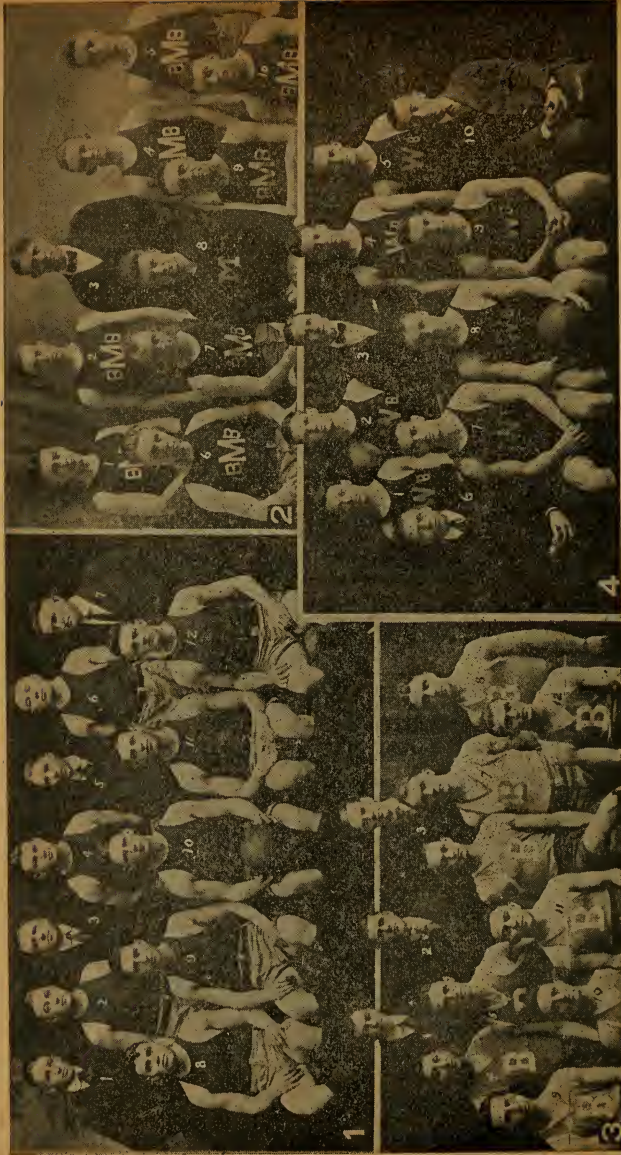
Sorenson of Washington State College is my first choice as guard. His work last season was even better than it had been before, when he was chosen as a member of the All-Northwest honor team. For the other guard position, Reardan of Oregon Agricultural College has been selected. Reardan is rather small for a guard, but this handicap is overcome by his speed. Besides being a good heady guard, he has the knack of slipping down the floor at the right time and scoring from the guard position.

The All-Pacific Northwest selection has been made from teams representing the Universities of Idaho and Montana, Whitman and Washington State College. Although Oregon Agricultural College and the University of Oregon are members of this Conference, they met none of its teams during the past season on account of abnormal conditions.

For first choice as forward on this mythical five, Moe of Idaho has been named. Moe is a small man, but is fast, shifty, and shoots well from any angle. He has, without doubt, been the most consistent scorer in the Conference last season. Besides being able to locate the basket from the field, he is dependable in scoring from the foul line. My second choice for forward is Prescott of Montana. Prescott was Montana's mainstay. He is clever, fast, a good dodger, and uses excellent judgment in making his passes. He is able to cage the ball from any angle. He did most of Montana's scoring.

I have named Campbell of Idaho for the pivotal position. He played a consistent game throughout the season and possessed the qualities for an ideal center. He is a good shot, passes well and guards closely.

Sorenson of Washington State College again is my first choice as guard. Since he is the most experienced as well as the oldest player here selected, he has been named captain. Botts of Whitman has been placed as a running mate for Sorenson. Botts worked at a disadvantage all season, for his teammates did not seem able to give him the proper support. He was the veteran player on the Whitman team and showed splendid ability to meet the opponents' offense. He kept down the score of the opposing team by his close guarding and frequently slipped by to score for his own team.



(1) SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY—1, Lowe, Asst. Mgr.; 2, E. Gronauer; 3, E. A. Dollard, Coach; 4, Finsterwald; 5, Schank, Mgr.; 6, Brickman; 7, Crowley, Trainer; 8, Barsba; 9, J. Gronauer; 10, Schwarzer; 11, Marcus; 12, Dolley. (2) MIDDLEBURY (VT.) COLLEGE—1, C. Parker; 2, S. Ross; 3, Murch, Coach; 4, Davis; 5, E. Ross; 6, Heath; 7, Christian; 8, Parker, Capt.; 9, Myrick; 10, Miske. (3) UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Johnson, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Art Powell, Coach; 3, Anderson, Mgr.; 4, Goldenson; 5, Leicht; 6, Roberts; 7, Hughey; 8, Levin; 9, Cohen; 10, L. A. Siegel; 11, Louis, Stegel, Capt.; 12, Ungerer. (4) WILLIAMS COLLEGE, WILLIAMSTOWN, MASS.—1, Carson; 2, Bonner; 3, E. Wachter, Jr., Coach; 4, Fieser; 5, Baynton; 6, Booth, Mgr.; 7, Carick; 8, Dayton, Capt.; 9, Dunn; 10, Roth, Asst. Mgr.

Review of Basket Ball in New England

BY OSWALD TOWER, PHILLIPS ACADEMY, ANDOVER, MASS.

There was no lack of basket ball in New England during the past season, for the pruning of schedules by the colleges was more than offset by the scores of service teams with whose help the game boomed as never before. No attempt will be made in this article to cover the service teams, but it may be remarked in passing that the great majority of them were a distinct credit to the game and to the organizations they represented.

As with other forms of competitive sports, it was fitting that the colleges should make basket ball a side issue in these stirring times. All of them could furnish alibis aplenty to account for poor teams; all of them were hit by the conditions, some harder than others, but all seriously enough to prevent the production of the finished teams of other years. In keeping with the conditions, these teams will be mentioned only briefly.

Springfield College outclassed the field in this section, playing, as usual, a highly interesting and clever style of basket ball. Coached to outscore rather than to "out-defend" its opponents, this team could locate the basket on strange courts and run up impressive scores anywhere. In addition to defeating all but one of the college teams on her schedule, Springfield was one of the few teams of recent years to win from the crack Boston Y.M.C.A. team on the latter's floor.

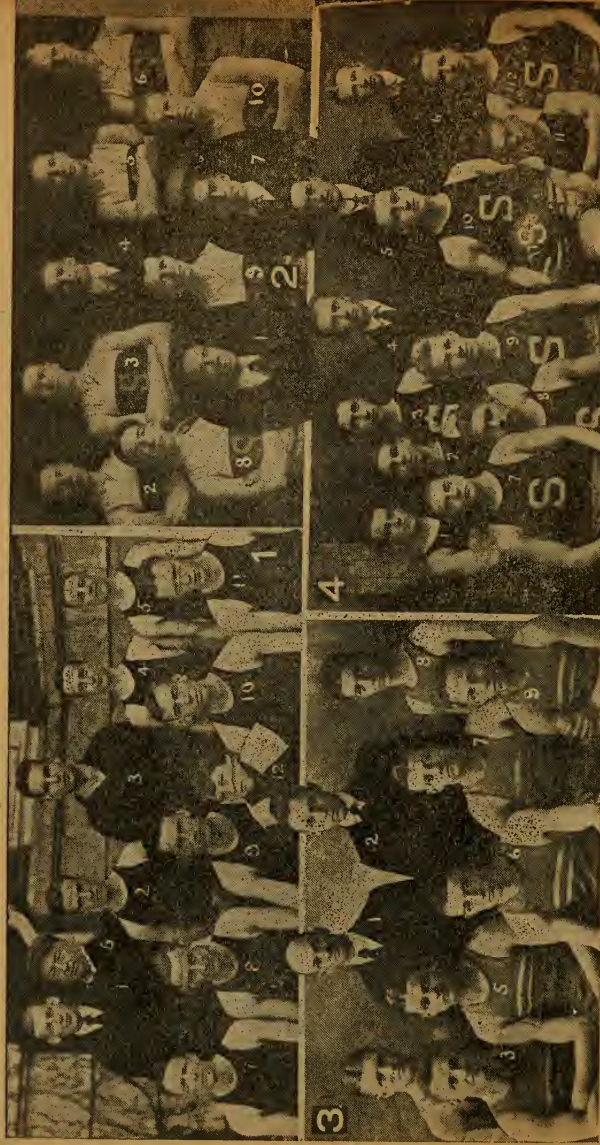
Yale and Dartmouth, New England's representatives in the Intercollegiate League, were below form, Dartmouth especially floundering hopelessly through the season. Yale, when compared with the Blue teams of the two preceding seasons, appeared weak; yet, among the teams of last season, was certainly not below the average.

Of the Williams-Wesleyan-Amherst trio, Wesleyan was the best, winning two games from each of the other two. Williams ranked second, while Amherst, with only one victory out of eleven starts, made a record comparable to that of Dartmouth.

New Hampshire State merits a place among the leaders, with the distinction of being the only team of the season to win from Wesleyan at Middletown and giving Springfield one of the closest battles of the year. Connecticut Agricultural played a more extended schedule than usual and staged some very creditable contests.

The prep schools and high schools of the section developed the usual interest in the game, enthusiasm varying as usual with the amount of rivalry. The prep schools curtailed their schedules somewhat more than the high schools; nevertheless the former staged some good contests. Williston developed one of the best teams she has produced in recent years, in spite of handicaps, and deserves special mention among the schools of the section.

Geneva College, Beaver Falls, Pa.—The basket ball season of 1918 was the most successful that Geneva has had in many years. The record of thirteen games won out of fifteen played will go down in the history of the school. This was accomplished, too, with a comparatively new team—an untried combination. Great credit for the remarkable success undoubtedly should go to Coach Bridenbaugh. Right at the start of the season Geneva showed her ability by defeating the strong Washington and Jefferson team. From then on Geneva never stopped until she had won eleven straight. Not a team on the schedule could be considered easy, for the very best teams in Western Pennsylvania and Ohio were met. The twelfth game was at Meadville against Allegheny, and for the first time in the season Geneva lost. In the return game at Beaver Falls Allegheny was defeated. As all other contenders for the Western Pennsylvania championship had been eliminated by either Allegheny or Geneva, the managers were of one mind that the championship should be settled. Through the courtesy of Manager Davis of Pitt the Trees Gymnasium was offered and accepted for the deciding game, played for the benefit of the Red Cross. Geneva had the superior team, winning with a score of 27 to 18. The captain of the team was Glenn Wilson, who played forward. His place was taken by Charles Boots in the last two games, as Wilson was unable to play on account of enlisting in the Naval Reserves.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.—1, Brown, Mgr.; 2, McCall; 3, Moseley; 4, Fitzpatrick; 5, Edmunds; 6, Lannigan, Coach; 7, Meade; 8, Pettaway; 9, Rixey, Capt.; 10, Jennings; 11, Schneider; 12, Mascot. (2) NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE, ALBANY, N. Y.—1, Sutherland, Mgr.; 2, Townsend; 3, Curtin; 4, Maroney, Coach; 5, Cohen; 6, Nicholson; 7, Lobdell, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Barry; 9, Fitzgerald, Capt.; 10, Polk. (3) FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE, LANCASTER, PA.—1, Weller, Coach; 2, Neill, Mgr.; 3, Butler; 4, Marshall; 5, Jones; 6, B. Garvey, Capt.; 7, Hoster; 8, F. Garvey; 9, Weaver. (4) STEVENS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, HOBOKEN, N. J.—1, Daley; 2, Gottlieb; 3, La Pointe; 4, Wilbom, Mgr.; 5, Davis, Coach; 6, Theurkauf, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Brune; 8, Headen; 9, Carlson; 10, Riesenberger, Capt.; 11, Horn; 12, Egger.

Basket Ball in the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Athletic Association

BY HENRY FRANCIS STURDY, UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY.

Catholic University
Georgetown University
George Washington University
Johns Hopkins University
Maryland State College
Richmond College

St. John's College
University of North Carolina
University of Virginia
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Washington and Lee University

Basket ball in the southern group of the Middle Atlantic States, including the District of Columbia, gained greatly in favor during the season 1917-1918. This increased interest was marked by several stimulating incentives—incentives that helped much to strengthen the development of the game and its hold upon the public.

In the District of Columbia the formation of the Intercollegiate Basketball League, consisting of the Catholic University, Gallaudet College, George Washington University and Maryland State College, made basket ball a center of collegiate rivalry and public interest. This league, under the happy selection of Mr. Beckett as president, has done much to foster friendly intercollegiate relations among the colleges in the District of Columbia and its vicinity. Says the *Washington Post*: "Basket ball enjoyed the best season it has experienced in Washington in years and the Intercollegiate League did much to bring it about." It is very much to be hoped that Georgetown will see their way clear to become a member of the league, which, also, might be easily extended to include St. John's College. With the formation of a southern divisional group the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Athletic Association could be organized into two basket ball leagues, the winners of each group playing a series of three games for the championship of the Association.

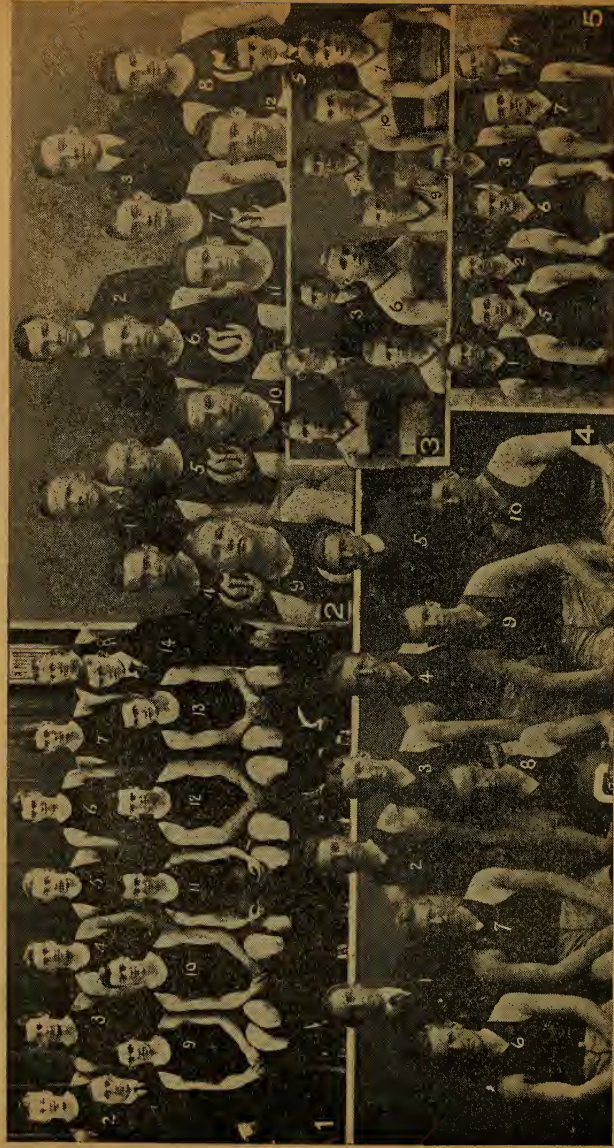
The offer, by Mr. Edward Pfitsch, of a silver loving cup to the college winning the basket ball championship of Maryland, did much toward creating in that State an unusual stimulus to turn out the best collegiate team. This incentive, with the natural growth of the game, gave basket ball a most successful year in Maryland.

The interest shown in this section by the naval and military units in organizing clever teams left no part of the community untouched by the spirit of basket ball.

One of the most encouraging phases of the year's development in this district has been the effort to cut out rough work and to make head work and strategy count. The excellent work, as referee, of Mr. Ulrich deserves special comment. His earnest desire to enforce the spirit of the rules with his vigorous direction of the play puts him in the front rank of coming officials. Mr. W. L. Lush, the Navy coach, has rendered invaluable aid in his desire for strict officials and clean play. It is only through such co-operation that the Rules Committee can successfully maintain the desired high standard of play and that the student can derive the true benefits from intercollegiate athletics.

As the returns of the members of this Association are again not complete, it is impossible to make accurate comparisons of the relative worth of teams and players.

George Washington University won the championship of the aforementioned league, winning five out of six league games. Of the ten members of the Association that were represented by basket ball teams, St. John's College lost the fewest games. Out of twelve played only two were lost, and the college won the championship of Maryland, after playing off a tie with Mt. St. Joseph's College. Washington and Lee University had one of the smallest and lightest teams representing her in years. Opening the season with a lack of old 'varsity men, they were further handicapped through various misfortunes happening to several promising members of their squad. As a result of these vicissitudes they lost six out of the eleven games played. The Uni-



(1) WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MIDDLETOWN, CONN. (2) COLGATE UNIVERSITY, HAMILTON, N. Y.—1, Mitchell, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Carroll, Mgr.; 3, W. B. Hammond, Coach; 4, Taylor; 5, Redd; 6, Smith, Capt.; 7, Cotterell; 8, Cottrell; 9, Mott; 10, Webster; 11, Edkins; 12, McBride. (3) GENEVA COLLEGE, BEAVER FALLS, PA.—1, M. K. Glover, Grad. Mgr.; 2, Acklin; 3, P. H. Bridenbaugh, Coach; 4, Patterson; 5, Elliott, Mgr.; 6, Stormont; 7, Harr; 8, Wilson, Capt.; 9, Stringer; 10, Forbes. (4) CLARKSON COLLEGE, POTSDAM, N. Y.—1, R. Sission, Coach; 2, Allen; 3, Crowley; 4, Randall; 5, Macdonald; 6, Pelton; 7, Wilson; 8, Carrol, Act. Capt.; 9, Thompson; 10, Roach. (5) ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA.—1, Dunbar; 2, Kerr; 3, Meredith; 4, Baldwin, Mgr.; 5, Volk; 6, Bianchi, Capt.; 7, Lane.

versity of North Carolina lost only three of the twelve games played, meeting defeat at the hands of Elon College, which they had defeated earlier, the Lynchburg Athletic Club and the University of Virginia. On the other hand, among its victims were Georgia and Davidson. Though Georgetown met with six defeats out of the fourteen games played, yet three of the victorious teams were defeated in return games by Georgetown and the other three—Navy, Camp Meade and Usacs—were no mean opponents. In three of these losing contests they were without the services of Fees, their star right forward, who leads the players in the Association with 202 points scored and with the excellent foul goal percentage of seventy-five. Georgetown also twice decisively defeated George Washington—the Washington Intercollegiate League champion. Virginia Polytechnic Institute lost very few games. They defeated the Lynchburg Athletic Club twice, out of a series of three games; the Roanoke College team twice, Virginia Military Institute, Washington and Lee, and the University of Tennessee. Out of the first six ranking players in the official records for field goals, V. P. I. has four—Wharton, Wrenn, B. Cocke and Parrish.

The following table gives the records of the ranking twenty-one players whose returns were sent in:

| Player, Team and Position. | Games. | | Pers. Fls. | | Tech. Fls. | | Foul Fls. | | Foul Opp. | | Field Total | |
|--|--------|----|------------|-----|------------|----|-----------|-----|-----------|--|-------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fees, Georgetown, right forward..... | 11 | 15 | 4 | 114 | 86 | 9 | 58 | 202 | | | | |
| Wharton, Virginia P. I., center-forward.... | 14 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 81 | 162 | | | | |
| Cook, St. John's, right forward..... | 12 | 8 | 2 | 112 | 66 | 14 | 34 | 134 | | | | |
| O'Brien, Catholic University, right forward. | 10 | 11 | 15 | 100 | 60 | 2 | 28 | 126 | | | | |
| O'Lone, Georgetown, left forward..... | 14 | 14 | 9 | 20 | 14 | 6 | 49 | 112 | | | | |
| Wrenn, Virginia P. I., forward..... | 11 | 7 | 6 | 22 | 11 | 0 | 50 | 111 | | | | |
| Parrish, Virginia P. I., center..... | 9 | 6 | 9 | 46 | 24 | 11 | 37 | 98 | | | | |
| B. Cocke, Virginia P. I., forward-guard.... | 11 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 43 | 86 | | | | |
| Recker, St. John's, center..... | 9 | 13 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 31 | 62 | | | | |
| Longchak, Georgetown, guard-forward..... | 14 | 16 | 5 | 24 | 9 | 32 | 22 | 53 | | | | |
| Eiler, St. John's, forward..... | 11 | 9 | 2 | 18 | 7 | 6 | 22 | 51 | | | | |
| J. McNulty, Georgetown, center..... | 6 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 22 | 44 | | | | |
| McDonough, Catholic University, center.... | 9 | 15 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 16 | 18 | 36 | | | | |
| Dudack, Georgetown, center-guard..... | 10 | 15 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 15 | 30 | | | | |
| Brooks, Virginia P. I., guard..... | 8 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 14 | 28 | | | | |
| Semler, St. John's, forward..... | 8 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 14 | 28 | | | | |
| Lentz, St. John's, guard..... | 8 | 9 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 26 | | | | |
| Watson, St. John's, guard..... | 12 | 8 | 2 | 9 | 3 | 24 | 11 | 25 | | | | |
| Miller, Virginia P. I., forward..... | 6 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 12 | 24 | | | | |
| James McNulty, Georgetown, center..... | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 11 | 23 | | | | |
| Glascott, Catholic University, guard..... | 9 | 9 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 11 | 22 | | | | |



(1) MIAMI UNIVERSITY, OXFORD, OHIO—1, Brate; 2, Munns; 3, W. Sexton; 4, Robinson; 5, H. Sexton, Capt.; 6, G. L. Rider, Coach; 7, Blake; 8, Devine; 9, Feeny; 10, French; 11, Mr. Brodbeck, Dir.; 12, Fink, Mgr. (2) DENISON UNIVERSITY, GRANVILLE, OHIO—1, W. J. Livingston, Coach; 2, Kull; 3, Bucher; 4, Peterson, Trainer; 5, Decker, Mgr.; 6, Cook; 7, Wilson, Capt.; 8, Roudsbush; 9, Leslie; 10, White. (3) OBERLIN (OHIO) COLLEGE—1, Stephan; 2, Prof. C. W. Savage, Grad. Mgr.; 3, J. Speelman, Coach; 4, Harman, Mgr.; 5, Millikan; 6, Steller; 7, Brace; 8, Wright; 9, Landis; 10, McGill. ((4) KALAMAZOO (MICH.) COLLEGE—1, Walker; 2, Comer; 3, Lambke; 4, Ferguson; 5, Toonder; 6, Carr, Mgr.; 7, Grove; 8, Read; 9, Hoekstra; 10, Strome; 11, Pearce; 12, R. H. Young, Coach.

Basket Ball in the Middle West

BY DR. L. J. COOKE, UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

Despite war conditions, basket ball in the Middle West was, on the whole, as interesting and as popular as in any preceding year. Although many teams were handicapped by the loss of players who entered the war service, good teams were developed and a high grade of basket ball was played. Players who entered the various branches of the service had abundant opportunity, while in training in this country, to play the game. Following are reports from a number of States in this section:

MINNESOTA

By Dr. E. R. Cooke, Director of Physical Education, St. Olaf College, Northfield.

While the war weakened the State teams to some extent, on the whole the play was up to the standard of former years. Carleton and St. Thomas tied for the State championship, each team winning six games and breaking even in the contests between themselves, Carleton losing on the St. Thomas floor and taking the long end of the score in the return game at Northfield. As



1, Kruse, Carleton, center; 2, Johnson, Carleton, forward; 3, Kobbs, Hamline, guard; 4, Swanson, St. Thomas, forward; 5, Dandalet, St. Thomas, guard.

ALL-MINNESOTA TEAM.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI, COLUMBIA, MO.—1, Shirkey; 2, Schroeder; 3, Slusher; 4, Osborne; 5, Wachker; 6, McCann; 7, Campbell, Capt.; 8, Ruby; 9, W. E. Meanwell, Coach. (2) INDIANA DENTAL COLLEGE, INDIANAPOLIS, IND.—1, Clark, Coach; 2, Peters, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Ray; 4, Smiley, Mgr.; 5, White, Mgr.; 6, McCormick; 7, McVaugh; 8, Edman, Capt.; 9, Talkington; 10, Sibbett; 11, Watkins; 12, Roler; 13, Witter; 14, Morison; 15, Couch. (3) HEDDING COLLEGE, ABINGDON, ILL.—1, Fritz; 2, Calder; 3, J. H. Toelle, Coach; 4, Moench; 5, Minear; 6, Seitz; 7, Hunter; 8, Strickler; 9, Bridgeford, Capt.; 10, Lyman; 11, Symonds. (4) AMERICAN COLLEGE OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Smith; 2, Osborn, Coach; 3, Sweeney; 4, Jodar; 5, Matthe, Capt.; 6, Davis; 7, Giffel.

usual, Carleton got a slow start, but came into the home stretch in hurricane style—a regular Carleton team, undoubtedly the best one in the State at the close of the season. St. Thomas had a strong team, but was fortunate to win its home game with Carleton.

St. Olaf, represented by its best team in years, finished third in the race, playing a good passing and a very strong defensive game. Hamline, with only two veterans in its lineup, played an in-and-out game, but fought from whistle to whistle and was always dangerous. Gustavus Adolphus, on paper at the opening of the season, looked like a champion, but lost Anderson, its star center, and had the misfortune to drop most of its games by close scores. St. John's, with a bunch of green material, was not in the running. Macalester failed to put a team in the field.

ALL-MINNESOTA TEAM.

Johnson (Carleton) and Swanson (St. Thomas), forwards.

Kruse (Carleton), center.

Dandelet (St. Thomas) and Kobbs (Hamline), guards.

Johnson and Swanson were both ideal forwards, each man having a great eye for the basket and mixing well in team play. Swanson was the high score man of the State. Kruse, at center, overtopped every opponent—got into the team play, shot well, and, due to his great height, was a hard man to guard. Dandelet and Kobbs make a pair of high class guards—both good shots from any angle, fast in getting down the floor, and hard men to cover. These men were largely responsible for the victories of their respective teams.

A second team, composed of the following players, was so near the equal of the All-State in ability, that it was a very difficult matter to make a selection: Street, Carleton, and Thompson, St. Olaf, guards; Hanson, Gustavus Adolphus, center; Rolfe, Carleton, and Fossum, St. Olaf, forwards. Fossum was the best free shot in the Conference.

WISCONSIN

By B. E. Swenson, River Falls Normal School.

Basket ball in the ten normal schools of Wisconsin is making wonderful development. Although the enrollment, especially of boys, has been cut into quite seriously by the world war, the caliber of the game is very little inferior to that of previous years and the interest and attendance is even greater than before.

The Wisconsin Normal School Conference divides itself for basket ball into two divisions of five schools each. Stevens Point won the State championship by defeating LaCrosse, the winner of the Southern Section, 25—12.

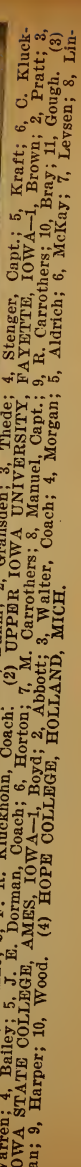
NORTHERN SECTION.

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|---------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Stevens Point | 8 | 0 | 1.000 |
| River Falls | 6 | 2 | .750 |
| Superior | 4 | 4 | .500 |
| Stout | 2 | 6 | .250 |
| Eau Claire | 0 | 8 | .000 |

SOUTHERN SECTION.

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|-------------------|------|-------|-------|
| LaCrosse | 8 | 0 | 1.000 |
| Platteville | 5 | 3 | .625 |
| Whitewater | 5 | 3 | .625 |
| Oshkosh | 2 | 8 | .250 |
| Milwaukee | 0 | 8 | .000 |

The Wisconsin Normal School Conference also conducts a series of tournaments for high schools to determine a State champion. Sectional tournaments were conducted at each of the ten normal schools. The ten winners from the several districts met at Stevens Point, and in a series of fourteen games Madison was returned the winner. A feature of all of these tournaments is that no team is out of the tournament until it has lost two games. Only fifteen-minute halves are played, a ten-minute period with a one-minute rest and another five-minute period making up each half. Ninety-five high schools by actual count competed in these normal school sectional tournaments.



(1) NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE, NAPERVILLE, ILL.—1, Dahm; 2, Gransden; 3, Thede; 4, Stenger, Capt.; 5, Kraft; 6, C. Kluckhohn; 7, Krell; 8, Juhnke; 9, F. R. Kluckhohn, Coach. (2) UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY, FAYETTE, IOWA.—1, Brown; 2, Pratt; 3, Warren; 4, Bailey; 5, J. E. Dorman, Coach; 6, Horton; 7, M. Carrothers; 8, Manuel, Capt.; 9, R. Carrothers; 10, Bray; 11, Gough. (3) IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AMES, IOWA.—1, Boyd; 2, Abbott; 3, Walter, Coach; 4, Morgan; 5, Aldrich; 6, McKay; 7, Levensen; 8, Linnan; 9, Harper; 10, Wood. (4) HOPE COLLEGE, HOLLAND, MICH.

NORTH DAKOTA

By Van I. Ward, Athletic Director State School of Science, Wahpeton.

Basket ball in North Dakota, as a whole, was not quite up to its usual standard during the past season. Stars of the year before, almost to a man, answered the war call and the teams of 1918 were green and inexperienced.

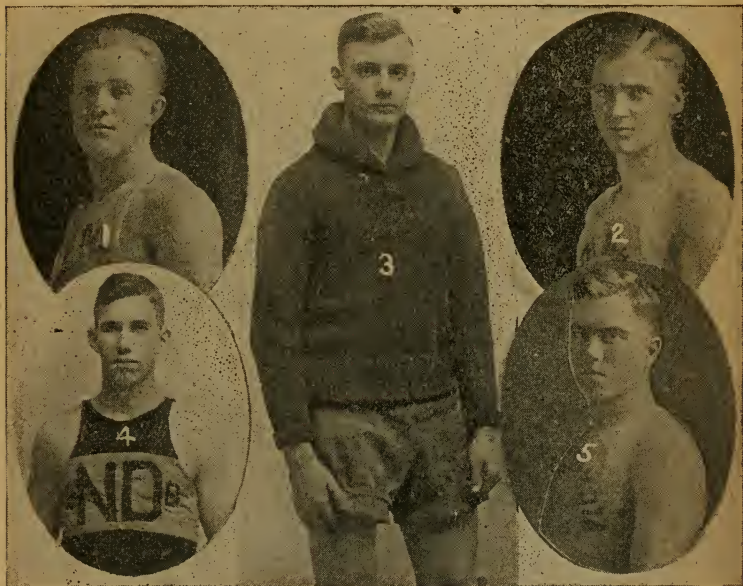
The race for State honors was too one-sided to arouse much interest, as the University of North Dakota outclassed the other teams by a wide margin. This team, although a new combination, went through the season without a defeat and was the one high class team of the State. The Agricultural College, usually a strong contender, had an in-and-out season, as did Fargo College. Of the normal schools, Ellendale had the best team and defeated everything in its class.

ALL-NORTH DAKOTA TEAM.

Ellingsen (Univ. of North Dakota) and Coop (Univ. of North Dakota), forwards.
Nelson (Univ. of North Dakota), center.

Hayes (North Dakota Aggies) and Richards (Univ. of North Dakota), guards.

In picking an All-State aggregation, the University is given four places and the Agricultural College one place. Ellingsen and Coop of the University were easily the best forwards in the State, both being consistent performers



1, Coop, University of North Dakota, forward; 2, Ellingsen, University of North Dakota, forward; 3, Lane, Fargo, center; 4, Hayes, North Dakota Aggies, guard; 5, Richards, University of North Dakota, guard.

ALL-NORTH DAKOTA TEAM.

Selected by A. F. Holste, Coach Fargo College.



(1) ILLINOIS WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.—1, Bach; 2, Lewis; 3, Fisher; 4, Muhl; 5, Hyle; 6, Hemmen; 7, Livingston; 8, Whitesell; 9, Strange; 10, Greiner; 11, Kavanaugh; 12, Sutherland, Capt.; 13, Pennock; 14, Bean. (2) FRANKLIN (IND.) COLLEGE—1, J. M. Thurber, Coach; 2, Knapp; 3, Moeller; 4, Vandivier, Mgr.; 5, Kingsolver; 6, Hutton; 7, Ross, Capt.; 8, Campbell; 9, Blackwell. (3) DE PAUW UNIVERSITY, GREENCASTLE, IND.—1, Meredith, Mgr.; 2, E. C. Buss, Coach; 3, Ball; 4, Carlisle; 5, Buchert; 6, Eastian; 7, Billingsley; 8, McClure; 9, Smith, Capt.; 10, Kriner; 11, Isenbarger. (4) ST. VIATOR COLLEGE, BOURBONNAIS, ILL.—1, Delaney; 2, E. Murray, Coach; 3, Dolan; 4, Lyons; 5, Lynch, Capt.; 6, Kearney; 7, Sheahan; 8, Bushell.

and good shots. Nelson of the University, playing his first year at center, had a big edge on the other State centers and was a worthy successor to "Caesar" Murphy.

Hayes of the Agricultural College is given a guard position because of his general all-around ability. He is a good running guard and was easily the star of his team. Richards of the University is also a star guard and would fit in well with an All-State combination. Besides being a good guard, he averaged four baskets a game during the season.

Other good men in the State were Rathman of Jamestown College, Lane of Fargo College, Sad of Valley City, Brown and Pease of Ellendale, and Bute of the Science School.

ILLINOIS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

By George H. Pritchard, Director of Athletics at Eureka College.

Basket ball is a very successful sport in the Illinois Intercollegiate Athletic Association. Practically every team in the Little Nineteen has an excellent playing floor, and this with the fact that high grade basket ball is played makes it the success that it is. In spite of the war the past season has been a success in every way. It is the opinion of the coaches that the



1, Jury, Eureka, forward; 2, McKenzie, Eureka, guard; 3, Courtright, Normal University, forward; 4, Gill, James Millikin, center; 5, Darst, Eureka, center; 6, Gepford, James Millikin, guard; 7, Greiner, Illinois Wesleyan, guard; 8, Mohr, Normal University, guard.

ILLINOIS INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION ALL-STARS.



(1) ST. LOUIS (MO.) UNIVERSITY—1, Eads; 2, Seymour; 3, Eimer, Capt.; 4, Cohlmeier; 5, Cotter; 6, Herman; 7, Fischer, Coach; 8, Ryan. (2) KENTUCKY WESLEYAN COLLEGE, WINCHESTER, KY.—1, A. J. Robertson, Coach; 2, Nunneley; 3, Shivel; 4, Peters; 5, Crane; 6, Ross, Capt.; 7, Rees. (3) WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, Colman; 2, Brooks; 3, C. H. Coleman, Coach; 4, Newberry; 5, Vining; 6, Conley; 7, Ekvall, Capt. (4) EUREKA (ILL.) COLLEGE—1, Gresham; 2, Spencer; 3, Vissering; 4, Blaauvelt; 5, Crawford; 6, O'Marah; 7, Dorst; 8, G. H. Pritchard, Coach; 9, Kaminke; 10, Smith; 11, Jury, Capt.; 12, McKenzle.

best teams in the Little Nineteen were as good as they ever have been, but the fact that some of the smaller colleges were not represented at the tournament would tend to show that the war has affected the game.

The question of the championship is settled by a meet that has become the largest college tournament in the country. The tournament not only settles the question of the championship among the nineteen colleges, but is a great help in boosting sportsmanship and good feeling among the teams of the Association. The method used the past two years of dividing the nineteen teams up into major and minor divisions, based upon their records for the season, and awarding a championship for each division, has proven very successful.

There can be no doubt but that the champions of the Little Nineteen were the best team in the State among the secondary colleges. A comparison of the records of other colleges against Little Nineteen teams shows the latter to be of a higher class. Eureka College defeated Normal University for the championship in a great game. Eureka's veteran five hung up a great record for the season. James Millikin University ranked third and Wesleyan fourth in the major division.

Carbondale Normal won the championship in the minor division and was a high class team. McKendree College ranked second, with St. Viator third and Hedding fourth. It was the opinion of critics that the best team in each division was the winner. An All-Conference team was selected by vote of the coaches, this team being picked not only for the work during the tournament, but each player's record for the season was considered.

| First Team. | Position. | Second Team. |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Jury, Eureka..... | Forward..... | Courtright, Normal |
| O'Marah, Eureka..... | Forward..... | { Blomberg, Augustana |
| Gill, James Millikin..... | Center..... | { Fiedler, Normal |
| McKenzie, Eureka..... | Guard..... | { Darst, Eureka |
| Smith, Eureka..... | Guard..... | { Gepford, James Millikin |
| Mohr, Normal..... | Guard..... | { Greiner, Wesleyan |

MONTANA

The 1918 basket ball season in Montana was hardly up to the standard of former years. While the State University had about the same caliber team as usual, the State College, suffering through heavy loss of men to military service, had a rather poor season, and lost the State championship to the University for the first time in its history.

IOWA

By C. C. Dillon, Athletic Director Simpson College, Indianola.

Basket ball, requiring so few men for a team, was not so much affected by war conditions in Iowa. Nevertheless, few college teams in the State escaped the loss of one or more stars of the game.

Although playing but three games with Iowa teams, the State University gained supremacy by its two victories over Iowa State College. Those two were State's only defeats by Iowa teams. Both State teams were developed from entirely green material, and the class of basket ball displayed by them is certainly a great credit to their coaches.

Cornell began the season as State champions. With a veteran team of six-footers they decisively defeated Iowa, but in their next contest with the green State College team they failed to show class and lost that important game. However, they met with little opposition from that time until they attempted the task of defeating Grinnell on the latter's floor. The result was a victory for the scrappy Grinnell quintette and a tie for the championship of the Iowa Conference between those two schools, each having lost one of the two games played between them.



(1) ADRIAN (MICH.) COLLEGE—1, P. E. Grimm, Coach; 2, Patterson; 3, Richardson; 4, Funk; 5, Little, Capt.; 6, Beck; 7, Lutz, Capt.; 8, McDonald; 9, Herrick. (2) OLIVET (MICH.) COLLEGE—1, S. D. Adams, Coach; 2, McCormick; 3, Johnson; 4, Suhr; 5, La Mont; 6, Herrick; 7, Greenwood, Coach; 8, Mette; 9, Hall. (3) MICHIGAN COLLEGE OF MINES, BOUGHTON, MICH.—1, O'Brien; 2, Hanson; 3, E. S. Lissawler; 4, Mette; 5, Hall; 6, Fernau; 7, Thompson, Capt.; 8, Edwards; 9, White. (4) EARLHAM COLLEGE, RICHMOND, IND.—1, Lawler; 2, Tiftworth; 3, Jessup; 4, Johnson; 5, Edwards; 6, R. B. Mowe, Coach; 7, Carey; 8, Pontius, Mgr. and Capt.; 9, Meeks.

Few games are played within the Hawkeye Conference, but those few showed State Teachers' to be the best team, as they lost but one game within their Conference. Upper Iowa was next with two defeats in its six Conference games.

The ranking of the colleges of the State on the basis of percentage of games won and lost with Iowa teams follows:

| | Pld. | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Pld. | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|--------------------|------|------|-------|------|-----------------------|------|------|-------|------|
| Cornell | 12 | 10 | 2 | .833 | Wesleyan | 9 | 4 | 5 | .444 |
| Iowa State..... | 7 | 5 | 2 | .714 | Des Moines | 12 | 5 | 7 | .417 |
| Univ. of Iowa..... | 3 | 2 | 1 | .667 | Coe | 10 | 4 | 6 | .400 |
| Penn | 9 | 6 | 3 | .667 | Dubuque Catholic*.... | 4 | 1 | 2 | .333 |
| Upper Iowa | 6 | 4 | 2 | .667 | Drake | 7 | 2 | 5 | .286 |
| Dubuque Sem..... | 3 | 2 | 1 | .667 | Parsons | 8 | 2 | 6 | .250 |
| Grinnell | 10 | 6 | 4 | .600 | Central | 5 | 1 | 4 | .200 |
| St. Ambrose*†..... | 7 | 3 | 2 | .600 | Lenox† | 6 | 0 | 5 | .000 |
| Simpson | 12 | 6 | 6 | .500 | Wartburg | 2 | 0 | 2 | .000 |
| Teachers | 8 | 4 | 4 | .500 | | | | | |

* One Dubuque Catholics-St. Ambrose game not reported. † One Lenox-St. Ambrose game not reported.

MICHIGAN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

After winning the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association basket ball title for four straight years, Kalamazoo College was forced to share the honor with Alma and Adrian Colleges the past season, all three teams winning six games and losing two apiece.

All of the teams lost men via the service route and the game was not up to past standards, although the season proved to be more exciting than ever, due to the fact that the teams were of about equal strength, after Fausch, the Kalamazoo center and All-State center in 1917, became unavailable after the first two games.

In the last home game of the season Kalamazoo was defeated by Alma by one point, after Kalamazoo had previously won from Alma, at Alma, by four points in an overtime game.

ALL-MICHIGAN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION TEAMS.

| First Team. | Position. | Second Team. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| M. Smith, Alma..... | Forward..... | Beck, Adrian |
| H. Hoekstra (Capt.), Kalamazoo..... | Forward..... | Richards (Capt.), Alma |
| P. Grimm, Adrian..... | Center..... | Anderson, Alma |
| R. Little, Adrian..... | Guard..... | Pearce, Kalamazoo |
| F. Strome, Kalamazoo..... | Guard..... | MacDonald, Olivet |

Strome of Kalamazoo was by far the best man playing the game in the M.I.A.A. Smith of Alma had an unlimited supply of speed and pep. Hoekstra of Kalamazoo was the best all-around man. MacDonald of Olivet shot 31 out of a possible 44 foul goals. Grove of Kalamazoo, although the smallest player in the M.I.A.A., shot the greatest number of field baskets and deserves honorable mention.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON, KY.—1, J. Park, Coach; 2, S. A. Boles, Ath. Dir.; 3, McKenney; 4, Zerfoss; 5, Marsh; 6, Glickman; 7, Parker; 8, Thomas; 9, Bastin; 10, Campbell, Capt.; 11, Dishman; 12, Shanklin. (2) TRANSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, KY.—1, Chinn, Mgr.; 2, Hayden; 3, Gale; 4, Vandivier, Capt.; 5, Wood; 6, Chandler; 7, Powell; 8, Solmons; 9, Cleveland. (3) ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, IND.—1, Ryan, Mgr.; 2, Vonderhaar; 3, O'Brien; 4, Niese; 5, Laune, Capt.; 6, Wellman; 7, Holthouse; 8, Howard; 9, Dolohery; 10, Hunt, Mgr. (4) CENTRE COLLEGE, DANVILLE, KY.—1, Wayland; 2, Armstrong; 3, T. G. Gronert, Coach; 4, Bell, Capt.; 5, Tate; 6, Davis; 7, Cannon; 8, Walden.



(1) UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON, KY.—1, J. Park, Coach; 2, S. A. Boles, Ath. Dir.; 3, McKenney; 4, Zerfoss; 5, Marsh; 6, Glickman; 7, Parker; 8, Thomas; 9, Bastin; 10, Campbell, Capt.; 11, Dishman; 12, Shanklin. (2) TRANSYLVANIA UNIVERSITY, LEXINGTON, KY.—1, Chinn, Mgr.; 2, Hayden; 3, Gale; 4, Vandivier, Capt.; 5, Wood; 6, Chandler; 7, Powell; 8, Solmons; 9, Cleveland. (3) ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, COLLEGEVILLE, IND.—1, Ryan, Mgr.; 2, Vonderhaar; 3, O'Brien; 4, Niese; 5, Laune, Capt.; 6, Wellman; 7, Holthouse; 8, Howard; 9, Dolohery; 10, Hunt, Mgr. (4) CENTRE COLLEGE, DANVILLE, KY.—1, Wayland; 2, Armstrong; 3, T. G. Gronert, Coach; 4, Bell, Capt.; 5, Tate; 6, Davis; 7, Cannon; 8, Walden.

Basket Ball in the Colleges of Kentucky

BY S. A. BOLES, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY.

The past season in Kentucky colleges was a successful one and the standard of play was up to that of former years, although most of the players of the 1917 season had entered the service. The games were well attended and the standard of sportsmanship was excellent.

Centre College won the State championship, having gone through the season with but one defeat, which was administered by the University of Kentucky, on the latter's floor. This game broke all previous records in Kentucky basket ball, as it required three extra five-minute periods to decide the game.

Centre College retained four men from their 1917 team. These, with two or three good high school players, made an excellent team. Bell at guard and Davis at forward played great basket ball and were the means of more than one team's defeat.

The University of Kentucky lost all of their 1917 team except one. But they received a number of high school players who developed into a good team. Thomas at forward probably was the best goal shot in the State. Bastin played a great game at guard and was the cause of several games being won.

Georgetown College lost most of their 1917 players and as a result did not have a team up to the standard of former years. Kentucky Wesleyan had a large, aggressive team, which won several games. Transylvania, University of Louisville and Berea did not schedule many games, and their teams did not make as good showing as in former years. The following players were selected for the all-star team:

ALL-KENTUCKY TEAM.

Thomas (Univ. of Kentucky) and Davis (Centre), forwards.
Tate (Centre), center.

Bastin (Univ. of Kentucky) and Bell (Centre), guards.

College Basket Ball in Buffalo, N. Y.

BY ART POWELL.

Basket ball never has been so popular in Buffalo and vicinity as it was during the season of 1917-1918. Amateur leagues, big and small, flourished throughout the city. An attempt was made to again stir up interest in professional basket ball, but with not much success.

College basket ball apparently has come to stay, for the attendance, averaging a thousand per game, and the success of the University of Buffalo team, was indeed gratifying to its supporters. Only a small number of games were played, eight in all, six being won and two lost. Some of the teams defeated were: Yale, Colgate, Rochester and West Virginia. The games lost were to Syracuse and Allegheny, both by small scores.

Buffalo and Rochester, between which cities there is intense rivalry, met for the first time in a home-and-home series. Both games were battles, especially the one at Rochester, which Buffalo managed to pull out of the fire in the last few seconds of play.

The 'Varsity was light, as college teams go, but very fast. The team work was good, a combination of dribble and pass being used to advantage. Captain Siegel, playing in his last season, was an ideal leader and his fiery dashes down the floor will surely be missed another year. Out of a squad of ten men, only one will be lost. That, together with the effort of the management to induce the best college team in the East to appear in Buffalo, should make college basket ball even more popular this season.



(1) FARGO (N. D.) COLLEGE—1, Burns; 2, Lane, Capt.; 3, Love; 4, M. L. Slim, Coach; 5, Ellis; 6, Graber; 7, Clapp, Asst. Mgr.; 8, Hodge; 9, Platt; 10, Hill. (2) YANKTON (S. D.) COLLEGE—1, V. E. Montgomery, Coach; 2, Hall; 3, Barker; 4, Hazen; 5, Hemmons; 6, Stephens; 7, Gibson; 8, Rames; 9, May, Capt. (3) UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING, LARAMIE, WYO.—1, Buchanan; 2, Bims; 3, Simpson; 4, Larson; 5, J. Corbett, Coach; 6, Layman; 7, Lundgren, Capt. (4) MONTANA STATE COLLEGE, BOZEMAN, MONT.—1, Watts; 2, Sears; 3, Cameron; 4, Looney; 5, Pitts; 6, Finch; 7, Ross, Capt.; 8, Bush; 9, Fitzgerald.

Review of the California-Nevada League

BY WALTER M. CHRISTIE, COACH UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

The basket ball situation at the University of California the past season was unique in many ways. An untried team of young players, overzealous and anxious as such teams are, represented the institution. The only man left from the previous team was elected captain, but he, too, at the very beginning of the season, was called to fight the big fight "over there." Coach Cherrington, the Y.M.C.A. student organization leader, had gone, so the writer was appointed to coach the basket ball team.

In an early season game with St. Mary's, California was defeated through her inability to shoot baskets. St. Mary's had a wonderful player in Captain Ritchie. This forward could shoot baskets from any angle, and that with one, two or three hanging on to him. Tricky, deceptive, everybody was always waiting for the other fellow to block his throws, and the result was that he always threw and made most of his baskets. California, however, made rapid progress. It is doubtful if St. Mary's could have defeated them toward the end of the season, for then the members of the team had acquired the art of making baskets, thereby overcoming their early season weakness. Stanford snatched victory from California in the first contest, but met with defeat in the next two at the hands of their rivals, enabling the latter to clinch the dual meet series.

One drawback of the season was that referees were interpreting plays and rules differently. This made it exceedingly difficult for a team of green players. Experienced men can size up a situation more quickly and naturally adapt themselves to conditions. The attendance at all the games was fine, considering war conditions. The following is the league standing:

| | Won. | Lost. | P.C. | | Won. | Lost. | P.C. |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|---------------------------|------|-------|------|
| St. Mary's..... | 6 | 0 | 1.000 | St. Ignatius College..... | 2 | 4 | .333 |
| Stanford University..... | 5 | 1 | .833 | Pacific College..... | 1 | 5 | .167 |
| Univ. of California..... | 4 | 2 | .667 | Dairy Farm..... | 0 | 6 | .000 |
| Univ. of Nevada..... | 3 | 3 | .500 | | | | |

ALL-CALIFORNIA-NEVADA TEAM.

Ritchie (St. Mary's) and Salmina (Univ. of California), forwards.

Anderson (Univ. of California), center.

Grull (Univ. of California) and Green (Univ. of California), guards.

Ritchie is a wonderful player, as marvelous a shot for the basket as I ever saw. No one player could ever guard him effectively. Salmina was the fastest forward in the league. He missed many baskets, but had the faculty of making them when they counted the most. He usually started the rally which meant winning the game.

Anderson was a most consistent player at center. He is one of those steady, reliable fellows, without any frills or nonsense, always doing his bit, dependable.

Grull is a hard worker, without any fear of bumps, very reliable, fast and steady as a rock. Green is fast—really too fast at times. During the early part of the season he invariably overran his man. He improved a great deal as the season advanced. He is a fine guard.

These men would make an ideal combination. They are all quick, brainy players, and the basket ball instinct would come after a few practices, and then the heavy scoring would take place.



1



2



3

(1) CARLETON COLLEGE, NORTHFIELD, MINN. (2) UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE, LOUISVILLE, KY.—1, Morgan; 2, Daniel; 3, La Duron; 4, Newkirk; 5, Grimes; 6, Herzer. (3) MINNESOTA SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE, ST. PAUL, MINN.—1, Mitchell; 2, Kess; 3, Moistad; 4, O'Neil, Capt.; 5, Taylor; 6, Christigan; 7, Belden. (4) SIMPSON COLLEGE, INDIANOLA, IOWA.—1, Hendrickson; 2, Weldin, Capt.; 3, Newcomb; 4, Bates; 5, Simpson; 6, Owens; 7, Trumbo; 8, Sprague; 9, Fisher.

Collegiate Records

Adrian (Mich.) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 21—Kalamazoo 34 | 53—Alma 16 |
| 45—Bow, Green Nor. 18 | 2—Hillsdale 0 |
| 37—Hillsdale 14 | 24—Olivet 16 |
| 19—St. Mary's 33 | 5—Detroit Jr. Coll. 41 |
| 2—Olivet 0 | 30—Bow, Green Nor. 29 |
| 40—Kalamazoo 25 | 12—Alma 23 |

Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 41—Colgate 34 | 21—West Virginia 20 |
| 32—Pittsburgh 17 | 35—Geneva 24 |
| 25—Carnegie Tech 17 | 62—Alumni 15 |
| 32—Buffalo 27 | 22—Geneva 23 |
| 19—Rochester 23 | 18—Geneva 27 |

Amherst (Mass.) College

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 8—C.C.N.Y. 42 | 29—Mass. Aggies 27 |
| 15—Wesleyan 44 | 23—Williams 43 |
| 18—Union Coll. 47 | 27—Union Coll. 43 |
| 17—Rochester 36 | 29—Springfield 50 |
| 12—Mass. Aggies 22 | 19—Williams 37 |
| 25—Wesleyan 37 | |

Baldwin-Wallace Coll., Berea, Ohio

- | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|
| 13—Western Res. 27 | 12—Ohio Northern 34 |
| 17—Hiram 42 | 18—Hiram 55 |
| 16—Wooster 23 | 4—Case 23 |
| 13—Akron 45 | 20—Mt. Union 40 |
| 14—Wooster 44 | 9—Western Res. 21 |

Beloit (Wis.) College

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 21—Wisconsin 26 | 17—Lake Forest 11 |
| 18—Northwestern 29 | 15—St. John's 30 |
| 10—Knox 26 | 22—Monmouth 24 |
| 15—Whitewater Nor. 1116 | 4—Knox 30 |
| 32—Lake Forest 22 | 30—Monmouth 12 |

Berea (Ky.) College

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 18—Winchester 43 | 22—Winchester 32 |
| 16—Georgetown 23 | 12—Transylvania 23 |

Bluffton (Ohio) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 20—Huntington 25 | 17—Antioch 37 |
| 18—Concordia 24 | 40—Lima Grace M.E. 21 |
| 26—Bow, Green Nor. 12 | 20—Bow, Green Nor. 29 |
| 33—Otterbein 27 | 36—Antioch 29 |
| 47—Findlay 23 | 32—Capital Univ. 30 |
| 33—Toledo Univ. 21 | 26—Wittenberg 19 |
| 22—Hiram 26 | 30—Toledo Univ. 15 |
| 33—Wilmington 14 | 26—Findlay 19 |
| 26—Wilmington 29 | |

Campion Coll., Prairie du Chien, Wis.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 38—LaCrosse 6 | 18—Platteville Nor. 17 |
| 8—Luther 23 | 18—Milwaukee Nor. 16 |
| 29—Prairie A.C. 14 | 16—Loyola 20 |
| 5—Luther 8 | |

Carbondale (Ill.) Normal Univ.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 17—Sparks 29 | 23—Cape Girar. Nor. 16 |
| 24—Indiana Nor. 34 | 21—Cape Girar. Nor. 16 |
| 44—Henry Kendall 19 | 30—McKendree 18 |
| 23—McKendree 6 | 38—Du Quoin Grads 16 |
| 33—Sparks 38 | 37—McKendree 28 |
| 2—Indiana Nor. 0 | 36—Macomb Nor. 14 |
| 30—Cape Girar. Nor. 15 | 30—St. Viator 18 |
| 48—Cape Girar. Nor. 25 | 26—McKendree 18 |
| 22—Charleston Nor. 18 | |

Carleton College, Northfield, Minn.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 13—Minnesota 34 | 32—Gust. Adolphus 19 |
| 11—Luther 12 | 21—St. Thomas 9 |
| 16—Grinnell 17 | 27—St. Olaf 20 |
| 34—Ripon 19 | 25—Hamline 20 |
| 16—St. Thomas 20 | 35—St. Olaf 21 |
| 30—Luther 9 | 30—Hamline 21 |
| 32—So. Dak. State 8 | |

Case School, Cleveland, Ohio

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 41—Favorite Knits 25 | 13—Oberlin 23 |
| 27—Michigan 25 | 47—Western Res. 25 |
| 20—U. of Detroit 47 | 23—Baldwin-Wallace 4 |
| 20—Michigan 24 | 40—Mt. Union 23 |
| 67—Hiram 20 | 25—Akron 23 |
| 38—Oberlin 18 | 34—Wooster 15 |
| 30—Wooster 15 | 58—YMCA Easterns 33 |
| 38—Ohio Northern 19 | 44—Western Res. 20 |

Catholic Univ., Washington, D. C.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 23—Maryland State 9 | 31—G. Washington 18 |
| 14—U.S. Nav. Acad. 37 | 21—Gallaudet 18 |
| 21—Gallaudet 22 | 19—St. John's Coll. 21 |
| 35—Maryland State 17 | 15—Lafayette 18 |
| 18—Camp Meade | 25—G. Washington 27 |
| Officers 21 | 24—G. Washington 17 |

Centre College, Danville, Ky.

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 29—Kentucky 21 | 39—Georgetown 22 |
| 30—Louisville 9 | 34—Georgetown 14 |
| 33—Georgetown 33 | 24—Kentucky 12 |
| 37—Transylvania 17 | 65—Louisville 20 |
| 20—Kentucky 22 | 49—Transylvania 26 |
| 43—Kentucky Wes. 11 | |

Central Wes. Coll., Warrenton, Mo.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 55—Blackburn 15 | 46—Westminster 16 |
| 59—McKendree 20 | 36—Cape Girard. Nor. 26 |
| 49—Maryville Nor. 34 | 17—McKendree 18 |
| 23—Tarkio 30 | 26—Westminster 18 |
| 43—Missouri Wes. 17 | 60—Tarkio 16 |
| 27—William Jewell 32 | |

Clarkson College, Potsdam, N. Y.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 29—Alumni 12 | 52—Aluminum Co. 17 |
| 27—Colgate 32 | 33—Co. K 20 |
| 19—Union Coll. 36 | 36—Co. K 19 |
| 29—Albany Teach. 27 | 22—Albany Teach. 21 |
| 25—Rensselaer Poly 33 | 25—Pratt Inst. 23 |



(1) ST. THOMAS COLLEGE, ST. PAUL, MINN.—1, Fr. J. Murphy, Ath. Dir.; 2, Goheen; 3, Kenny; 4, Quinn; 5, Keogan, Coach; 6, Goette; 7, Swanson; 8, Meagher, Capt.; 9, Dandalet; 10, Coughlin. (2) LAWRENCE COLLEGE, APPLETON, WIS.—1, Bushey; 2, Lean; 3, Walsh; 4, Larson; 5, Vincent; 6, Dyer; 7, Retza; 8, Winder; 9, E. N. Holmes, Coach; (3) ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.—1, Reuter; 2, Tlusty; 3, Lauerman; 4, Barry; 5, E. M. Flynn, Coach; 6, May; 7, Stussi, Capt.; 8, Bernke. (4) ST. OLAF COLLEGE, NORTHFIELD, MINN.

College of the City of New York

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 27—St. John's Coll. 11 | 51—Fort Slooem 25 |
| 19—Princeton 21 | 42—Amherst 8 |
| 20—Union Coll. 26 | 14—New York Univ. 16 |
| 32—Union Coll. 9 | 30—Colgate 16 |
| 22—Brooklyn Poly 13 | 20—U.S. Nav. Acad. 15 |
| 44—Dartmouth 14 | |

Columbia Univ., New York

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 16—Pennsylvania 21 | 24—Pennsylvania 28 |
| 17—Cornell 26 | 18—Princeton 31 |
| 21—Brooklyn Poly 24 | 20—Yale 27 |
| 29—St. John's Coll. 21 | 26—Cornell 39 |
| 13—Princeton 27 | 33—Manhattan Coll. 16 |
| 23—Dartmouth 21 | 22—Yale 37 |
| 22—Dartmouth 18 | |

Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 29—Niagara 14 | 12—Pennsylvania 27 |
| 26—Columbia 17 | 14—Princeton 21 |
| 25—U.S.A.A.S. 26 | 39—Columbia 26 |
| 30—Rochester 19 | 32—Rochester 15 |
| 22—Princeton 20 | 28—Colgate 17 |
| 18—Pennsylvania 21 | 22—Yale 21 |
| 21—Yale 16 | 44—Dartmouth 5 |
| 52—Dartmouth 14 | |

Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 11—Worcester Poly 47 | 12—Yale 35 |
| 14—C.C.N.Y. 44 | 32—Wesleyan 36 |
| 20—Pratt Inst. 22 | 14—Cornell 54 |
| 25—St. John's Coll. 32 | 25—Spr'gfield YMCA 31 |
| 4—Seaton Hall 19 | 16—Swarthmore 46 |
| 16—Stevens Inst. 29 | 20—Pennsylvania 26 |
| 7—Princeton 26 | 17—N. Hamp. State 22 |
| 17—Mass. Aggies 28 | 14—Williams 30 |
| 14—Yale 29 | 11—Syracuse 27 |
| 21—Mass. Aggies 26 | 5—Cornell 44 |
| 25—Spr'gfield YMCA 31 | 18—Colgate 35 |
| 18—Columbia 23 | 11—Princeton 24 |
| 18—Columbia 22 | 9—Pennsylvania 31 |

Denison Univ., Granville, Ohio

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 53—Ohio Univ. 19 | 67—Western Res. 10 |
| 49—Wittenberg 16 | 29—Camp Sherman 35 |
| 54—Ohio Wes. 17 | 33—Wooster 19 |
| 42—Oberlin 12 | 18—Miami 32 |
| 29—Ohio Wes. 32 | 22—Miami 31 |
| 42—Wooster 23 | 20—Oberlin 28 |

Earlham College, Richmond, Ind.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 26—Wabash 23 | 39—Richmond YMCA 21 |
| 33—St. Mary's 33 | 12—Franklin 20 |
| 22—Antioch 18 | 28—Iowa State Nor. 25 |
| 39—Franklin 21 | 36—Butler 10 |
| 47—Iowa State Nor. 11 | 18—Wabash 29 |
| 17—Iowa Dentals 12 | 41—Butler 20 |
| 28—De Pauw 30 | 15—De Pauw 24 |

Ellendale (N. D.) Normal School

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 64—Alumni 25 | 19—Huron 9 |
| 48—Alumni 16 | 16—So. Dak. State 21 |
| 21—North Dakota 32 | 47—Madison Nor. 20 |
| 11—Aberdeen Nor. 29 | 35—Jamestown 23 |
| 38—Valley City Nor. 19 | 33—Yankton 14 |
| 111—Ellendale H.S. 8 | 26—Jamestown 16 |
| 25—Aberdeen Nor. 10 | 23—Valley City Nor. 20 |

Eureka (Ill.) College

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 30—Wesleyan 27 | 27—Normal Univ. 33 |
| 56—Bradley Poly 24 | 41—Augustana 19 |
| 25—James Millikin 24 | 18—Bradley Poly 19 |
| 33—Hedding 23 | 38—Augustana 25 |
| 43—Augustana 28 | 35—Bradley Poly 14 |
| 36—Lombard 31 | 38—Wesleyan 20 |
| 42—Bradley Poly 17 | 28—Normal Univ. 23 |

Fargo (N. D.) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 13—Concordia 19 | 27—Valley City Nor. 21 |
| 19—YMCA 17 | 17—No. Dak. Aggies 14 |
| 6—YMCA 24 | 14—Jamestown 24 |
| 14—Concordia 27 | 21—Valley City Nor. 29 |
| 12—Wahpeton Sci. 9 | 12—Wahpeton Sci. 11 |
| 7—North Dakota 52 | 25—North Dakota 47 |
| 25—Jamestown 11 | 15—No. Dak. Aggies 19 |
| 8—St. John's Univ. 24 | |

Franklin (Ind.) College

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 41—Central Nor. 24 | 20—DePauw 17 |
| 27—10th Infantry 13 | 20—Earlham 12 |
| 21—Earlham 39 | 29—Wabash 25 |
| 41—Hanover 20 | 23—Butler 16 |
| 22—Indiana St. Nor. 15 | 27—Purdue 48 |
| 33—DePauw 24 | 51—Butler 4 |

Franklin and Marsh., Lancaster, Pa.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 48—Albright 15 | 18—Temple Univ. 44 |
| 18—Temple Univ. 22 | 22—Ursinus 33 |
| 33—Gettysburg 27 | 25—Gettysburg 42 |
| 17—Delaware 28 | 34—Ursinus 32 |

Geneva Coll., Beaver Falls, Pa.

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 60—Alumni 20 | 34—Westminster 30 |
| 31—W. and J. 24 | 36—Akron 29 |
| 44—Grove City 23 | 37—Westinghouse 13 |
| 48—Pitts'g'h Cllgns 26 | 25—Allegheny 34 |
| 34—Sewickley YMCA 31 | 16—Westminster 32 |
| 44—Grove City 20 | 23—Allegheny 22 |
| 36—Muskingum 34 | 27—Allegheny 18 |
| 33—Westinghouse 26 | |

Georgetown Univ., Wash, D. C.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 44—Mt. St. Joseph's 10 | 53—G. Washington 18 |
| 46—Georgetown Med. 9 | 27—U.S.A.A.S. 32 |
| 37—Lehigh 26 | 26—Lafayette 36 |
| 35—Rand-Macon 11 | 26—Lehigh 23 |
| 24—Camp Meade 33 | 17—U.S. Nav. Acad. 49 |
| 35—G. Washington 8 | 54—Gallaudet 25 |
| 43—Lafayette 23 | 31—Mt. St. Joseph's 34 |

Geo. Washington Univ., Wash., D.C.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 20—Gallaudet 13 | 18—Georgetown 51 |
| 21—Maryland State 8 | 18—Catholic Univ. 31 |
| 15—U.S. Nav. Acad. 55 | 25—Maryland State 18 |
| 30—Gallaudet 22 | 19—Johns Hop. Med. 30 |
| 8—Georgetown 34 | 27—Catholic Univ. 25 |

Grinnell (Iowa) College

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 17—Carleton 16 | 23—Coe 14 |
| 20—Drake 16 | 17—Iowa State 25 |
| 18—Tereford 20 | 28—Cornell 19 |
| 23—Iowa State 24 | 24—Simpson 21 |
| 29—Coe 19 | 32—Drake 22 |
| 25—Cornell 33 | |



(1) BLUFFTON (OHIO) COLLEGE—1, Gottshall; 2, Moser; 3, Guth; 4, Day; 5, Lehmann; 6, O. L. Kratz, Coach; 7, Baumgarten, Capt.; 8, Ramseyer; 9, Bixel.
 (2) MUSKINGUM COLLEGE, NEW CONCORD, OHIO—1, Cain, Mgr.; 2, Cleland; 3, Wilson; 4, Frost; 5, Miller; 6, Ray Michael, Coach; 7, Boyd; 8, Gibson; 9, Morehead, Capt.; 10, Price; 11, Ferguson.
 (3) KENYON COLLEGE, GAMBRIER, OHIO—1, Selbold; 2, Snook, Mgr.; 3, Maxwell; 4, Walton; 5, Love, Capt.; 6, Read; 7, Eastman.
 (4) HIRAM (OHIO) COLLEGE—1, Cowell, Mgr.; 2, Arnold; 3, Freund, Capt.; 4, Harper; 5, Bunn; 6, Cutlip.

Hedding College, Abingdon, Ill.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 21—Monmouth 11 | 53—Carthage 25 |
| 26—Bradley Poly 34 | 18—Lombard 30 |
| 36—Macomb Nor. 20 | 33—Illinois Coll. 15 |
| 28—Macomb Nor. 27 | 19—Galesburg YMCA 14 |
| 22—Iowa Wes. 23 | 19—Wheaton 16 |
| 16—Monmouth 34 | 20—St. Viator 14 |
| 23—Eureka 33 | 14—McKendree 29 |
| 21—Lombard 13 | 21—St. Viator 38 |
| 30—Illinois Coll. 25 | |

Hiram (Ohio) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 20—Case 71 | 26—Capital Univ. 62 |
| 16—Akron 45 | 21—St. Ignatius 22 |
| 29—Westminster 31 | 48—Cleveland YMCA 24 |
| 32—Capital Univ. 37 | 55—Baldwin-Wallace 18 |
| 34—Western Res. 37 | 29—Duquesne Club 37 |
| 31—Defiance 21 | 50—St. Ignatius 24 |
| 26—Bluffton 22 | 28—Grove City 40 |
| 42—Baldwin-Wallace 17 | |

Hope College, Holland, Mich.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 55—Calvin Coll. 10 | 35—Mich. Aggies 21 |
| 24—Muskegon YMCA 23 | 23—Kalamazoo Nor. 22 |
| 19—Muskegon YMCA 22 | 23—Gd. Rap. YMCA 24 |
| 23—Gd. Rap. YMCA 30 | 10—Mich. Aggies 36 |
| 17—Michigan 30 | 26—Holland YMCA 14 |
| 15—Kalamazoo Nor. 22 | 28—Kalamazoo 27 |

Illinois Wes. Univ., Bloomington

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 27—Eureka 30 | 39—Illinois Coll. 23 |
| 22—Northwestern 29 | 15—James Millikin 19 |
| 36—James Millikin 18 | 44—Charleston Nor. 24 |
| 42—Bradley Poly 19 | 17—Normal Univ. 15 |
| 32—Normal Univ. 15 | 17—Lombard 12 |
| 51—Charleston Nor. 25 | 28—James Millikin 23 |
| 22—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 23 | 20—Eureka 33 |
| 31—Bradley Poly 14 | 20—James Millikin 23 |
| 34—Augustana 25 | |

Indiana Dental Coll., Indianapolis

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 23—Manchester Coll. 32 | 24—DePauw 13 |
| 21—DePauw 32 | 29—Indiana St. Nor. 19 |
| 21—Wabash 26 | 40—Butler 19 |
| 25—N.A.G.U. Nor. 48 | 32—Rose Poly 45 |
| 23—Indiana St. Nor. 22 | 20—Culver Mil. Ac. 24 |
| 33—Rose Poly 27 | 21—N.A.G.U. Nor. 51 |
| 46—Hanover 36 | 35—Butler 22 |
| 12—Earlham 17 | |

Indiana Univ., Bloomington

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 21—Michigan 17 | 29—Iowa 25 |
| 22—Ohio State 28 | 21—Michigan 20 |
| 21—Ohio State 23 | 11—Iowa 13 |

Iowa State College, Ames

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 23—Simpson 17 | 33—Drake 20 |
| 23—Coe 17 | 9—Iowa 24 |
| 18—Cornell 14 | 11—Missouri 26 |
| 21—Kansas 24 | 24—Missouri 13 |
| 20—Kansas 31 | 25—Grinnell 17 |
| 27—Kansas Aggies 33 | 18—Kansas Aggies 22 |
| 24—Grinnell 23 | 20—Iowa 22 |

Iowa Teachers' Coll., Cedar Falls

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 23—Cornell 34 | 28—Upper Iowa 30 |
| 28—Waterloo YMCA 13 | 20—Upper Iowa 13 |
| 40—Dubuque 17 | 17—Dubuque 13 |
| 20—Grinnell 18 | 17—Coe 20 |
| 32—Coe 34 | 13—Creighton 34 |

James Millikin Univ., Decatur, Ill.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 15—Illinois 40 | 24—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 18 |
| 13—Illinois 31 | 19—McKendree 15 |
| 21—Sparks 17 | 28—Bradley Poly 19 |
| 23—Sparks 24 | 19—Illinois Wes. 15 |
| 21—Arthur Indpts. 22 | 25—Charleston Nor. 13 |
| 17—The Peorians 20 | 19—Charleston Nor. 15 |
| 14—Charleston Nor. 36 | 23—Illinois Wes. 28 |
| 18—Wesleyan 36 | 45—Charleston Nor. 32 |
| 26—Normal Univ. 16 | 19—Normal Univ. 35 |
| 19—Illinois Coll. 20 | 23—Illinois Wes. 20 |
| 24—Eureka 25 | |

Kalamazoo (Mich.) College

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 82—Camp Custer 24 | 23—Olivet 14 |
| 34—Adrian 21 | 28—Alma 24 |
| 75—Camp Custer, M.G. 10 | 23—Alma 24 |
| 25—Adrian 40 | 29—Hope Coll. 28 |
| 8—Michigan 42 | |

Kalamazoo (Mich.) Normal School

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 64—Lawton Indpts. 8 | 14—Notre Dame 17 |
| 40—Camp Custer 33 | 22—Hope Coll. 28 |
| 21—Custer Officers 22 | 26—Camp Custer 18 |
| 22—Hope Coll. 15 | 24—M.A.C. Fresh. 18 |
| 36—Grand Rapids 20 | 16—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 22 |
| 20—Camp Custer 14 | 41—Grand Rapids 20 |

Kentucky Wes. Coll., Winchester

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 54—Clark Coun. H.S. 1021 | 1021—Transylvania 14 |
| 13—Kentucky Nor. 23 | 22—Kentucky 21 |
| 39—Berea 11 | 25—334th Inf. 24 |
| 24—334th Inf. 33 | 23—Georgetown 26 |
| 24—Georgetown 26 | 28—Transylvania 15 |
| 25—Marshall 27 | 26—Berea 10 |
| 19—Morris Harvey 32 | 11—Centre 43 |

Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 49—Ohio Northern 19 | 29—Marietta 42 |
| 22—Mt. Union 31 | 19—Ohio Univ. 25 |
| 28—Western Res. 31 | 52—Cincinnati 19 |
| 24—Wittenberg 29 | 30—Ohio Univ. 25 |
| 14—Miami 42 | 28—Miami 33 |
| 22—Camp Sherman 52 | 22—Wooster 32 |

Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis.

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 25—Marquette 13 | 15—Marquette 28 |
| 15—Ripon 27 | 44—Ripon 22 |
| 52—Oshkosh Nor. 6 | 51—Stevens Pt. Nor. 19 |

Lehigh Univ., So. Bethlehem, Pa.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 28—Lebanon Val. 23 | 28—Georgetown 26 |
| 41—Moravian Coll. 32 | 37—Seton Hall 22 |
| 44—U.S.A.A.S. 16 | 39—Pittsburgh 26 |
| 18—U.S. Nav. Acad. 30 | 33—U.S.A.A.S. 41 |
| 26—Muhlenberg 17 | 34—Pittsburgh 23 |
| 29—Penn State 44 | 24—W. and J. 34 |
| 26—Georgetown 37 | 33—New York Univ. 28 |
| 32—Lafayette 37 | 21—U.S. Mil. Acad. 42 |
| 29—Penn State 36 | 31—Swarthmore 26 |
| 11—Crescent A.C. 22 | 27—Lafayette 21 |



(1) CASE SCHOOL OF APPLIED SCIENCE, CLEVELAND, OHIO—1, Gerlach; 2, Prof. Van Horn; 3, Quinlan; 4, Whittaker; 5, Meredith; 6, Houriet; 7, Wood; 8, H. F. Pasini, Ath. Dir.; 9, Moriarty; 10, Richardson, Capt.; 11, Clarke; 12, Keenan, Mgr. (2) BALDWIN-WALLACE COLLEGE, BEREA, OHIO—1, Wanner; 2, Schleisinger, Capt.; 3, Peters; 4, Miller; 5, Jacques; 6, L. S. Honaker, Coach; 7, Gohlke; 8, Dustheimer. (3) ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, TOLEDO, OHIO—1, Laylor; 2, Hoffman; 3, Clark, Mgr.; 4, Scherger; 5, Talbot; 6, Gerkens; 7, Atkins; 8, Bihl, Capt.; 9, Schaefer; 10, Fitzgerald. (4) OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, DELAWARE, OHIO—1, Harris, Coach; 2, Wee; 3, Smith; 4, Thomson, Capt.; 5, Edler; 6, Russell; 7, Patton; 8, Denison; 9, Stephan; 10, Edwards, Mgr.

Lombard College, Galesburg, Ill.

- | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 25—Iowa 15 | 13—Hedding 21 |
| 18—Cornell 38 | 30—Hedding 18 |
| 21—Knox 24 | 27—Knox 18 |
| 13—Bradley Poly 20 | 12—Illinois Wes. 17 |
| 34—Monmouth 18 | 17—Charleston Nor. 19 |
| 31—Eureka 36 | |

Luther College, Decorah, Iowa

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 23—Campion 7 | 12—St. Olaf 16 |
| 12—Carleton 11 | 10—St. Olaf 15 |
| 8—Campion 5 | 9—Carleton 30 |

Marquette Univ., Milwaukee, Wis.

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 13—Lawrence 25 | 22—Ripon 17 |
| 14—Wisconsin 15 | 22—N. W. (Nap.) 24 |
| 44—Carroll 11 | 17—De Paul Univ. 19 |
| 10—Milwaukee YMCA 26 | 20—De Paul Univ. 19 |
| 28—Lawrence 15 | 10—Ripon 20 |

Maryville (Mo.) State Normal Coll.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 53—Palmer Coll. 33 | 32—Tarkio 30 |
| 57—Missouri Wes. 15 | 41—Kansas City Poly 49 |
| 35—Missouri Wes. 32 | 40—Tarkio 34 |
| 24—Kansas City Poly 26 | 32—Westminster 31 |
| 34—Central Wes. 49 | 27—Camp Funston 34 |

Miami University, Oxford, Ohio

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 43—Cincinnati 25 | 27—Cincinnati 18 |
| 38—Ohio Northern 17 | 54—Wittenberg 9 |
| 40—Wittenberg 25 | 32—Denison 18 |
| 22—Ohio Wes. 16 | 32—Denison 22 |
| 43—Kenyon 14 | 33—Kenyon 28 |

Michigan Agri. Coll., East Lansing

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| 21—Gd. Rap. YMCA 22 | 23—Notre Dame 25 |
| 16—Camp Custer 27 | 16—N.W. (Nap.) 19 |
| 13—Michigan 17 | 34—Hope Coll. 10 |
| 21—Hope Coll. 35 | 27—Camp Custer 46 |
| 24—Camp Custer 20 | 35—Oberlin 20 |
| 27—St. John's Univ. 19 | 25—Michigan 31 |
| 20—Detroit YMCA 33 | 23—Detroit YMCA 16 |
| 27—Notre Dame 12 | |

Michigan Coll. of Mines, Houghton

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 74—Suemi Coll. 6 | 21—Iron River 22 |
| 20—Dollar Bay 13 | 78—Suemi Coll. 15 |
| 18—Lake Linden 11 | 31—Calumet YMCA 28 |
| 19—Dollar Bay 25 | 11—Marquette Nor. 10 |
| 29—Calumet YMCA 20 | 32—Gwinn Assn. 10 |
| 20—Ishp. YMCA 34 | 21—Ishp. YMCA 30 |
| 21—Gwinn Assn. 30 | 31—Iron River 24 |
| 13—Marquette Nor. 19 | |

Minnesota School of Agri., St. Paul

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 25—Luther Sem. 23 | 32—Stout Inst. 17 |
| 30—Alumni 9 | 32—Dunwoody 19 |
| 13—Hamline 29 | 26—Hamline 27 |
| 40—K. of C. 22 | 16—Stout Inst. 13 |
| 21—Gust. Adolphus 44 | 19—St. Thomas 20 |
| 36—St. Cloud Nor. 9 | 31—St. Cloud Nor. 7 |
| 23—St. Thomas 31 | 27—Gust. Adolphus 28 |
| 13—Shattuck Sch. 36 | 33—Dunwoody 1 |

Montana State College, Bozeman

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 35—All-Stars 15 | 22—Montana 16 |
| 9—Utah Aggies 41 | 16—Montana 18 |
| 11—Utah Aggies 43 | 19—Montana 31 |
| 8—Utah 41 | |

Morningside Coll., Sioux City, Iowa

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 21—Aberdeen Nor. 12 | 30—Western Union 13 |
| 19—Yankton 35 | 33—Yankton 16 |
| 17—Trinity 16 | 20—Huron 11 |

Muskingum Coll., New Concord, O.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 40—Franklin 26 | 31—E. Liberty YMCA 49 |
| 57—Otterbein 25 | 38—Duquesne Univ. 43 |
| 26—Otterbein 35 | 64—Waynesburg 16 |
| 54—Cedarville 30 | 44—Camp Sherman 49 |
| 47—E. Liv. YMCA 76 | 23—St. Mary's Coll. 45 |
| 34—Geneva 36 | 62—Cedarville 35 |

New York University

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 16—C.C.N.Y. 14 | 20—Colgate 27 |
| 29—Lafayette 36 | 10—Syracuse 37 |
| 27—Rutgers 43 | 14—Colgate 35 |
| 19—U.S. Mil. Acad. 36 | 27—Lehigh 33 |
| 9—U.S. Nav. Acad. 42 | 17—Swarthmore 29 |
| 15—Syracuse 30 | |

N.A.G.U. Normal Coll., Indianapolis

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 43—Indiana Dental 25 | 39—Culver Mil. Ac. 35 |
| 39—Butler 19 | 51—Indiana Dental 21 |
| 43—Central Nor. 21 | 40—Central Nor. 23 |

North Dakota Agri. Coll., Fargo

- | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 19—Minnesota 60 | 19—St. John's Univ. 15 |
| 36—Concordia 16 | 20—St. Thomas 39 |
| 56—Battery F 21 | 27—Wahpeton Sci. 13 |
| 22—Jamestown 15 | 27—St. John's Univ. 11 |
| 32—Wahpeton Sci. 18 | 14—Fargo 17 |
| 39—Jamestown 20 | 17—North Dakota 36 |
| 15—Concordia 18 | 19—North Dakota 37 |
| 20—St. Cloud Nor. 18 | 20—Fargo 15 |

Northwestern Coll., Naperville, Ill.

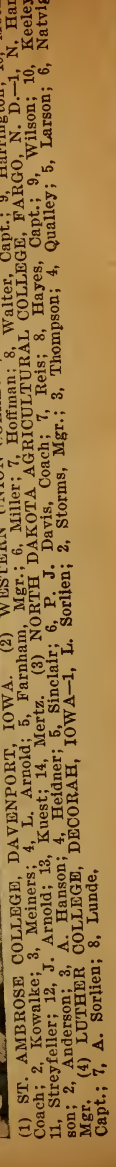
- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 29—Beloit 18 | 40—Wheaton 8 |
| 13—Wisconsin 18 | 13—Naperville YMCA 12 |
| 15—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 11 | 20—Mich. Aggies 14 |
| 19—Carroll 14 | 24—Marquette 12 |
| 14—Chicago 19 | 31—Naperville YMCA 17 |
| 19—Whiting Ind. 23 | 10—Wheaton 9 |

Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill.

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 33—Wisconsin 17 | 18—Michigan 14 |
| 21—Michigan 11 | 24—Ohio State 30 |
| 57—Ohio State 36 | 29—Illinois 14 |
| 22—Illinois 38 | 18—Wisconsin 26 |

Oberlin (Ohio) College

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 12—Case 20 | 23—Case 13 |
| 28—Camp Sherman 31 | 14—Ohio State 27 |
| 22—Western Res. 20 | 17—Ohio State 33 |
| 12—Denison 42 | 28—Denison 18 |



(1) ST. AMBROSE COLLEGE, DAVENPORT, IOWA. (2) WESTERN UNION COLLEGE, LE MARS, IOWA—1, Prof. H. A. Benfer, Coach; 2, Kowalke; 3, Meiners; 4, L. Arnold; 5, Farham, Mgr.; 6, Miller; 7, Hoffman; 8, Walter, Capt.; 9, Harrington; 10, Mock; 11, Streyfeller; 12, J. Arnold; 13, Kuest; 14, Mertz. (3) NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, FARGO, N. D.—1, N. Han- son; 2, Anderson; 3, A. Hanson; 4, Heldner; 5, Sinclair; 6, P. J. Davis, Coach; 7, Reits; 8, Hayes, Capt.; 9, Wilson; 10, Keeley, Mgr.; (4) LUTHER COLLEGE, DECORAH, IOWA—1, L. Sorlien; 2, Storms, Mgr.; 3, Thompson; 4, Qualley; 5, Larson; 6, Natvig, Capt.; 7, A. Sorlien; 8, Lunde,

Ohio State University, Columbus

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 37—Michigan 7 | 23—Indiana 21 |
| 36—Northwestern 57 | 23—Illinois 26 |
| 32—Purdue 50 | 20—Purdue 38 |
| 23—Indiana 22 | 30—Northwestern 24 |
| 21—Illinois 35 | 34—Michigan 27 |

Ohio University, Athens, Ohio

- | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 24—Capital Univ. 35 | 19—Wooster 33 |
| 19—Denison 53 | 25—Kenyon 19 |
| 24—Wittenberg 13 | 34—O. U. Freshmen 17 |
| 36—Ohio Northern 17 | 28—Marietta 34 |
| 11—Marietta 49 | 37—324 F.A., Sherman 31 |
| 7—Ohio Wes. 19 | 25—Kenyon 30 |
| 26—Cincinnati 15 | 20—Ohio Wes. 22 |

Ohio Wes. Univ., Delaware, Ohio

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 30—Elyria 26 | 22—Ohio State 20 |
| 39—Otterbein 21 | 16—Miami 22 |
| 40—Wittenberg 27 | 32—Denison 29 |
| 29—Cincinnati 25 | 56—Ohio Northern 15 |
| 20—Ohio State 46 | 37—Camp Sheridan 27 |
| 17—Denison 54 | 28—Western Res. 20 |
| 30—Wittenberg 24 | 24—Cincinnati 21 |
| 19—Ohio Univ. 7 | 22—Ohio Univ. 20 |

Oregon Agri. Coll., Corvallis

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 26—Mt. Angel Coll. 3 | 17—Oregon 6 |
| 10—Willamette 9 | 36—Wash. State 17 |
| 35—Pacific Coll. 26 | 25—Wash. State 12 |
| 28—Pacific Coll. 14 | 41—U. of Wash. 9 |
| 34—Chemawa Ind. 16 | 36—U. of Wash. 12 |
| 20—U. of Wash. 8 | 28—Oregon 8 |
| 19—U. of Wash. 8 | 28—Oregon 7 |
| 24—Oregon 6 | |

Penn College, Oskaloosa, Iowa

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 25—Des Moines 22 | 49—Parsons 16 |
| 39—Central 16 | 26—Iowa Wes. 22 |
| 28—Simpson 33 | 24—Des Moines 23 |
| 33—Iowa Wes. 24 | 17—Parsons 19 |
| 20—Central 16 | |

Penn State Coll., State College, Pa.

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 41—Juniata 28 | 36—Lehigh 29 |
| 40—Unit 29, USAAS 26 | 38—Pittsburgh 15 |
| 44—Lehigh 29 | 46—Carnegie Tech 19 |
| 44—Juniata 29 | 36—Pittsburgh 28 |
| 42—Carlisle 37 | 54—Carnegie Tech 30 |
| 24—Syracuse 24 | 35—West Virginia 26 |
| 48—Colgate 38 | |

Princeton (N. J.) University

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 36—Manhattan Coll. 4 | 32—Princeton Avia. 7 |
| 21—C.C.N.Y. 19 | 31—Columbia 18 |
| 26—Dartmouth 7 | 21—Cornell 14 |
| 17—Pennsylvania 23 | 24—Dartmouth 11 |
| 20—Cornell 22 | 27—Columbia 18 |
| 13—Syracuse 27 | 27—Pennsylvania 22 |
| 36—Yale 22 | 18—Yale 12 |
| 41—Rutgers 14 | 14—U.S.A.A.S. 38 |

Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 17—Illinois 27 | 29—Illinois 26 |
| 16—Wisconsin 21 | 38—Ohio State 20 |
| 19—Iowa 33 | 46—Iowa 22 |
| 50—Ohio State 32 | 18—Wisconsin 24 |
| 28—Chicago 18 | 15—Chicago 22 |

Racine (Wis.) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 18—Wayland Acad. 45 | 26—Lake Forest Ac. 20 |
| 28—Bucyrus A.C. 15 | 39—Kent Law Sch. 23 |
| 21—Racine H.S. 14 | 47—Camp Custer 26 |
| 20—Badger A.O. 21 | 36—Case Eagle A.O. 10 |
| 39—Racine H.S. 12 | 59—Milw. Sch. Eng. 8 |
| 16—Case Eagle A.C. 13 | 31—Western Printers 37 |
| 35—Crame Jr. Coll. 11 | |

Randolph-Macon Coll., Ashland, Va.

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 13—YMCA 54 | 37—Wm. and Mary 14 |
| 25—Union Sem. 13 | 15—Hamp.-Sidney 23 |
| 25—YMCA 44 | 22—Richmond 31 |
| 10—Virginia 46 | 22—Wm. and Mary 37 |
| 11—Georgetown 35 | 19—Wake Forest 16 |
| 24—Co. E, 318 Inf. 10 | 23—Richmond 26 |
| 14—Hamp.-Sidney 27 | |

Rensselaer Poly Inst., Troy, N. Y.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 36—Manhattan Coll. 25 | 19—Stevens Inst. 46 |
| 33—Clarkson Tech. 25 | 30—Wesleyan 24 |
| 19—Union Coll. 36 | 14—Rochester 18 |
| 24—Springfield 44 | 11—Union Coll. 25 |
| 10—Syracuse 33 | 20—U. of Detroit 23 |
| 13—Pratt Inst. 23 | 24—Colgate 25 |

Ripon (Wis.) College

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 13—Wisconsin 33 | 19—Carleton 34 |
| 40—Bushey Coll. 1 | 22—Lawrence 43 |
| 16—Wisconsin 33 | 17—Marquette 22 |
| 37—Oshkosh Nor. 3 | 4—Beloit 0 |
| 27—Lawrence 15 | 11—Stevens Point 20 |
| 24—Stevens Pt. Nor. 39 | 20—Marquette 10 |

River Falls (Wis.) Normal School

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 17—St. Thomas 16 | 32—Superior 24 |
| 17—St. Thomas 18 | 20—Stevens Pt. Nor. 24 |
| 57—Superior 16 | 62—Eau Claire 6 |
| 27—Stout Inst. 14 | 13—Stevens Pt. Nor. 36 |
| 26—Hotel Sherman 25 | 42—Eau Claire 14 |

St. Ambrose Coll., Davenport, Iowa

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 28—Wm. and Vashti 4 | 24—Wartburg 22 |
| 24—Wartburg 14 | 20—R. X. Indpts. 20 |
| 37—Lenox 17 | 13—Iowa Wes. 20 |
| 38—N. W. Turners 18 | 14—St. Joseph 16 |
| 24—Wm. and Vashti 4 | 4—St. Joseph 24 |

St. John's Coll., Annapolis, Md.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 13—Mt. St. Joseph's 9 | 14—Delaware 45 |
| 50—Reina Mercedes 17 | 32—Johns Hop. Med. 24 |
| 39—Maryland State 7 | 21—Catholic Univ. 19 |
| 28—Mt. St. Joseph's 31 | 29—Catholic Univ. 11 |
| 34—Rock Hill 23 | 32—Mt. St. Joseph's 18 |
| 28—Wash. Coll. 23 | 25—Wash. Coll. 12 |

St. John's Univ., Collegeville, Minn.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 42—Sauk Cent. H.S. 11 | 11—No. Dak. Aggies 27 |
| 32—St. Cloud H.S. 7 | 24—Fargo 7 |
| 15—North Dakota 42 | 22—Concordia 20 |
| 19—St. Thomas 22 | 6—St. Thomas 23 |
| 38—St. Cloud Nor. 10 | 8—St. Olaf 21 |
| 13—No. Dak. Aggies 19 | 36—St. Cloud Nor. 11 |



(1) BELOIT (WIS.) COLLEGE—1, Matzek, Trainer; 2, Mohr; 3, McLavi; 4, Lansing; 5, O. B. Littick, Coach; 6, Coe; 7, Phillips; 8, Miles, Capt.; 9, Connell; 10, Wilburn. (2) MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY, MILWAUKEE, WIS.—1, Crowley; 2, Dean Atkinson; 3, J. J. Ryan, Coach; 4, Marshall, Mgr.; 5, Harley; 6, Netzer; 7, Kolb; 8, Delmore, Capt.; 9, Fay; 10, O'Malley; 11, Moriarty; 12, Tenme; 13, H. G. Olson, Coach; 14, Gleidlinski; 15, Leaper; 16, Page; 17, Williams; 18, Monroe; 19, Haun, Mgr.; 20, Herbert; 21, Eaton, Capt.; 22, Lunde.

St. John's Univ., Toledo, Ohio

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 40—Defiance 9 | 42—Wilmington 12 |
| 38—Ohio Northern 15 | 36—St. Ignatius 10 |
| 36—Alumni 22 | 32—St. Mary's 15 |
| 45—St. Ignatius 19 | 46—Antioch 13 |
| 21—Custer Officers 35 | 21—Mich. Aggies 27 |
| 22—Canisius 37 | |

St. Mary's Coll., Dayton, Ohio

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 16—Earlham 31 | 15—U. of Detroit 33 |
| 27—De Sales 31 | 13—St. John's Univ. 33 |
| 23—Western Res. 19 | 45—Muskumung 22 |
| 15—Polish Sem. 32 | 19—Alumni 27 |

St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 15—Hamline 13 | 21—St. John's Univ. 8 |
| 17—North Dakota 21 | 12—Hamline 13 |
| 23—Gust. Adolphus 18 | 21—Gust. Adolphus 20 |
| 16—Luther Coll. 12 | 20—Carleton 27 |
| 18—Concordia 10 | 21—Carleton 35 |
| 15—Luther Coll 10 | |

St. Thomas College, St. Paul, Minn.

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 16—River Falls Nor. 17 | 23—Gust. Adolphus 21 |
| 31—K. of C. 13 | 20—Carleton 16 |
| 34—Luther Sem. 17 | 48—K. of C. 18 |
| 20—River Falls Nor. 18 | 23—St. John's Univ. 6 |
| 31—Minn. Aggies 23 | 20—Minn. Aggies 19 |
| 22—St. John's Univ. 19 | 9—Carleton 21 |
| 32—Hamline 19 | 31—Hamline 21 |
| 39—No. Dak. Aggies 20 | |

St. Viator Coll., Bourbonnais, Ill.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 49—St. Anne 3 | 17—Spalding 14 |
| 19—Wheaton 15 | 10—De La Salle 13 |
| 21—Onarga 19 | 38—Carthage 22 |
| 32—St. Rita 13 | 14—Hedding 20 |
| 14—De La Salle 34 | 28—Carthage 21 |
| 22—De Paul 38 | 18—Carbondale 30 |
| 18—St. Ignatius 20 | 38—Hedding 20 |
| 33—St. Phillips 10 | 22—St. Ignatius 27 |
| 14—Onarga 20 | 16—De Paul 26 |
| 45—St. Rita 11 | |

Seton Hall Coll., So. Orange, N. J.

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 41—New'k Phys. Ed. 25 | 20—Savage Phys. Ed. 26 |
| 77—St. Francis Coll. 27 | 29—Brooklyn Poly 23 |
| 34—Lebanon Val. 17 | 22—Lehigh 37 |
| 19—Dartmouth 8 | 24—Pratt Inst. 28 |
| 16—U.S. Mil. Acad. 26 | 21—Manhattan Coll. 38 |
| 26—Brooklyn Poly 38 | 24—Pratt Inst. 21 |
| 17—Manhattan Coll. 15 | |

Simpson College, Indianola, Iowa

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 17—Iowa State 23 | 53—Drake 8 |
| 12—Iowa Wes. 13 | 8—Iowa Wes. 18 |
| 21—Drake 20 | 27—Cornell 35 |
| 21—Creighton 26 | 21—Coe 14 |
| 33—Penn 28 | 42—Des Moines 10 |
| 23—Des Moines 14 | 21—Grinnell 24 |
| 22—Cornell 42 | |

Springfield (Mass.) College

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 53—N. Hamp. State 24 | 31—Dartmouth 25 |
| 28—Colgate 14 | 33—Wesleyan 23 |
| 44—Rensselaer Poly 23 | 50—Amherst 29 |
| 61—Po'keepsie YMCA 1954 | Dartmouth 25 |
| 15—U.S. Mil. Acad. 27 | 24—Savage Phys. Ed. 33 |
| 36—Newburgh YMCA 25 | 56—Ft. Sloc. All-Post 32 |
| 29—N. Hamp. State 25 | 32—Springfield YMCA 27 |
| 38—Boston YMCA 35 | 33—Springfield YMCA 34 |

Stevens Institute, Hoboken, N. J.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 39—Rockville Centre 22 | 66—Conn. Aggies 22 |
| 52—Drexel 8 | 46—Mass. Aggies 13 |
| 45—Temple 31 | 42—Worcester Poly 18 |
| 35—Delaware 14 | 46—Rensselaer Poly 19 |
| 45—Drexel 29 | 29—Brooklyn Poly 24 |
| 29—Dartmouth 16 | 59—N.Y. State Coll. 22 |
| 50—Temple 19 | 45—Worcester Poly 20 |

Stevens Point (Wis.) Normal School

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 39—Ripon 24 | 28—Lawrence 52 |
| 32—Oshkosh Nor. 19 | 20—Ripon 11 |
| 42—Eau Claire Nor. 6 | 49—Superior Nor. 16 |
| 42—Eau Claire Nor. 3 | 36—River Falls Nor. 18 |
| 24—River Falls Nor. 20 | 25—La Crosse YMC. 12 |

Swarthmore (Pa.) College

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 16—U.S. Nav. Acad. 32 | 37—Carnegie Tech 18 |
| 21—U.S.A.A.S. 22 | 33—U.S. Mil. Acad. 27 |
| 30—U.S.M.C. 35 | 26—Lehigh 31 |
| 19—Pennsylvania 22 | 25—Delaware 19 |
| 33—Lebanon Val. 35 | 29—New York Univ. 17 |
| 32—Lafayette 29 | 43—Dartmouth 17 |

Syracuse (N. Y.) University

- | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 36—Alfred Univ. 13 | 19—Williams 16 |
| 35—Yale 15 | 23—Yale 15 |
| 30—Buffalo 17 | 30—New York Univ. 15 |
| 26—Rochester 24 | 21—West Virginia 18 |
| 27—Princeton 13 | 37—New York Univ. 10 |
| 27—Pennsylvania 24 | 27—Colgate 18 |
| 33—Rensselaer Poly 10 | 27—Dartmouth 11 |
| 34—Penn State 24 | 16—Pennsylvania 17 |
| 28—Colgate 25 | |

Transylvania Univ., Lexington, Ky.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 24—Centre 49 | 15—Kentucky Wes. 23 |
| 12—Vanderbilt 21 | 17—Centre 38 |

Trinity College, Durham, N. C.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 35—No. Car. State 26 | 32—Virginia 25 |
| 40—Guilford 32 | 22—Elon Coll. 11 |
| 75—Emory-Henry 27 | 23—Guilford 21 |
| 18—No. Car. State 23 | 40—Elon Coll. 27 |
| 26—Va. Mil. Inst. 51 | 30—Davidson 24 |
| 24—W. and L. 16 | 10—No. Car. State 15 |
| 28—Staunton M.A. 29 | |

Union Coll., Schenectady, N. Y.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 36—Clarkson Tech 19 | 26—C.C.N.Y. 20 |
| 42—State Coll. 13 | 37—Wesleyan 28 |
| 11—C.C.N.Y. 32 | 13—U.S. Mil. Acad. 14 |
| 33—Rochester 16 | 36—Williams 25 |
| 32—Yale 26 | 25—Rensselaer Poly 11 |
| 36—Rensselaer Poly 19 | 43—Amherst 27 |
| 46—Williams 22 | 43—Wesleyan 25 |
| 47—Amherst 18 | |



(1) NORTH DAKOTA STATE SCHOOL OF SCIENCE, WASHPETON, N. D. (2) GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS COLLEGE, ST. PETER, MINN.—1, B. E. Anderson, Coach; 2, Lindberg; 3, Miller; 4, Holcombe; 5, Monson; 6, Hanson, Capt.; 7, Hallberg. (3) CENTRAL WESLEYAN COLLEGE, WARRENTON, MO.—1, W. J. Lemke, Coach; 2, Fricke; 3, Sudbrock; 4, Buschman; 5, Groetwiel, Mgt.; 6, R. Polster; 7, A. Polster; 8, Zimmermann; 9, Jacoby; 10, Hermann; 11, Maccot. (4) SOUTHWESTERN COLLEGE, WINFIELD, KANS.—1, Keyes; 2, McQuerry; 3, Cummings, Capt.; 4, Langston; 5, W. S. Bates, Coach; 6, Grimsley; 7, Dalborn.

U. S. Mil. Acad., West Point, N. Y.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 41—St. John's Coll. 25 | 27—Swarthmore 33 |
| 26—Seton Hall 16 | 14—Union Coll. 13 |
| 26—Manhattan Coll. 10 | 42—West Virginia 16 |
| 36—New York Univ. 19 | 42—Lehigh 21 |
| 27—Springfield 15 | 22—Brooklyn Poly 27 |
| 4—Crescent A.O. 14 | 43—Nav. Res., 3d Dist. 14 |

Univ. of Akron, Akron, Ohio

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 45—Hiram 16 | 43—Baldwin-Wallace 13 |
| 35—Wooster 16 | 50—Ohio Northern 15 |
| 44—Mt. Union 17 | 23—Case 25 |
| 23—Wooster 15 | 25—Wittenberg 18 |

Univ. of Arizona, Tucson

- | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 47—Tucson 6 | 63—35th Inf. 15 |
| 44—Tucson 27 | 29—Bisbee YMCA 51 |
| 46—Bisbee YMCA 26 | 29—El Paso YMCA 42 |
| 58—Tucson YMCA 30 | 29—Douglas 18 |
| 54—Tucson YMCA 8 | 30—Phoenix 27 |

Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo, N. Y.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 21—Yale 13 | 27—Rochester 18 |
| 17—Syracuse 30 | 27—Allegheny 32 |
| 43—Ft. Niagara 5 | 34—Rochester 32 |
| 31—Colgate 16 | 41—West Virginia 22 |

Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 46—Iowa 20 | 15—Minnesota 24 |
| 22—Michigan 6 | 26—Iowa 29 |
| 23—Minnesota 25 | 22—Michigan 15 |
| 23—Illinois 19 | 17—Illinois 20 |
| 18—Purdue 28 | 13—Wisconsin 16 |
| 23—Wisconsin 21 | 22—Purdue 15 |

Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| 25—Ohio Wes. 29 | 13—Miami 27 |
| 25—Miami 43 | 22—Wittenberg 13 |
| 15—Ohio Univ. 26 | 19—Kenyon 52 |
| 32—Wittenberg 11 | 21—Ohio Wes. 24 |

Univ. of Colorado, Boulder

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 35—Wyoming 14 | 23—Colo. Aggies 21 |
| 33—Colo. Teach. 20 | 25—U. of Denver 18 |
| 35—Colo. Teach. 20 | 11—U. of Denver 19 |
| 27—Colo. Mines 21 | 19—Utah Aggies 31 |
| 50—Colo. Mines 19 | 24—Utah Aggies 14 |
| 36—Colo. Aggies 21 | 29—Utah Aggies 25 |

Univ. of Detroit, Detroit, Mich.

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 18—Chicago 27 | 64—St. Joseph's 24 |
| 34—Mich. Aggies 20 | 38—St. Mary's (Day.) 15 |
| 47—Case Tech 20 | 41—Oberlin 21 |
| 50—Detroit Law 9 | 61—Detroit Law 3 |
| 42—Western Res. 15 | 46—Colgate 21 |
| 15—Indiana 24 | 23—Rensselaer Poly 20 |
| 59—Rose Poly 21 | |

Univ. of Idaho, Moscow

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 52—Whitman 26 | 44—Whitman 39 |
| 42—Whitman 20 | 36—Whitman 32 |
| 51—Montana 17 | 39—Wash. State 38 |
| 43—Montana 20 | 31—Montana 25 |
| 46—Wash. State 23 | 28—Montana 29 |
| 41—Wash. State 29 | 24—Wash. State 29 |

Univ. of Illinois, Urbana

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 27—Purdue 17 | 26—Purdue 29 |
| 28—Minnesota 17 | 26—Ohio State 23 |
| 21—Wisconsin 22 | 15—Wisconsin 23 |
| 19—Chicago 23 | 22—Minnesota 35 |
| 33—Northwestern 22 | 14—Northwestern 29 |
| 35—Ohio State 21 | 20—Chicago 17 |

Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 20—Chicago 46 | 25—Minnesota 21 |
| 22—Wisconsin 36 | 25—Indiana 29 |
| 18—Minnesota 33 | 29—Chicago 26 |
| 13—Wisconsin 34 | 13—Indiana 11 |
| 33—Purdue 19 | 22—Purdue 46 |

Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 23—Kentucky Wes. 13 | 25—Georgetown 16 |
| 21—Centre 29 | 22—Centre 20 |
| 22—Georgetown 18 | 42—Cumberland 22 |
| 33—Tennessee 26 | 23—Tennessee 19 |
| 40—Tennessee 12 | 32—Tennessee 20 |
| 21—Kentucky Wes. 21 | 12—Centre 24 |

Univ. of Louisville, Louisville, Ky.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| 10—Centre 30 | 34—Louisville YMHA 25 |
| 9—Rose Poly 34 | 16—Georgetown 26 |
| 37—Georgetown 27 | 20—Centre 65 |
| 28—Rose Poly 26 | |

Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 25—Case 27 | 11—Northwestern 21 |
| 44—Camp Custer 28 | 27—Gt. Lakes N.T.S. 34 |
| 31—Hope Coll. 15 | 42—Kalamazoo Coll. 8 |
| 24—Case 20 | 16—Minnesota 49 |
| 17—Mich. Aggies 13 | 20—Indiana 21 |
| 17—Indiana 21 | 14—Northwestern 18 |
| 6—Chicago 22 | 15—Chicago 22 |
| 7—Ohio State 37 | 31—Mich. Aggies 25 |
| 13—Minnesota 28 | 27—Ohio State 34 |

Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis

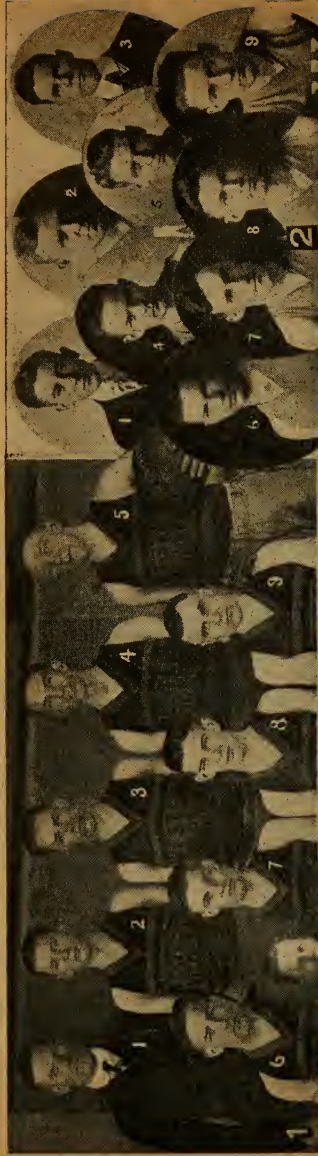
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 17—Illinois 23 | 49—Michigan 10 |
| 33—Iowa 18 | 24—Chicago 15 |
| 28—Michigan 13 | 35—Illinois 22 |
| 25—Chicago 23 | 17—Wisconsin 18 |
| 21—Iowa 25 | 19—Wisconsin 11 |

Univ. of Montana, Missoula

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 23—Wash. State 24 | 30—Mont. State 22 |
| 30—Wash. State 21 | 33—Mont. State 19 |
| 17—Ildaho 51 | 25—Ildaho 31 |
| 20—Ildaho 43 | 29—Ildaho 28 |
| 16—Mont. State 22 | 22—Wash. State 20 |
| 13—Mont. State 16 | 7—Wash. State 15 |

Univ. of Missouri, Columbia

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 52—Henry Kendall 12 | 16—Nebraska 8 |
| 37—Kans. City Poly 21 | 26—Iowa State 11 |
| 27—Drake 8 | 24—Iowa State 13 |
| 19—Drake 17 | 39—Kansas 21 |
| 17—Washington 14 | 22—Kansas 28 |
| 26—Washington 23 | 22—Kans. Aggies 19 |
| 36—Kansas 22 | 28—Kans. Aggies 24 |
| 25—Kansas 21 | 34—Washington 13 |
| 22—Nebraska 9 | 32—Washington 18 |



(1) KALAMAZOO (MICH.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, W. H. Spaulding, Coach; 2, Sickles; 3, Scharmach; 4, Houston; 5, Olsen, Capt.; 6, Vroegindewelf; 7, Westgate; 8, Swain; 9, Angell. (2) WINONA (MINN.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Morgan, Mgr.; 2, T. O. Dillon, Coach; 3, Wachholz; 4, Baldwin; 5, Baab; 6, Lumelsky; 7, Baker; 8, Olson, Capt.; 9, Stevens. (3) ALVA (OKLA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, F. S. Wyatt, Coach; 2, Stewart; 3, Shurt; 4, Criswell, Mgr.; 5, Armour, Capt.; 6, Stites; 7, McMasters; 8, Prentice; 9, T. Lane, Asst. Coach. (4) MARYVILLE (MO.) STATE NORMAL COLLEGE—1, Hanson; 2, Hahn; 3, De Moss; 4, Barron; 5, G. Palfreyman, Coach; 6, Miller; 7, Richards; 8, Wells; 9, McMahon; 10, Scott.

Univ. of No. Carolina, Chapel Hill

- | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| 13-Durham YMCA 66 | 38-Lynchburg A.C. 33 |
| 24-Durham YMCA 44 | 24-Guilford 23 |
| 21-Emory-Henry 63 | 45-Virginia 35 |
| 27-Georgia 36 | 19-Guilford 31 |
| 25-Elon 29 | 22-Davidson 23 |
| 28-Elon 21 | 21-South Carolina 58 |

Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 28-Ursinus 14 | 21-Cornell 18 |
| 37-Muhlenberg 12 | 29-Columbia 24 |
| 23-U.S. Nav. Acad. 13 | 30-Lafayette 24 |
| 21-Columbia 16 | 27-Cornell 12 |
| 33-Princeton 14 | 26-Dartmouth 20 |
| 28-Dartmouth 17 | 31-Yale 18 |
| 28-Yale 15 | 31-Dartmouth 9 |
| 24-Syracuse 27 | 21-Princeton 26 |
| 22-Swarthmore 19 | 17-Syracuse 16 |
| 48-Rutgers 23 | 40-Rochester 30 |

Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 39-Yale 33 | 22-U.S.A.A.S. 30 |
| 30-West Virginia 20 | 26-Lehigh 39 |
| 41-Carnegie Tech 30 | 23-Lehigh 34 |
| 14-West'house Club 12 | 15-Penn State 33 |
| 36-West Virginia 24 | 28-Penn State 36 |
| 17-Allegheny 33 | 26-W. and J. 33 |
| 35-W. and J. 32 | 37-Carnegie Tech 39 |
| 31-Lafayette 37 | |

Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y.

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 16-Union Coll. 33 | 23-Allegheny 19 |
| 28-Yale 29 | 28-Colgate 36 |
| 24-Syracuse 26 | 32-Buffalo 34 |
| 19-Cornell 30 | 18-Rensselaer Poly 14 |
| 26-U.S.A.A.S. 35 | 15-Cornell 32 |
| 36-Colgate 20 | 36-Amherst 16 |
| 18-Buffalo 27 | 30-Pennsylvania 40 |

Univ. of Texas, Austin

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 43-Southwestern 2 | 33-Okla. Aggies 9 |
| 36-Decatur Bapt. 22 | 29-Okla. Aggies 19 |
| 38-Texas Chris. 23 | 48-Texas Chris. 21 |
| 22-So. Meth. Univ. 21 | 27-Texas Aggies 15 |
| 32-Baylor 36 | 12-Texas Aggies 21 |
| 31-Baylor 15 | 7-Texas Aggies 8 |
| 28-Rice Inst. 16 | 17-Texas Aggies 12 |
| 32-Rice Inst. 25 | 36-Rice Inst. 40 |
| 35-So. Meth. Univ. 14 | 27-Rice Inst. 31 |

Univ. of Washington, Seattle

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| 20-Seattle YMCA 29 | 28-Wash. State 26 |
| 25-C.P.S. Seattle 20 | 9-Oregon Aggies 41 |
| 10-Seattle YMCA 13 | 12-Oregon Aggies 36 |
| *-Oregon Aggies 20 | 18-Oregon 25 |
| 8-Oregon Aggies 18 | 17-Oregon 19 |
| 22-Camp Lewis 22 | 22-Oregon 23 |
| 25-Wash. State 21 | 33-Oregon 17 |

Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 17-Northwestern 33 | 23-Illinois 15 |
| 36-Iowa 22 | 18-Minnesota 17 |
| 22-Illinois 21 | 26-Northwestern 18 |
| 34-Iowa 19 | 16-Chicago 13 |
| 21-Purdue 16 | 24-Purdue 18 |
| 21-Chicago 23 | 11-Minnesota 19 |

Univ. of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 17-Akron 35 | 33-Ohio Univ. 19 |
| 15-Case 30 | 29-Denison 42 |
| 23-Baldwin-Wallace 1619 | 29-Denison 33 |
| 25-Mt. Union 26 | 15-Case 34 |
| 15-Akron 23 | 18-Mt. Union 25 |
| 22-Ohio Northern 26 | 32-Kenyon 22 |
| 44-Baldwin-Wallace 18 | |

Virginia Poly Inst., Blacksburg

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| 70-Daleville 13 | 40-Lynchburg A.C. 22 |
| 53-Bridgewater 9 | 34-Roanoke 29 |
| 19-Hamp.-Sidney 23 | 29-W. and L. 10 |
| 20-Davidson 49 | 31-Va. Mil. Inst. 26 |
| 29-Hamp.-Sidney 36 | 23-Lynchburg A.C. 22 |
| 15-Lynchburg A.C. 35 | 46-Wake Forest 16 |
| 45-Emory-Henry 42 | 34-Tennessee 15 |
| 13-Elon Coll. 14 | 26-Roanoke 23 |
| 30-Elon Coll. 13 | 61-Va. Chris. 13 |
| 60-Eastern Coll. 13 | 29-Va. Mil. Inst. 22 |

Washington Coll., Chestertown, Md.

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 16-Balto. City Coll. 30 | 23-St. John's Coll. 23 |
| 15-Penn Reserves 8 | 15-Mt. St. Joseph's 29 |
| 21-Penn Mil. Coll. 17 | 34-Temple Univ. 19 |
| 18-Mt. St. Joseph's 24 | 12-St. John's Coll. 25 |

Washington and Lee, Lexington, Va.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 31-Hamp.-Sidney 18 | 20-Roanoke 21 |
| 20-Davidson 33 | 13-Trinity Coll. 24 |
| 64-Virginia Chris. 9 | 10-Virginia Poly 27 |
| 21-Elon Coll. 19 | 35-Tennessee 19 |
| 32-Georgia 33 | 20-A. and E. of U.C. 48 |
| 27-Wm. and Mary 25 | |

Washington State Coll., Pullman

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| 24-Montana 23 | 17-Oregon Aggies 36 |
| 21-Montana 30 | 12-Oregon Aggies 25 |
| 28-Idaho 46 | 38-Idaho 39 |
| 29-Idaho 41 | 29-Idaho 24 |
| 28-U. of Wash. 26 | 20-Montana 22 |
| 21-U. of Wash. 25 | 15-Montana 7 |

Wesleyan Univ., Middletown, Conn.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 20-Conn. Aggies 16 | 24-Rensselaer Poly 30 |
| 28-Conn. Aggies 32 | 23-Union Coll. 37 |
| 31-N. Hamp. State 34 | 46-Williams 21 |
| 26-Colgate 23 | 37-Amherst 25 |
| 44-Amherst 15 | 28-Williams 27 |
| 23-Springfield 38 | 25-Union 43 |
| 36-Dartmouth 32 | |

Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 17-Crescent A.C. 27 | 29-Dartmouth 14 |
| 29-St. John's 23 | 15-Pennsylvania 28 |
| 32-Carnegie 35 | 22-Princeton 36 |
| 33-Pittsburgh 39 | 16-Cornell 21 |
| 13-Buffalo 21 | 27-Columbia 20 |
| 29-Rochester 28 | 37-Columbia 22 |
| 15-Syracuse 35 | 35-Dartmouth 12 |
| 26-Union Coll. 32 | 21-Cornell 22 |
| 31-Rutgers 33 | 18-Pennsylvania 31 |
| 36-Colgate 33 | 12-Princeton 18 |
| 15-Syracuse 23 | |



(1) CARBONDALE (ILL.) STATE NORMAL UNIVERSITY—1, F. G. Warren, Coach; 2, Hastings; 3, Weller; 4, Myers; 5, Brooks; 6, Hoffman; 7, Pabst; 8, Doolin; 9, Baker, Capt.; 10, Carter; 11, Etherton. (2) STEVENS POINT (WIS.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, S. A. Tenison, Coach; 2, Ritchay; 3, Smith; 4, C. Horne; 5, D. Horne; 6, Hertz, Capt.; 7, Burns; 8, Krembs, (3) ELLENDALE (N. D.) STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—1, O. E. Anderson, Coach; 2, F. Brown; 3, Dawson; 4, La Master; 5, L. Pease; 6, G. Brown; 7, Blumer; 8, H. Pease. (4) RIVER FALLS (WIS.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.

Captains, Coaches and Managers for 1918-19

| COLLEGE. | CAPTAIN. | COACH. | MANAGER. |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Adrian, Adrian, Mich..... | Alfred Beck..... | P. E. Grimm..... | A. C. Cloetghing |
| Allegheny, Meadville, Pa..... | J. P. Volk..... | C. E. Hammett..... | N. S. Goslin |
| Amherst, Amherst, Mass..... | A. B. Kennedy..... | L. S. Honaker..... | A. B. Stapho |
| Baldwin-Wallace, Berea, Ohio..... | Walter Van Winkle..... | Noble Shutt..... | O. B. Littick |
| Beloit, Beloit, Wis..... | Donovan Baumgartner..... | O. M. Kratz..... | M. E. Vaughn |
| Berea, Berea, Ky..... | ..... | L. J. Ratches..... | Menno Lehmann |
| Bluffton, Bluffton, Ohio..... | ..... | F. G. Warren..... | ..... |
| Camplon, Prairie du Chien, Wis..... | John Younger..... | H. F. Pasini..... | H. P. Buck |
| Carbondale, Normal, Carbondale, Ill..... | J. A. Glascoff..... | F. Rice..... | H. M. Rosebaugh |
| Cass School, Cleveland, Ohio..... | Art Polster..... | W. J. Lemke..... | F. Rooney |
| Catholic Univ., Washington, D. C..... | Madison Bell..... | T. G. Gronert..... | J. B. Grotewiel |
| Central Wesleyan, Warrenton, Mo..... | Irving Projan..... | J. H. Deering..... | T. G. Gronert |
| Centre, Danville, Ky..... | T. J. Farrell..... | F. T. Dawson..... | S. Goodfriend |
| College of the City of New York..... | W. M. Kendall..... | A. H. Sharpe..... | C. W. Elmer |
| Columbia Univ., New York City..... | ..... | W. J. Livingston..... | T. S. Johnson |
| Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y..... | ..... | O. E. Anderson..... | O. E. Anderson |
| Denison Univ., Granville, Ohio..... | ..... | G. H. Pritchard..... | G. H. Pritchard |
| Ellendale State Normal, Ellendale, N. D..... | ..... | M. L. Sim..... | C. O. Lane |
| Eureka, Eureka, Ill..... | Ross..... | J. M. Thurber..... | ..... |
| Fargo, Fargo, N. D..... | Fred Fees..... | J. D. O'Reilly..... | L. H. Dally |
| Franklin, Franklin, Ind..... | C. R. Witt..... | LeR. S. Murphy..... | W. F. Lane |
| Georgetown Univ., Washington, D. C..... | ..... | J. H. Toelle..... | H. J. Huff |
| George Washington Univ., Washington, D. C..... | Ira Seitz..... | William Stegenga..... | P. J. Cowell |
| Grinnell, Grinnell, Iowa..... | R. H. Freund..... | F. L. Muhl..... | F. L. Muhl |
| Hedding, Abingdon, Ill..... | Theodore Bean..... | Here Clark..... | E. O. Stiehl |
| Hiram, Hiram, Ohio..... | ..... | P. R. Glasen..... | Frank Peters |
| Hope, Holland, Mich..... | ..... | N. G. Wann..... | ..... |
| Illinois Wesleyan Univ., Bloomington, Ill..... | ..... | R. H. Young..... | R. H. Young |
| Indiana Univ., Bloomington, Ind..... | ..... | W. H. Spaulding..... | W. H. Spaulding |
| Indiana Dental, Indianapolis, Ind..... | ..... | A. J. Robertson..... | D. C. Demaree |
| Iowa State Teachers, Cedar Falls, Iowa..... | ..... | ..... | J. M. Jerpe |
| James Millikin Univ., Decatur, Ill..... | F. Fausch..... | ..... | F. V. Evans |
| Kalamazoo, Kalamazoo, Mich..... | Grant Westgate..... | ..... | C. Warner |
| Kalamazoo Normal, Kalamazoo, Mich..... | J. W. Rees..... | ..... | ..... |
| Kentucky Wesleyan, Winchester, Ky..... | W. C. Love..... | ..... | ..... |
| Kenyon, Gambier, Ohio..... | V. de Wysocki..... | ..... | ..... |
| Lawrence, Appleton, Wis..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| Lehigh Univ., South Bethlehem, Pa..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

CAPTAINS, COACHES AND MANAGERS FOR 1918-19—Continued.

| COLLEGE. | | CAPTAIN. | COACH. | MANAGER. |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Lombard, Galesburg, Ill..... | Loyola High School, Baltimore, Md..... | T. E. Nelson..... | F. L. Casey..... | W. E. Fronk |
| Luther Coll., Decorah, Iowa..... | Mansfield Normal, Mansfield, Pa..... | Frank Holow..... | William Scheurholz..... | O. L. Kaupanger |
| Maryville Normal, Maryville, Mo..... | Miami Univ., Oxford, Ohio..... | M. Larsen..... | F. E. Rupert..... | F. E. Rupert |
| Michigan Agricultural, East Lansing, Mich..... | Michigan College of Mines, Houghton, Mich..... | Fred Bedenk..... | George Palfreyman..... | Hugh Fink |
| Minnesota State, Bozeman, Mont..... | Morningside, Sioux City, Iowa..... | Charles Wells..... | G. L. Rider..... | |
| Muskingum, New Concord, Ohio..... | New York Univ., New York City..... | Hardig Sexton..... | E. S. Gauthier..... | E. S. Laston |
| North Dakota Agricultural, Fargo, N. D..... | North Dakota State School of Science, Wahpeton, N. D..... | J. Bush..... | G. S. Laston..... | J. Fitzgerald |
| Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill..... | Northwestern Univ., Naperville, Ill..... | Mr. Hinkley..... | D. C. Mitchell..... | J. M. Sanderson |
| Oberlin, Oberlin, Ohio..... | Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio..... | Price..... | Ray Michael..... | Miller |
| Ohio State Univ., Athens, Ohio..... | Penn., Oskaloosa, Iowa..... | F. J. Egan..... | P. J. Davis..... | J. J. Buckley |
| Penn., Oskaloosa, Iowa..... | Pennsylvania State, State College, Pa..... | | Van I. Ward..... | |
| Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J..... | Purdue Univ., Lafayette, Ind..... | Clarence Wright..... | J. N. Elliott..... | Prof. O. W. Savage |
| Racine, Racine, Wis..... | Randolph-Macon, Ashland, Va..... | Harry Newman..... | F. R. Kluckhohn..... | G. C. Hawk |
| Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y..... | Ripon, Ripon, Wis..... | L. L. Wilson..... | Jacob Speelman..... | H. Huttlenader |
| River Falls Normal, River Falls, Wis..... | St. Ambrose, Davenport, Iowa..... | W. S. Gray, Jr..... | L. W. St. John..... | J. W. Gilman |
| St. John's Univ., Collegeville, Minn..... | St. John's Univ., Toledo, Ohio..... | | M. B. Banks..... | T. A. Smoot, Jr. |
| St. Mary's, Dayton, Ohio..... | St. Olaf, Northfield, Minn..... | J. E. Thomas..... | F. W. Luehring..... | H. A. O'Brien |
| St. Olaf, Northfield, Minn..... | St. Thomas, St. Paul, Minn..... | C. C. Ewing..... | Justin Maloney..... | B. E. Swenson |
| St. Viator, Bourbonnais, Ill..... | Seton Hall, South Orange, N. J..... | | J. W. Gilman..... | W. L. Adrian |
| Simpson, Indianola, Iowa..... | Springfield, Springfield, Mass..... | | J. M. Reed..... | E. M. Flynn |
| | | | H. G. Olsen..... | J. J. Hebbeler |
| | | | H. G. Olsen..... | W. A. Kochis |
| | | | William Sherry..... | Kennedy |
| | | | Dr. E. R. Cooke..... | E. M. Kelly |
| | | | Keagan..... | G. B. Ansbro |
| | | | F. Hill..... | A. L. Crapser |
| | | | O. C. Dillon..... | |
| | | | A. G. Johnson..... | |

CAPTAINS, COACHES AND MANAGERS FOR 1918-19—Continued.

| COLLEGE. | CAPTAIN. | COACH. | MANAGER. |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Swarthmore, Swarthmore, Pa. | Yoder..... | Fogarty..... | E. C. Carris |
| Syracuse Univ., Syracuse, N. Y. | Leon Marcus..... | E. A. Dollard..... | H. B. Lowe |
| Transylvania Univ., Lexington, Ky. | D. H. Vandivier..... | C. Doak..... | C. I. Stephenson |
| Trinity, Durham, N. C. | H. R. Cole..... | Major Jones..... | F. M. Wannamaker |
| Union, Schenectady, N. Y. | W. Jones..... | F. F. Sefton..... | W. R. Barnett |
| United States Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. | Cadet Hahn..... | J. F. McKale..... | F. B. Butler |
| Univ. of Akron, Akron, Ohio. | Knowlton..... | H. O. Page..... | P. Clemmons |
| Univ. of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz. | A. Iselin..... | Dr. W. R. Morrison..... | H. E. Stapleton |
| Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. | W. C. Gorgas..... | M. C. Evans..... | L. W. Smith |
| Univ. of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio. | Albert Goldman..... | C. Edmundson..... | C. Edmundson |
| Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, Colo. | John Burke..... | Ralph Jones..... | Howard Jones |
| Univ. of Detroit, Detroit, Mich. | L. Noe..... | M. A. Kent..... | |
| Univ. of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. | Arthur Bastin..... | Andrew Gill..... | |
| Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. | S. P. Morgan..... | E. D. Mitchell..... | P. G. Bartelme |
| Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa. | John Emery..... | Dr. L. J. Cooke..... | Dr. L. J. Cooke |
| Univ. of Kentucky, Lexington, Ky. | E. S. Platon..... | Harry Caldwell..... | R. B. Gardner |
| Univ. of Louisiana, Louisiana, La. | L. R. Davis..... | L. W. Jourdet..... | W. B. Paul |
| Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. | M. E. Wattel..... | Dr. G. M. Flint..... | J. B. Glen |
| Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. | J. M. Greer..... | R. B. Henderson..... | J. B. Bowen |
| Univ. of North Dakota, Grand Forks, N. D. | Irwin Cook..... | C. J. Hunt..... | P. V. Shaw |
| Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. | W. G. Wharton..... | G. S. Lowman..... | |
| Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa. | H. B. Lankford..... | L. C. Boies..... | |
| Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N. Y. | Lloyd Gillis..... | John Corbett..... | |
| Univ. of Texas, Austin, Tex. | R. J. Keeler..... | C. A. Bernier..... | |
| Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash. | B. Conrad..... | J. F. Bohler..... | J. R. Hilderbrand |
| Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. | E. J. Stiles..... | William Rafferty..... | M. D. Knight, Jr. |
| Univ. of Wooster, Wooster, Ohio. | Baker..... | Dr. Edgar Fauver..... | W. Kruegie |
| Univ. of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyo. | C. E. Stradella..... | R. V. Borleske..... | G. P. Wilson |
| Upper Iowa Univ., Fayette, Iowa. | | G. E. Denman..... | P. E. Burbank |
| Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va. | | T. O. Dillon..... | M. Rumrill |
| Washington Coll., Chestertown, Md. | | V. E. Montgomery..... | R. H. Gage |
| Washington State, Pullman, Wash. | | | P. B. Samson |
| Washington and Lee Univ., Lexington, Va. | | | |
| Westeyan Univ., Middletown, Conn. | | | |
| Whitman Univ., Walla Walla, Wash. | | | |
| Williston Seminary, Easthampton, Mass. | | | |
| Winona Normal, Winona, Minn. | | | |
| Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn. | | | |
| Yankton, Yankton, S. D. | | | |
| Ypsilanti Normal, Ypsilanti, Mich. | | | |



(1) ST. JOHN'S SCHOOL, RIVERHEAD, N. Y.: First Team—1, Lutz; 2, Kaelin, Mgr.; 3, Hubbard; 4, Richard; 5, R. Stark, Capt.; 6, W. Stark. Second Team—1, Jewell; 2, Brown; 3, Howorth; 4, Hubbard, Capt.; 5, Kaelin. (2) RIVERHEAD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL: First Team—1, Downs; 2, Mr. Robinson, Prin.; 3, Andrews, Mgr.; 4, Mr. Williams, Coach; 5, O'Keefe; 6, Lane; 7, Fitch; 8, Luce. Second Team—1, Downs; 2, Goldman; 3, Wasson, Coach; 4, Terry; 5, Kozakofsky. (3) WINONA (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL: H. Hleba; 9, Campbell. (4) HOMESTEAD (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Hill; 2, Hayes; 3, Grim; 4, Masley; 5, S. Hleba; 6, Prosser, Mgr.; 7, Hillman, Capt.; 8, Rhyne; 9, Radlitz; 6, Bolton. (5) THE DALLIES (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, A. E. Gronewald, Coach; 2, Wilkinson; 3, Ford; 4, ley; 4, Swank; 5, Low; 6, Woodrow; 7, Irvine, Capt. (6) NORTH CENTRAL H.S., SPOKANE, WASH.—1, Hilliker; 2, Duerfeldt, Mgr.; 3, Hanley; 4, Buck; 5, Gokey; 6, H. J. McQuigg, Sup't.; 7, G. P. Gurnoe, Coach; 8, S. Gurnoe, Capt.; 9, Slater. (8) ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, OHIO—1, Mahoney; 2, Carney; 3, Cozzens, Mgr.; 4, Walters; 5, Hanley; 6, Craft, Capt.; 7, Jordan.

Scholastic Basket Ball, 1917-18

BUFFALO (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOLS

BY ART POWELL.

The interest in the Yale Cup League for high schools was intense, due to the closeness and uncertainty of the different matches. South Park was not represented, so instead of ten games being played as formerly, only eight were played, the teams meeting one another twice. The final standing of the league was a triple tie between Lafayette, Technical and Masten Park.

The games ran well into April, so that there was not any disposition on the part of the respective teams to play off the tie. Technical started off like the winner, but took a slump, and it appeared as if there was nothing to it but the shouting for Lafayette, until the last game of the series, when Masten Park, by its unexpected defeat of Lafayette and being awarded a previous lost game, created a triple tie.

The consensus of opinion as to an all-high school team was: Babcock of Masten Park and Shaw of Lafayette as forwards; Dahlstrom of Technical, center; Tramp of Masten Park and Lyman of Technical as guards. The following is the result of the series:

| | Won. | Lost. | PC. | | Won. | Lost. | PC. |
|-------------------|------|-------|------|------------------|------|-------|------|
| Lafayette | 6 | 2 | .750 | Hutchinson | 1 | 7 | .125 |
| Technical | 6 | 2 | .750 | Canisius | 1 | 7 | .125 |
| Masten Park | 6 | 2 | .750 | | | | |

The University was represented for the first time in its history by a freshman team, and to the delight of the students closed the season without a defeat, having met all the local and surrounding high schools.

Tonawanda and Niagara Falls were represented by more than ordinary high school teams. The former, though hard hit by the graduation of four from its championship team, was the equal of any of the Buffalo high schools.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN MICHIGAN

ALL-MICHIGAN SCHOLASTIC TEAMS.

(Selected by P. S. Moore, Coach Kalamazoo Central High School.)

| First Team. | Position. | Second Team. |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Vermeulen, Kalamazoo Central..... | Forward..... | Gilkey, Lansing |
| Walmoth, Detroit Central..... | Forward..... | Jappinga, Holland |
| McElwee, Detroit Central..... | Center..... | Boerman, Kalamazoo Central |
| Vreogindewelj, Kalamazoo Central..... | Guard..... | Van Zandt, Kalamazoo Central |
| Krumheer, Grand Rapids Union..... | Guard..... | E. Smokiewicz, Detroit Central |

In reviewing the basket ball season of 1917-18 in Michigan, two facts stand out before all others: The first is the widespread interest in the game, and the second the high quality of ball that was played by a majority of the high schools throughout the State.

The games were well attended, the greatest in every respect that our State ever has gone through. As there was no State tournament at the University of Michigan last season, the two leading teams were selected to battle for the State title.

Detroit Central, with the best team in the history of the school and with only one defeat, was selected to play Kalamazoo Central at Waterman Gymnasium, University of Michigan. Both schools were represented by hundreds of rooters, and long before the game started the big gymnasium was packed to its capacity.

Kalamazoo used a five-man attack, while Central used a three-man defense at all times. It was a game full of brilliant plays and spectacular passing. Kalamazoo Central, coached by P. S. Moore, was returned the winner, 26-18.



(1) LITTLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Gay, Mgr.; 2, Adams; 3, Smith; 4, McCarron; 5, Isgrig; 6, Alley; 7, Mr. Quigley, Coach; 8, Craig; 9, De Ment; 10, Powell, Capt.; 11, Mitchell; 12, Bell. (2) ATLANTIC CITY (N. J.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, B. W. Laddell, Pac. Advisor; 2, Syracuse, Mgr.; 3, F. Prosch, Coach; 4, Thomas, Capt.; 5, O'Neill; 6, Dorman; 7, Laws; 8, Riddle; 9, Bossler; 10, Miller; 11, Wiesenath. (3) PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 56, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Warfield; 2, Hatch; 3, Klineck; 4, Connelly; 5, Spaulding; 6, Wilson. (4) DONNYBROOK (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Peterson; 2, Boyman; 3, King; 4, King, Capt.; 5, Mr. Thacker, Prin.; 6, Sherman. (5) SANFORD (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, A. R. Mack, Coach; 2, Prescott; 3, Russell; 4, Mitchell; 5, Breary; 6, L. Allen, Mgr.; 7, Dorrington; 8, McFarland; 9, H. Allen, Capt.; 10, Long; 11, Gowen, (6) MISSOULA COUNTY H.S., MISSOULA, MONT.—1, Mr. Garrison, Coach; 2, Forrest; 3, Elliott; 4, Wardie; 5, Clark; 6, Baird; 7, McCarthy; 8, Miller, Coach; 9, Hepp; 10, Durrant. (7) WILLIAMS AVENUE PUBLIC SCHOOL, NORWOOD, OHIO—1, Valentine; 2, Stepp; 3, Mr. CENTRAL H.S., KALAMAZOO, MICH.—1, King; 2, Vanzandt; 3, Wright; 4, Hinga; 5, Vroegendeweij; 6, Simmons; 7, Boerman, Capt.; 8, Moore, Coach; 9, Kurtz; 10, Vermuelen; 11, Vermuelen, Mascot. (9) NEW KENSINGTON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Anderson, Coach; 2, Seybold; 3, Ford; 4, M. Klinesmith; 5, Oaswald; 6, Reese; 7, F. Klinesmith; 8, Sloan, Capt.

UPPER PENINSULA HIGH SCHOOLS

By E. S. LISTON,

Physical Director Michigan College of Mines, Houghton, Mich.

War conditions in no way hampered the athletic situation in the Upper Peninsula during the past season. Basket ball during the 1917-18 season was up to the expectations of the officials of the various organizations, who previously had predicted a banner year for the sport in every particular. From the first whistle early in the winter until the final whistle of the championship series late in March, there was manifest throughout the peninsula a multiplicity of strong teams in the various classes, resulting in keen rivalry between them throughout the season.

The building of new high schools in many places, together with added interest in the game, has meant that practically every high school now supports a team, with the result that tournaments held for the championship are largely attended and many of the schools represented. The plan of holding two tournaments each season, as inaugurated last year, was unanimously ratified by the Upper Peninsula Athletic Association, at its annual meeting held in Escanaba, last October. The plan has met with signal success and is as follows: Both tournaments are held at the State Institutions, the Northern State Normal at Marquette and the Michigan College of Mines at Houghton. Each year the final championship tournament is alternated between these institutions. The preliminary tournament is held two weeks previous to the final championship affair. This year the preliminary tournament was held at the Michigan College of Mines, March 1 and 2. The final championship tournament was held at the Northern State Normal on March 15 and 16. Fifteen different high schools were represented at the preliminary tournament and twenty-one teams were present at the finals.

Ishpeming High School won both tournaments, thus winning the championship of the Upper Peninsula for two successive seasons, and have the remarkable record of passing through both seasons without a defeat. Negaunee High School finished second and Dollar Bay was third. Following is the All-Upper Peninsula team chosen by the officials:

ALL-UPPER PENINSULA HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.

MacNamara (Ishpeming) and Maynard (Escanaba), forwards.

Sanders (Negaunee), center.

Prinn, Capt. (Ishpeming) and Farrar (Negaunee), guards.

The Upper Peninsula Senior Athletic Association, composed of college, Y.M.C.A. and athletic association teams, enjoyed the best season in the history of the game here. Several new quintets made their appearance and gave some of the older members much trouble. Among these were teams representing Iron River, Crystal Falls and Dollar Bay, which were made up of former high school stars and university and college players.

The Ishpeming Y.M.C.A. team easily proved the strongest combination, going through the season with but one defeat. Marquette Normal, Michigan College of Mines and the Calumet Y.M.C.A. had strong teams, and until the final games of the season had championship supporters.

OSHKOSH HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

[The following rules contain many good suggestions for persons interested in forming leagues for inter-class competition or for those desirous of organizing a representative team among large groups of boys.]

The Athletic Association of the Oshkosh High School will conduct two boys' basket ball leagues, a major and a minor league, and possibly a midget league. The major league shall consist of players who are over 125 pounds in weight. The minor league shall consist of players who are under 125 pounds in weight. If there are a sufficient number of players a midget league will be formed consisting of players under 100 pounds in weight. All



2

(1) GRAND PRAIRIE SEMINARY, ONARGA, ILL.—1, Krause; 2, Thurston; 3, Crangle, Capt.; 4, Wand; 5, Kewley; 6, Cannon; 7, Phillips, Coach; 8, Randolph. (2) WESTMOUNT H.S., MONTREAL, CAN.—1, Tyler; 2, Campbell, Capt.; 3, Brown; 4, Gnaedinger; 5, G. P. Smith, Coach; 6, Glickman; 7, Falconer. (3) KEYSTONE STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, KUTZTOWN, PA. (4) PHALEN LUTHER SEMINARY, ST. PAUL, MINN.—1, Herder; 2, Kemmrich; 3, Schaefer; 4, Cronrath; 5, Ulrich; 6, Bloede, Capt.; 7, Heine; 8, Lentz; 9, E. Pfeiffer, Mgr. (5) JAMESTOWN (N. Y.) BUSINESS COLLEGE—1, Buskist, Mgr.; 2, Harrington; 3, Phillips; 4, Martin, Coach; 5, Wadsworth; 6, Noren, Capt.; 7, Adamson. (6) TEMPE (ARIZ.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—1, Craig; 2, Lockling, Capt.; 3, Cooper, Coach; 4, Winkelman; 5, Conury; 6, Glenn; 7, Boetto; 8, Walton; 9, Goodwin; 10, Patterson. (7) COMMERICAL AND TECHNICAL H.S., MONTREAL, CAN.—1, Carr; 2, Yanovitch; 3, Pittman; 4, Goldberg; 5, Kyle, Capt.; 6, Mendelsohn; 7, Silver; 8, F. N. Stephen, Coach; 9, R. E. Raquin, Supervisor.



7

players shall be weighed in the presence of the physical director on the same scales.

All players desiring to become members of a team shall make application and weigh in at the time announced. Each and every member of these leagues must be a member of the Oshkosh High School Athletic Association in good standing, having paid his dues for the current season. At the time of weighing in and making application each person shall show his membership card. Provision will be made to join the Association at the time of weighing in. Six players will be assigned to each team, with the definite intention of making the teams evenly matched in playing ability. After assignment no changes will be made except as voted by the Board of Managers. After assignment each team will elect a captain-manager.

The captain-managers shall collect from each member of the team (six members) the sum of twenty-five cents as his share of the expense of conducting these leagues, providing for balls, nets, goal repairs, or any other expense. The captain-managers shall turn this money over to the treasurer of the Athletic Association before the schedule commences. The captain-managers shall form a body known as the Board of Managers, whose duties it will be to arrange any schedule or decide any points at issue and to carry on the business of the leagues. The Board of Managers shall elect one of their number as president, as vice-president and as secretary, with the usual duties assigned to these offices.

The teams shall be known and named after various colors, such as Blues, Grays, Crimson, etc. Fifteen of the best players of the league will be selected at the proper time to form the squad to represent the Oshkosh High School in interscholastic basket ball. At the close of the league season a banquet will be given to all players, and five sweaters or jersey coats will be given to the best five players in the leagues, provided that the funds derived from these leagues will justify such action.

The leagues expect to maintain a high grade of sportsmanship and good feeling. The contests will be marked on the percentage basis by the officials as follows: (1) 40 per cent for the largest score; (2) 35 per cent for clean sportsmanship; (3) 25 per cent for reliability. The highest percentage at the end of each game shall decide the winner.

(2) Sportsmanship includes: (a) Fouls and infractions of the rules charged to the team; (b) prompt acceptance of officials' decisions; (c) language and conduct of players during contests. Penalties in sportsmanship may be made by the person in charge as follows: Unnecessary discussion, 8 per cent; profanity, 3 per cent; display of temper, 2 per cent; hooting umpire or referee, 2 per cent. As both teams will exhibit good sportsmanship, both will receive credit for same. A request on the part of a captain-manager of a team for an explanation of a rule will not be charged against his team, if such request is to get information as to the meaning of a rule and not a question of the officials' judgment. This request must be made, however, in a courteous manner.

(3) Reliability includes: (a) Promptly appearing for play at the scheduled day, hour and minute; (b) faithfully carrying out all rules as to registration and weight. Teams not appearing at the scheduled minute, hour and date shall forfeit 1 per cent for each minute or fraction thereof up to 15 minutes, after which time the game is forfeited to the team that was ready to play.

All members of the Oshkosh High School Athletic Association will be admitted free to games upon presenting membership card. To all others the admission is five cents for each game.

HIGH SCHOOL BASKET BALL IN IOWA

By C. C. DILLON, ATHLETIC DIRECTOR SIMPSON COLLEGE, INDIANOLA.

From over one hundred and twenty high schools competing in the sectional tournaments of the State, eight won their way into the finals held at Iowa City. They were Sioux Center, Goldfield, New Hampton, Cedar Rapids, Iowa



(1) HOMESTEAD (P.A.) H.S. JUNIORS—1, Mr. Schriver, Coach; 2, F. Hayes; 3, E. Hayes; 4, Walker; 5, Trau; 6, Morgan; 7, Schuette; 8, Campbell; 9, Straka. (2) MOSCOW (IDAHO) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Nelson; 2, Fox; 3, Thompson; 4, Cosier; 5, Keane; 6, Styner; 7, A. J. Werrell, Coach. (3) JERSEYVILLE H.S., JERSEYVILLE, ILL.—1, Manning; 2, Drury; 3, M. Bell; 4, R. Bell, Capt.; 5, Schwartz; 6, Shortal; 7, Kane, Coach; 8, Penning; 9, Giers. MUNHALL (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL: (4) Varsity Team—1, Mattison; 2, Colonius, Coach; 3, Davis; 4, Artman; 5, Johnson; 6, Thomas; 7, Krane; 8, Grecco; 9, Gifford. (5) Champion Senior Team. (6) Sophomore Team. (7) Junior Team. (8) SO Freshman Team. (9) Freshman Team.

City, Mt. Pleasant, Ellston and Dallas Center. In the Iowa City contests, Ellston, Cedar Rapids, Iowa City and Mt. Pleasant won the preliminary round. In the semi-finals Iowa City won from Cedar Rapids, and Mt. Pleasant defeated Ellston. The finals were fought out by the two teams which battled at Ames for the same honors in the previous season. Again the Mt. Pleasant lads surprised the capital city team by their brilliant offense and effective defense, and carried off the coveted championship for a second year. The most brilliant player in the entire tournament was Greene, the little Mt. Pleasant forward, who averaged five field goals per game throughout the tournament. Many other clever and strong players were to be seen in the eight teams which represented the best that the State of Iowa afforded. From them the following All-State team was chosen by the officials of the meet:

| First Team. | Position. | Second Team. |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| Greene, Mt. Pleasant..... | Forward..... | Wilhelm, Ellston |
| Darner, Iowa City..... | Forward..... | Kloos, Iowa City |
| Jensen, Cedar Rapids..... | Center..... | Miller, Mt. Pleasant |
| Otteopby, Sioux Center..... | Guard..... | Letosky, Cedar Rapids |
| Shimek, Iowa City..... | Guard..... | Rukgaber, Mt. Pleasant |

OKLAHOMA INTERSCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL

BY W. D. FLETCHER,

Director of Athletics Okmulgee High School.

For the first time in the history of basket ball in Oklahoma it was possible to select an undisputed champion. This was due to the fact that tournaments were held within the boundaries of each congressional district and the resulting winners met for the State title at Phillips University at Enid. Heretofore the State championship was rather a vague affair. Various tournaments were held in different parts of Oklahoma and the winners each claimed to be State champions. The western section was far in advance of the east as regards organization. The Western High School Conference has been a reality for some time, but in the eastern part there has been no such organization. During the past year, however, the schools of Eastern Oklahoma formed a league and in the future athletics will be under closer supervision and schedules will be arranged in advance. This has been a great trouble in the past; schedules were not arranged until the start of each athletic season, consequently some teams had full schedules, while others were not as fortunate.

As stated before, an undisputed champion was for the first time a possibility, due really to two reasons. Firstly, because of the State tournament after the district tournaments; and secondly, because Oklahoma City, leaders of the Western Conference, journeyed east and defeated Tulsa, the undefeated champions of Eastern Oklahoma. This was the first time a Western Conference team has met teams of the eastern part of the State. Oklahoma City defeated Tulsa and Muskogee by decisive scores, 49—23 and 60—20, respectively. In the State tournament they again defeated Tulsa, by a 48—24 score, and in the finals downed Enid, 44—29, thus establishing their right to the undisputed State championship.

Tulsa was the pick of the east, defeating all comers and winning twenty-three games and losing two, these to Oklahoma City. Next in line to Tulsa, the best teams in the eastern section were Muskogee, Bartlesville, Dewey, Romona, Okmulgee and Jenks. Atoka again led the south and challenged Oklahoma City for State honors, but although entering the State tournament, they failed to appear and were thus eliminated. In the west, Oklahoma City led, with Enid, Shawnee and El Reno in the running.

The following teams were entered in the State tournament: Tulsa, First District; Muskogee, Second District; Oklahoma City, Fifth District; Rush Springs, Sixth District; Shattuck, Seventh District; Enid, Eighth District. Oklahoma City won first place, Enid was second and Tulsa third.



(1) WALLA WALLA (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Meyers, Mgr.; 2, Clarke; 3, Perry; 4, Clark; 5, Zaring; 6, G. E. Glossop, Coach; 7, Andre; 8, Rich, Capt.; 9, Kelly; 10, Brunton. (2) OGDEN COLLEGE, BOWLING GREEN, KY.—1, Wilson, Coach; 2, Glibreath; 3, Lazarus; 4, Madison; 5, Long; 6, Covington; 7, Helm, Capt. and Mgr.; 8, Honaker; 9, Blackwell. (3) KEMPER MILITARY SCHOOL, BOONVILLE, MO.—1, A. E. Bush, Coach; 2, Rice; 3, Steere; 4, Negele; 5, Giller; 6, Mackeehney; 7, Haines; 8, Baker; 9, Sproul; 10, Smith; 11, Coyle; 12, Kaufman. (4) LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Dietzer; 2, Kibler; 3, Brydon; 4, Hallett; 5, Shaw; 6, Walsh; 7, Blowers, Mgr.; 8, Delonge, Capt.; 9, E. Champlin, Coach. (5) CATHEDRAL ACADEMY, ALBANY, N. Y.—1, Nolan; 2, Betterley, Mgr.; 3, Meany; 4, Mitchell; 5, Flagg; 6, Ferris, Capt.; 7, Dowling; 8, Gallagher; 9, Lennon. (6) LOOMIS INSTITUTE, WINDSOR, CONN.—1, Sellers, Coach; 2, Griswold; 3, McLean, Mgr.; 4, Hamnell; 5, Shook; 6, Maynard; 7, Snellgrove; 8, Lord. (7) STOUT INSTITUTE, MENOMONIE, WIS.—1, Goodner; 2, Miller, Coach; 3, Hall; 4, Kovac; 5, Rye; 6, Urghart; 7, Stewart, Capt.; 8, Fogelsberg. (8) BALTIMORE (MD.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE—1, Gardner; 2, Wood; 3, Roberts, Capt.; 4, Cook; 5, Robinson, Coach; 6, Machamer; 7, Powell; 8, House; 9, Henschel. (9) ROCHESTER (N. Y.) MECHANICS INSTITUTE—1, Orr; 2, Dake; 3, Hance; 4, Rex; 5, A. Croup; 6, Reeves; 7, Sawyer, Capt.; 8, Babcock; 9, Holcomb, Mgr. (10) HOLY CROSS COLLEGE, NEW ORLEANS, LA.—1, Reynolds; 2, Kugler; 3, Barrera; 4, Brown, Capt.; 5, McCurdy; 6, Perez; 7, "Cy" Hickey, Coach; 8, "Cy" Hickey, Jr., Mascot; 9, Boesch; 10, Glynn; 11, Conners; 12, Dressel.

ALL-OKLAHOMA INTERSCHOLASTIC TEAM.

White (Oklahoma City) and Wood (Tulsa), forwards.

Waite (Oklahoma City), center.

Swatek (Oklahoma City) and Wells (Enid), guards.

For one forward and captain I would select White, captain of the Oklahoma City five. He is well over 6 feet, weighs 175 pounds, passes well, moves over the floor with ease and is a wonder at the basket. He shoots from any position or angle, with one or both hands, and follows his shots to perfection.

I have selected Wood of Tulsa for the other forward. He plays the pivot position for his team, but is better on offense than defense. While he failed to show up in the Oklahoma City games, yet in games with teams in his part of the State he was the most feared man on the floor. He shoots well and is good on free throws.

Waite of Oklahoma City is the pick of the centers. He is very rangy, shifty on his feet, passes well and with effect, and is also good on defense. He also shoots well, and his passing was a big factor in making White, his teammate, the star he was.

At one guard position I place Wells of Enid. This player did himself justice in the State tournament and earned his berth on the All-State team by his excellent all-around ability.

An ideal running mate for Wells would be Swatek of Oklahoma City. This man was almost entirely a defensive man and was rarely scored on. He was an ideal stationary guard.

Other men deserving of mention in the State were La Roix, Muskogee; Carter, Tulsa; Wenecke, Tulsa; Gilman, Oklahoma City; Wilkinson, Enid; Ham, Muskogee; Brown, Shawnee; Carter, Okmulgee; Newhouse, Okmulgee.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN IDAHO

By C. S. EDMUNDSON, COACH UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO.

For the first time in the history of basket ball in Idaho the State title was definitely settled on the University floor at Moscow, on March 14 and 15. Because of the high mountains in the central part of the State, all travel from south to north must be done through three States; this makes the bringing of many teams from the south prohibitive. However, in Boise, Twin Falls and Sugar City, the best three teams in that section undoubtedly were represented. There were eight teams from the north, making eleven in all.

The result of the first round was as follows: Post Falls 21, Bonners Ferry 8; Moscow 29, Kellog 15; Boise 35, Lewiston 18; Cœur d'Alene 27, Sandpoint 7; Twin Falls 9, Sugar City 3; Nezperce drew a bye. In the second round, which was played on Thursday night, Moscow won from Post Falls, 35—10; Boise defeated Cœur d'Alene, 23—19, and Nezperce beat Twin Falls, 20—18. Cœur d'Alene was picked as the best loser to play in the semi-finals and thus prevent another bye.

On Friday afternoon Moscow defeated Boise, 40—12, and Nezperce had the long end of the 24—17 score with Cœur d'Alene. On Friday night Moscow clearly won the State title by winning from Nezperce, 26—16. The Moscow team played in every round and met strong teams in every case with a clean cut victory. Second place belongs to Nezperce, while Boise is clearly entitled to third.

One of the most interesting things about the tournament was the fact that never before had a south and north team met, and little was known in one end of the State about the relative merits of the other. Two teams from the north finished first and second, but good basket ball was played throughout the tournament. The results were so satisfactory that the University will continue to stage the event each year.

ALL-IDAHO SCHOLASTIC TEAM.

Fox (Nezperce) and Wyman (Boise), forwards.

Thompson (Moscow), center.

Miller (Nezperce) and Cozler, Capt. (Moscow), guards.



(1) COLORADO SPRINGS (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL—1. J. W. Erps, Coach; 2. Weiss; 3. Britzman; 4. Nichols; 5. Mr. Roberts, Fac. Mgr.; 6. Patterson; 7. Bruce; 8. MacTavish, Capt.; 9. MacKenzie. (2) GALLATIN COUNTY H.S. BOZEMAN, MONT.—1. Sales; 2. Mr. Beauchamp, Coach; 3. Mortin; 4. Macdonald; 5. Metzel; 6. Kirk; 7. Machemer. (3) GRAND RAPIDS (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL—1. Smith; 2. Plummer; 3. Mr. Abrahamson; 4. Nornington; 5. Johnston; 6. Klug; 7. Stark, Capt.; 8. Fritz. (4) EVANSTON (WYO.) HIGH SCHOOL—1. M. Latham; 2. Lantis; 3. H. Latham; 4. Gill; 5. Hulsey; 6. Morrison, Capt.; 7. Baden. (5) SALEM (ORE.) TOWNSHIP H.S.—1. Fitzgerald; 2. Stuckey; 3. Mr. Green, Coach; 4. Morrison; 5. Presler; 6. Clemens; 7. Karnes. (6) FAIRBURY (ILL.) TOWNSHIP H.S.—1. Fitzgerald; 2. Stuckey; 3. Mr. Green, Coach; 4. Morrison; 5. Presler; 6. Clemens; 7. Karnes. (7) CENTRAL H.S. LONACONING, MD.—1. A. H. Macy, Coach; 2. Dr. H. M. Hodgson, Coach; 3. Howard; 4. Martin; 5. Spelr; 6. Peebles; 7. Crosser; 8. Honing; 9. Ellbeck, Capt.; 10. Allerdice. (8) LINCOLN GRAMMAR SCHOOL, OSHKOSH, WIS.—1. Williams; 2. W. N. Skowlund, Prin.; 3. Masterson; 4. Carter; 5. Relter; 6. Haack; 7. Struthers. (9) BENTON HIGH SCHOOL, ST. JOSEPH, MO. (10) LEAD (S. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1. Shedd; 2. H. Cotton; 3. O. C. Wilkin, Coach; 4. Bowen; 5. J. Cotton; 6. Clark; 7. Morthland; 8. Brooks, Capt.; 9. Halloran; 10. Zurlek.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN MONTANA

By L. J. GARRISON,

Director of Athletics Missoula High School.

ALL-MONTANA SCHOLASTIC TEAMS.

| First Team. | Position. | Second Team. |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Bratsberg, Custer..... | Forward..... | Morton, Billings |
| Schlossberg, Missoula..... | Forward..... | Jorgenson, Helena |
| Barbour, Sweet Grass..... | Center..... | McDonald, Gallatin |
| Bright, Terry..... | Guard..... | Algeo, Blaine |
| Eglberg, Custer..... | Guard..... | Hardin, Custer |

As a conclusion of the scholastic basket ball season in Montana, a State tournament is held under the auspices of the Montana State College, at Bozeman. Last season, because of various quarantines that were put on the city of Bozeman, the Railway Club Hall at Livingston was the scene of the eighth annual interscholastic basket ball tournament. The State College had charge of it just as in former years.

Half the schools that are represented at this annual tournament are chosen by a preliminary series of district tournaments. These are held in eight districts and the eight winners of these district series are automatically invited to the State tournament. Another eight teams, picked by the coach of the State College, are also invited. This makes sixteen teams in all.

The following schools were represented at the tournament: 1, Butte; 2, Beaverhead; 3, Missoula; 4, Helena; 5, Livingston; 6, Bozeman; 7, Miles City; 8, Kalispel; 9, Teton; 10, Terry; 11, Great Falls; 12, Glasgow; 13, Billings; 14, Corvallis; 15, Big Timber; 16, Fort Benton.

These teams easily were the best in the State and the tournament was a decided success. A great many of the games were very close, there being no less than a half dozen extra-period games. The Missoula-Billings game and the Bozeman-Miles City game were generally considered the best of the tournament. Both these were extra-period games. Missoula defeated Billings, 15-14, while Bozeman beat Miles City, 14-11, and won the State championship. The series was run off on the round robin system, twenty-six games being played.

The eight teams that reached the finals finished in the following order: 1, Bozeman; 2, Miles City; 3, Missoula; 4, Billings; 5, Big Timber; 6, Terry; 7, Corvallis; 8, Helena.

All the officiating was done at the hands of the State College teams, being satisfactory in every respect. Every detail of the games was watched closely and the work in general was the best that I have yet seen. The Montana schools are very fortunate to have a tournament arrangement that is so dependable.

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN OREGON

(Outside of Portland.)

By R. E. HEATER AND REX PUTNAM, SALEM.

| All-State Team. | Position. | All-Tournament Team. |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Osburn, Roseberg..... | Forward..... | Craw, Newberg |
| Craw, Newberg..... | Forward..... | Osburn, Newberg |
| Latham, Salem..... | Center..... | M. Latham, Salem |
| Ross, Salem..... | Guard..... | Ross, Salem |
| Mayer, Corvallis..... | Guard..... | Hulsey, Salem |

Under adverse circumstances, an exceptional class of interscholastic basket ball was exhibited in Oregon in the 1917-18 season. Roseberg easily came out with the laurels in the southern section and, although Corvallis and Eugene put up stiff contests in every event, Salem just as easily carried off the honors for the central section. The Dalles also put up a good brand of



(1) PULLMAN (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Dressler; 2, Grow; 3, W. J. Green, Coach; 4, Nash; 5, Carson; 6, Dixon; 7, Douglas, Capt.; 8, Roberts. (2) MEADVILLE (PA.) THEOLOGICAL SCHOOL—1, Schoenfeldt; 2, Heyn; 3, Schottland; 4, Prof. Mather; 5, Butterworth; 6, Wolfe; 7, Burkhardt. (3) CENTRAL FALLS (R. I.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, McElroy, Mgr.; 2, Mr. Craig, Ath. Dir.; 3, Thornley, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Miller; 5, Jeffers; 6, Watt; 7, Comery; 8, Bolner; 9, Whittle, Capt.; 10, Allan. (4) NORDEWESTERN ACADEMY, NAPEVILLE, ILL.—1, Mr. Schandelmeyer, Mgr.; 2, Haidle; 3, Bolner; 4, Schneller; 5, Mr. Schramm, Coach; 6, Rames; 7, Niebergall; 8, Hofter; 9, Hefty, Capt. (5) CUSTER COUNTY H.S., OHIO HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Bruner, Supt.; 2, Egeberg; 3, Bratsberg; 4, V. B. Sheld; 5, Shaffer; 6, Rank; 7, Tanner. (6) LEBANON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Ranker, Supt.; 2, Mr. Williams, Coach; 3, don; 5, Shaffer; 6, Spencer, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Mr. Reyner, Coach; 8, Weher; 9, Kovach, Capt.; 10, Stiles; 11, Van Ness, Mgr. CHRISTIE; 4, Thlton; 5, Spence; 6, Abanot; 7, Mr. Stone, Mgr. (8) OKMULGEE (OKLA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Mr. Fletcher, Coach; 2, Summers; 3, Carter; 4, Newhouse; 5, McDowell; 6, Murphy; 7, Ekstrom, Capt. (9) PERKASIE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Pritchard; 2, Sellers, Capt.; 3, Weaver; 4, Mr. Wagenhorst; 5, Coach; 6, Daub, Mgr.; 7, Musselman; 8, Charles; 9, Ringer.

basket ball. The results of the eastern section are somewhat obscure, but La Grand and Pendleton showed up with their usual class. The war of course had its effect; but, everything taken into consideration, almost every high school of the State turned out an exceptional team.

WILLAMETTE VALLEY TOURNAMENT.

Seven teams took part in the second Willamette Valley tournament, held on the Willamette University floor at Salem. Woodburn and Forest Grove opened the tournament, Forest Grove taking the game. Then followed Roseberg and Newberg, Roseberg handling the big end of the score, while in the game following Salem defeated Eugene. In the next tussle Newberg eliminated Eugene, and Roseberg repeated the operation on McMinnville Academy. Salem defeated and eliminated Forest Grove in the last game of the afternoon. In the evening Newberg took the consolation prize from Woodburn, and Salem decisively won the tournament by crushing the strong Roseberg team, 45—13. Salem was easily the best team on the floor and never was in danger.

PORTLAND INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE

By H. B. JAMESON, JEFFERSON HIGH SCHOOL.

An innovation was tried in scheduling the games of the Portland Interscholastic League for the season of 1918. The ten teams comprising the league were divided into two sections, League A and League B, five teams in each league. The championship of each league was divided into a round robin of twenty games. The teams of League A then met the respective teams of League B to determine the championship and other respective places. The plan worked fairly well, though giving each team too few games in the writer's estimation.

The grade of basket ball played was inferior to that of former years, due to war conditions. There were few old faces in any of the lineups. However, many men got their first opportunity to play and there was plenty of enthusiasm among the players. The general interest in the game was greater, if anything, than that taken in former years.

Lincoln High won the championship in League B and met Columbia University, the champions of League A, for the championship of the city. After a hard fought game Lincoln won, 26—20. Commerce High, League B, defeated Washington High, League A, in the play-off for second place. The remaining inter-league games were won by the teams of League A.

The all-star men are hard to pick because there is very little difference in the class of the players. Usually one or two good men stand out prominently for each position, but last season half a dozen men were closely bunched. The following men, in the writer's estimation, would make up the representative all-star team:

ALL-PORTLAND INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE TEAM.

Gurian (Lincoln High) and Rogaway (Commerce High), forwards.
Shepley (Columbia Univ.), center.
Allen (Columbia Univ.) and Dubinsky (Lincoln High), guards.

LEAGUE STANDING.

| | W. | L. | P.C. | Goals | | | W. | L. | P.C. | Goals | |
|------------------|----|----|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|----|----|------|-------|-------|
| | | | | For. | Agst. | | | | | For. | Agst. |
| Lincoln | 5 | 0 | 1.000 | 175 | 84 | Franklin | 3 | 2 | .600 | 101 | 92 |
| Columbia | 4 | 1 | .800 | 147 | 89 | Jefferson | 2 | 3 | .400 | 72 | 77 |
| Commerce | 4 | 1 | .800 | 126 | 84 | Christian Bros.... | 2 | 3 | .400 | 121 | 127 |
| Washington | 3 | 2 | .600 | 145 | 92 | James John..... | 1 | 4 | .200 | 121 | 107 |
| Hill | 0 | 5 | .000 | 49 | 207 | Benson | 1 | 4 | .200 | 63 | 162 |

SCHOLASTIC BASKET BALL IN WASHINGTON

BY GEORGE E. GLOSSOP, WALLA WALLA, WASH.

Scholastic basket ball enjoyed the most successful season of its history in the State of Washington. Although every high school of consequence was represented with a team, for the first time in years no State tournament was held. Many counties, however, held tournaments that generally were bitterly contested. At the close of the season five schools, representing as many sections, possessed undefeated teams in their respective districts: Sedro-Woolley in the northwest, Chehalis in the southwest, Ellensburg in the central, North Central of Spokane in the northeast, and Walla Walla in the southeast.

Of these, only Ellensburg and Walla Walla matched strengths, Walla Walla easily winning two straight. By virtue of the fact that Walla Walla turned out even a stronger and better balanced five than in 1917, when she won the State tournament by overwhelming scores, authorities were unanimous in declaring that the title should again belong to Walla Walla.

Although unable to schedule games with any strong team outside the Inland Empire, yet by defeating La Grande, the Oregon champions, and Moscow, the Idaho champions, Walla Walla certainly developed the best balanced and fastest scholastic five ever seen in action in the Northwest and won the title to premier honors of the States of Washington, Oregon and Idaho.

ALL-INLAND EMPIRE TEAMS.

| First Team. | Position. | Second Team. |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Clarke, Walla Walla..... | Forward..... | Green, Ellensburg |
| Nelson, Moscow..... | Forward..... | Andre, Walla Walla |
| Zaring, Walla Walla..... | Center..... | McDonald, La Grande |
| Rich, Walla Walla..... | Guard..... | Keane, Moscow |
| Clemen (Capt.), Ellensburg..... | Guard..... | Perry (Capt.), Walla Walla |

El Paso (Tex.) High School.—Harry E. Behnamann, athletic coach at the El Paso High School, sent an interesting communication covering the work of his basket ball team last season. He writes: "El Paso High School won the City League, State and All-Southwestern championships of 1917-1918. All-Southwestern includes all high schools, colleges, universities, Y.M.C.A.'s and army teams of Arizona, New Mexico and Southwestern Texas. The eastern schools of Texas refused to play El Paso and forfeited their claims to State honors. It was the first time that the Bisbee Y.M.C.A. team had been defeated on their own floor in eight years; the first time the University of Arizona had been defeated on their own floor in four years, and the first time that the Bisbee High School had been defeated by a high school on their own floor in thirteen years." Truly a wonderful record.

Valley City (N. D.) High School.—The high school team which represented Valley City last season made a record which justifies its claim to the State championship. Playing through a schedule of eighteen games without a defeat and scoring 721 points to 180 for opponents, the boys played a stellar game both offensively and defensively. Valley City outclassed all opponents in team work, which was characterized by short, snappy passing. Much of the credit for the excellent showing of the team must be attributed to Coach Casper G. Aaberg, whose teaching materially aided in the success achieved. Captain John Cook at center and Arthur Bowen at left forward were strong on the offensive. Cook scored 257 points, while Bowen made 192. Ritter and Anderson also played a strong game at forward. Arthur Busticker and Lawrence Stenshoel played a stellar game at guard. These two men formed a defense that blanked their opponents in most of the games. Gilman Mudgett substituted at guard with much credit to himself.

Scholastic Records

BALTIMORE (MD.) POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE—32, Blue Ridge Coll. 39; 21, Loyola H.S. 22; 17, Central H.S. 31; 36, Balto. Friends 23; 39, Army and Navy Prep 40; 34, Balto. City Coll. 43; 23, McDonogh Sch. 14; 23, Central H.S. 36; 34, St. John's Coll. Res. 11; 20, Loyola H.S. 32; 36, McKinley M.T. 19; 20, Balto. City Coll. 32; 36, Balto. Friends 35; 40, Mt. St. Joseph's Prep 13.

BUFFALO (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL—41, Buffalo All-Stars 30, 77, Howard Lake H.S. 4; 40, Annandale H.S. 9; 71, Howard Lake H.S. 6; 50, Monticello H.S. 4; 26, Delano H.S. 14; 20, Maple Lake H.S. 16; 27, Delano H.S. 24; 43, Cokato H.S. 7; 62, Maple Lake H.S. 17; 62, New Prague H.S. 22; 43, Annandale H.S. 23; 53, Paynesville H.S. 15; 13, Minnesota Agri. Fresh. 16; 21, Hamline Seconds 15; 30, Minnesota Agri. Fresh. 36; 31, Norwood H.S. 9; 36, Glencoe H.S. 15; 22, Minnesota Agri. Seconds 13; 9, Fosston H.S. 13.

CATHEDRAL ACADEMY, ALBANY, N. Y.—20, Hudson H.S. 15; 37, Law School 25; 114, St. Joseph's Acad. 16; 29, Gloversville H.S. 49; 53, Saratoga H.S. 19; 162, Ravena H.S. 32; 72, Alumni 39; 75, St. John's (Rens.) 13; 33, Mechanicville H.S. 14; 63, Hudson H.S. 33; 37, Gloversville H.S. 54; 83, Saratoga H.S. 24; 50, R.P.I. Fresh. 10; 35, St. Mary's (Glens Falls) 33; 68, Johnstown H.S. 19; 32, St. Mary's (Glens Falls) 17.

COLORADO SPRINGS (COLO.) HIGH SCHOOL—44, Colorado City H.S. 11; 74, Pueblo Cent. H.S. 19; 57, Golden H.S. 15; 58, Leadville H.S. 26; 60, Glenwood Springs H.S. 23; 75, Canon City H.S. 15; 50, West Denver H.S. 21; 49, Rocky Ford H.S. 20; 53, Boulder Preps 10.

EL PASO (TEX.) HIGH SCHOOL—18, Texas Mines 14; 52, Trinity 32; 36, Texas Mines 18; 52, E.P.H.S. Faculty 14; 37, Feldman 22; 36, Texas Mines 14; 50, 7th Cav., Fort Bliss 11; 22, R.A.C. Athletic Club 14; 2, Walz 0 (for.); 50, Headquarters Troop, 15th Cav. 10; 36, New Mexico Aggies 14; 39, Texas Mines 6; 42, New Mexico Mil. Inst. 4; 21, New Mexico Aggies 25; 44, 64th Inf., Fort Bliss 7; 37, Bisbee YMCA 25; 42, U. of Arizona 29; 13, Bisbee H.S. 8; 76, Feldman 12; 29, Walz 16.

EVANSTON (WYO.) HIGH SCHOOL—25, Woodruff 21; 35, Rock Springs 26; 32, Morgan 24; 57, Woodruff 36; 20, Morgan 22; 46, Lyman 22; 37, Alumni 30; 24, Lyman 18; 36, Utah School for Deaf and Blind 33; 45, Randolph 23; 10, Ogden 51; 14, Utah School for Deaf and Blind 33; 27, Rawlins 21; 40, Triple D 13; 23, Alumni 21; 57, Kemmerer 25; 18, Laramie 36; 7, University Prep 21.

FAIRBURY (ILL.) TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL—58, Odell 8; 20, Normal 19; 42, Forrest 2; 33, Streator 9; 48, Watseka 3; 34, Pontiac 13; 27, Kankakee 21; 30, Pontiac 25; 32, Washington 30; 37, Streator 24; 83, Chatsworth 5; 49, Dwight 18; 19, Pontiac 17.

GRAND PRAIRIE SEMINARY, ONARGA, ILL.—19, St. Viator Acad. 21; 25, Wheaton Acad. 23; 45, Illinois Blues 15; 19, Culver Mil. Acad. 23; 20, St. Viator Acad. 14; 52, Morgan Park Acad. 11; 27, Northwestern Acad. 16; 15, Wheaton Acad. 27.

GRAND RAPIDS (WIS.) HIGH SCHOOL—37, Alumni 14; 36, Stevens Pt. Nor. 32; 64, Wautoma 12; 18, Wautoma 16; 32, Marshfield 5; 29, Nekoosa 26; 28, Stevens Pt. 17; 34, Wausau 23; 23, Nekoosa 14; 17, Neillsville 16; 25, Marshfield 12; 21, Nekoosa 24; 41, Wild Rose 7; 23, Park Falls 8; 16, Stevens Pt. 9; 32, Columbus 25; 34, Marinette 25; 27, Wausau 15.

HOMESTEAD (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL—34, Avalon 30; 15, Wilkinsburg 20; 24, McKeesport 23; 21, Butler 25; 37, Braddock 26; 56, Shadyside 17; 57, Donora 29; 68, Thurston 10; 30, Alumni 25; 43, Alumni 40; 39, Munhall 19; 47, Johnstown 31; 81, Jeannette 17; 30, Avalon 26; 19, Butler 41; 37, Johnstown 29; 29, Braddock 47; 39, Donora 23; 52, Shadyside 18; 28, McKeesport 15; 37, Wilkinsburg 29; 54, Munhall 21.

JERSEY TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL, JERSEYVILLE, ILL.—45, White Hall 15; 90, Pearl 6; 33, Granite City 10; 43, Alton 37; 48, Jacksonville 18; 45, East St. Louis 33; 50, Edwardville 8; 33, Collinsville 13; 29, Alton 30; 24, Jacksonville 7; 34, Granite City 20; 35, Mt. Sterling 17; 32, Alton 23; 22, Webster Groves 30; 46, Collinsville 28; 38, East St. Louis 26; 65, Petersburg 10; 44, Griggsville 18; 33, Rushville 27; 30, Canton 34; 35, Jacksonville 17.

KEMPER MILITARY SCHOOL, BOONVILLE, MO.—37, Tipton H.S. 22; 40, California H.S. 27; 35, Missouri Mil. Acad. 25; 43, Missouri Mil. Acad. 35; 49, Missouri Mil. Acad. 23; 37, Missouri Mil. Acad. 35; 10, Westminster Coll. 61; 33, Wentworth Mil. Acad. 33; 14, Wentworth Mil. Acad. 25; 24, Westminster Coll. 33; 27, California H.S. 29.

LEAD (S. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—11, Custer 12; 43, Custer 7; 65, Phillip 17; 46, Deadwood 13; 30, Belle Fourche 5; 43, Cherry Cr. Ind. 10; 19, Rapid City 18; 43, Belle Fourche 4; 35, Rapid City 15; 42, Pierre 15; 15, Deadwood 7; 22, So. Dak. Mines 24; 27, Mitchell 25; 19, Dell Rapids 18; 20, Elkton 11.

LEBANON (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL—26, Waynesville H.S. 23; 33, Waynesville H.S. 31; 29, Steele H.S. 24; 29, McGuffey H.S. 26; 49, Kings Mills H.S. 23; 34, Dayton H.S. 18; 39, Waynesville H.S. 18; 33, Dayton YMCA 19; 33, Miami M.I. 20; 50, Waynesville H.S. 19; 35, Waynesville H.S. 16.

LINCOLN GRAMMAR SCHOOL, OSHKOSH, WIS.—24, Dale 9; 29, Jefferson 1; 2, Park 0 (for.); 16, Merrill 7; 29, Read 12; 60, Washington 1; 34, Longfellow 4.

LITTLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL—88, YMCA 5; 49, 347th Amb. Corps 27; 97, Argenta 7; 75, Pine Bluff 14; 76, Pine Bluff 16; 64, 348th Inf. 9; 75, Argenta 15; 39, Henderson-Brown Coll. 12; 24, Texarkana (Ark.) 11; 47, Texarkana (Tex.) 24; 27, Fort Smith 24; 25, Fort Smith 49; 73, Henderson-Brown Coll. 16; 62, Pine Bluff 14; 82, Pine Bluff 19; 44, Stuttgart 27; 63, Fort Smith 13; 68, Fort Smith 17; 68, England 18; 104, England 4; 50, Texarkana (Ark.) 21; 95, Sembs 32; 64, Hot Springs 18; 33, Jonesboro 21; 99, Stuttgart 7.

LOYOLA HIGH SCHOOL, BALTIMORE, MD.—38, Alumni 19; 54, Franklin H.S. 9; 19, Salesianum H.S. 43; 22, Balto. Poly 21; 28, McDonogh 19; 60, Fort McHenry 10; 39, Rock Hill Coll. Res. 19; 42, Gonzaga H.S. 20; 32, Balto. Poly 20; 2, McDonogh 0 (for.); 30, Balto. City Coll. 41; 26, St. John's Coll. Res. 13; 2, Rock Hill Coll. Res. 0 (for.); 36, Salesianum H.S. 23; 26, Balto. City Coll. 39; 28, Gonzaga H.S. 27.

MANSFIELD (PA.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL—39, Jersey Shore 29; 61, Blossburg A.C. 4; 30, Westfield Gym 15; 26, Shepard Electrics 15; 38, Hobart Coll. 24; 54, Cortland S.N.S. 15; 30, Syracuse Fresh. 27.

NORTH CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, SPOKANE, WASH.—24, Gonzaga Univ. Jrs. 12; 43, Spangle H.S. 19; 50, Cheney H.S. 27; 57, Orville 11; 34, Spokane Univ. 32; 40, Post Falls 18; 25, Spokane A.A.C. 13.

OGDEN COLLEGE, BOWLING GREEN, KY.—19, Gallatin H.S. 23; 32, Hopkinsville H.S. 15; 20, Castle Heights 45; 46, Vanderbilt T.S. 17; 46, Bethel Coll. 13; 14, Vanderbilt T.S. 20; 18, Bethel Coll. 26; 30, Gallatin H.S. 22; 49, Gallatin H.S. 24; 33, Southern Presb. Univ. 25.

PHILLIPS COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL, HOLYOKE, COLO.—20, Sterling H.S. 46; 26, Lamar A.C. 20; 42, Sterling H.S. 31; 53, Merino H.S. 22; 19, Ft. Morgan H.S. 23; 48, Akron H.S. 33; 51, Ft. Morgan H.S. 19; 33, Holyoke A.O. 11; 74, Akron H.S. 7.

ROSEBERG (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—29, Eugene 34; 28, Cottage Grove 25; 32, Athletic Club 29; 45, Grants Pass 17; 53, Medford 17; 38, Ashland 21; 43, Cottage Grove 29; 54, Oakland 17; 25, U. of Oregon Fresh. 27; 35, Ashland 23; 31, Newberg 17; 29, McMinnville Prep 22; 13, Salem 45; 72, Southerland 13.

SALEM (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—19, Alumni 8; 36, Silverton 18; 26, Corvallis 19; 35, Eugene 36; 23, McMinnville 9; 54, Albany 7; 21, Corvallis 17; 39, Newberg 20; 34, Newberg 20; 30, Eugene 14; 22, Forest Grove 14; 43, Roseberg 13; 36, McMinnville 18; 29, Washington H.S. (Port.) 17.

SANFORD (ME.) HIGH SCHOOL—17, Alumni 2; 16, Berwick Acad. 11; 12, Westbrook H.S. 15; 9, Westbrook H.S. 29; 21, Biddeford H.S. 8; 32, Kennebunk H.S. 4; 24, Berwick Acad. 6; 43, Windham H.S. 7; 11, Westbrook A.O. 17; 33, North Berwick H.S. 15; 20, Deering H.S. 19; 20, Alfred H.S. 10; 27, Freeport H.S. 15; 10, Alumni 9.

THE DALLES (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL—23, Dufur 6; 19, Hood River 7; 24, Stevenson 13; 20, Dufur 16; 12, Goldendale 30; 14, White Salmon 10; 33, Alumni 10; 50, All Stars 34.

VALLEY CITY (N. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—51, Sanborn 21; 43, Jamestown 6; 56, Sanborn 14; 36, Wimbledon 6; 37, Casselton 21; 41, Fargo 3; 30, Fessenden 4; 28, Minot 14; 38, Courtenay 17; 52, Fargo 4; 27, Jamestown 7; 48, Mandan 2; 53, Casselton 3; 46, Courtenay 14; 2, Jamestown 0 (for.); 26, Donnybrook 23; 42, Grand Forks 11.

WALLA WALLA (WASH.) HIGH SCHOOL—47, Kennewick 20; 42, Pendleton (Ore.) 16; 73, Dayton 19; 60, Baker (Ore.) 11; 101, Palouse 12; 47, Garfield 19; 50, Endicott 10; 60, Prosser 12; 76, Baker (Ore.) 8; 50, Ellensburg 35; 38, Ellensburg 27; 33, La Grande (Ore.) 19; 29, Moscow (Idaho) 23; 36, Moscow (Idaho) 26.

WILLISTON SEMINARY, EASTHAMPTON, MASS.—47, Springfield 2d 20; 29, Springfield 2d 20; 29, Dartmouth Fresh. 34; 21, Wilbraham Acad. 35; 33, Cushing Acad. 23; 39, Wilbraham Acad. 20; 46, Springfield 2d 21; 45, Worcester Acad. 11.

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

Spalding Official Basket Ball



Cover is made in four sections, with capless ends and of finest and most carefully selected pebble grain leather, which is special tanned.

See our guarantee below.

No. M
Each, \$12.00

SPALDING ARMY AND NAVY BASKET BALL

No. M-1. Superior to any except our No. M Official Basket Ball. Each, \$10.50

WE GUARANTEE every No. M and No. M-1 Basket Ball to be perfect in material and workmanship and correct in shape and size when inspected at our factory. If any defect is discovered during the first game in which they are used, or during the first day's practice use, and, if returned at once, we will replace same under this guarantee. We do not guarantee against ordinary wear nor against defect in shape or size that is not discovered immediately after the first day's use. Owing to the superb quality of our No. M and No. M-1 Basket Ball, our customers have grown to expect a season's use of one ball, and at times make unreasonable claims under our guarantee, which we will not allow.

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING BASKET BALLS



No. M-2



No. PGO

SPALDING "SUPERIOR" BASKET BALL

No. M-2. Pebble grain leather. . Each, \$9.00

SPALDING "REGULATION" BASKET BALL

No. M-3. Durable pebbled grain leather. Each, \$7.50

SPALDING "SERVICE" BASKET BALL

No. M-4. Made of good quality leather. Each, \$6.00

SPALDING PRACTICE BASKET BALL

No. 18. Good quality leather cover. Guaranteed bladder, lace and lacing needle. Each, \$5.00

SPALDING BLADDERS

Rubber bladders bearing our Trade-Mark are guaranteed perfect in material and workmanship. Note explanation of guarantee on tag attached to bladder.

No. OM. For Nos. M, M 1, M-2, M-3, M-4, PGO, PVO and PKO balls.

Each, \$1.50

No. A. For No. 18 ball. .90



SPALDING PLAYGROUND BASKET BALLS

No. PGO. "Official." Pebbled grain leather. Specially protected seams for playground use. Regulation size. Each, \$9.00

No. PVO. "Army and Navy." Outseam style. Pebbled leather. Each, \$7.50

No. PKO. "Service." Good quality leather, protected seams. For playground use. Each, \$6.00

SPALDING CANVAS HOLDER

No. 01. Useful for teams to carry properly inflated basket ball. Each, \$2.50

BASKET BALL SCORE BOOKS

No. 10. Paper cover, 10 games. . Each, 10c.

No. 11. Cloth cover, 25 games. . . " 25c.

No. A. Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games" 10c.

No. B. Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games" 25c.

No. W. For Women. " 25c.

For complete line of Basket Ball Equipment see our Fall Catalogue. Mailed on request.

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

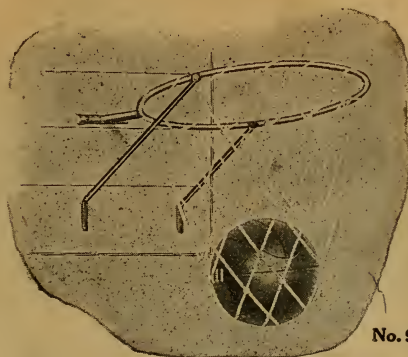
THE SPALDING



TRADE MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING OFFICIAL BASKET BALL GOAL



No. 90

No. 90. Official Goal. So far as we know this is the only drop-forged goal made. Practically unbreakable. Extra heavy nets. This style should be used in all gymnasiums. Pair, **\$7.50**

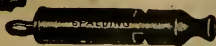
Spalding Nets, Separate, for Goals

Made of heavy twine; hand knitted; white. The same as supplied with our No. 90 Goals. Pair, **75c.**

Spalding Basket Ball Whistles



No. 4



No. 3



No. 7



No. 2

No. 4. Horn Whistle; nickel-plated, made of heavy metal. Each, **\$1.10**

No. 3. Nickel-plated, special deep tone. Each, **40c.**

No. 7. Nickel-plated, heavy metal whistle. The most satisfactory and loudest of any. Each, **55c.**

No. 2. Reliable; popular design. " Each, **30c.**

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

ACCEPT NO
SUBSTITUTE

THE SPALDING



TRADE-MARK

GUARANTEES
QUALITY

SPALDING BASKET BALL SHOES



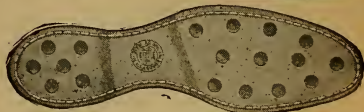
No. AB



No. BBL



Sole of No. AB Shoe



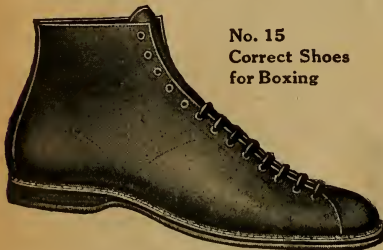
Sole of BBL Shoe

No. AB. High cut, leather, Blucher cut, with heavy red rubber suction soles, superior quality. Pair, \$7.50

No. BBL. Women's. High cut, light. black leather, good quality red rubber suction soles. Pair, \$6.00

SPALDING GYMNASIUM SHOES

Gymnasium shoes must be comfortable and easy, yet fit snugly and give the wearer a sure footing—they must also be durable. Spalding Gymnasium Shoes possess all these good qualities and, in addition, are reasonable in price.



No. 15
Correct Shoes
for Boxing



No. 21

- No. 15. High cut, kangaroo uppers; genuine elkskin soles; will not slip on floor; extra light; the correct shoes to wear for boxing. Pair, \$7.50
- No. 155. High cut; elkskin soles; soft and flexible. " 6.00
- No. 166. Low cut, selected leather, extra light electric soles. " 5.00
- No. 66L. Women's low cut, extra light selected leather uppers, electric soles. " 5.00
- No. 21. High cut, black leather; electric soles sewed and turned, which make shoes extremely light and flexible. Pair, \$4.00
- No. 20. Low cut, otherwise same as No. 21; sewed and turned shoes. " 3.50
- No. 20L. Same as No. 20, but in women's sizes. " 3.50

PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue.

Spalding Basket Ball Knee Pads and Protectors



No. 9KP

No. 9KP. Solid leather knee cap, heavily padded with felt. Conforms to curve of knee. Leather strap-and-buckle for fastening. Pair, \$4.50 ★ \$48.00 doz. prs.

No. KP. Made entirely of felt, otherwise similar to 9KP. Pair, \$3.25 ★ \$36.00 doz. prs.

No. KE. Combined leather covered roll style knee pad with elastic reinforcement at either end which holds pad in place and gives additional support. Pair, \$3.25 ★ \$36.00 doz. prs.

No. KPX. Soft leather knee cap, felt padded, with wide elastic bandage below knee for extra support, and elastic strap above to hold in place. Pair, \$2.25 ★ \$24.00 doz. prs.

No. KC. Combined canvas covered knee pad lined with felt, and with elastic reinforcement at either end. Pair, \$1.50 ★ \$16.20 doz. prs.



No. KE

No.
KPX

No. KC

Spalding Thumb Protector



No. T. Substantial support for thumb and wrist; will answer for either right or left hand. Each, \$1.00

Spalding Special Basket Ball Pants



No. 6B

No. 6B. Good quality Gray or White flannel. padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Pair, \$3.00 ★ \$32.40 doz. prs.



No. 5B

No. 5B. Heavy Brown or White canvas, padded lightly on hips; loose fitting. Pair, \$2.25 ★ \$24.00 doz. prs.



No. 8B

No. 8B. Khaki color drill, with hips padded; loose fitting. Pair, \$1.75 ★ \$19.20 doz. prs.

Stripes down sides of any of above pants, extra. Pair, 40c. ★ \$3.24 doz. prs.

The prices printed in italics opposite items marked with ★ will be quoted only on orders for one-half dozen pairs or more. Quantity prices NOT allowed on items NOT marked with ★

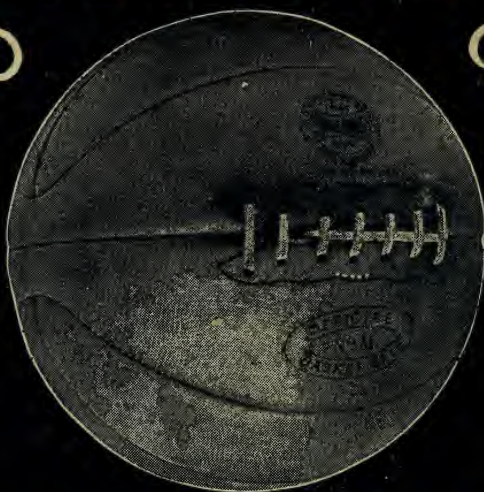
PROMPT ATTENTION GIVEN TO
ANY COMMUNICATIONS
ADDRESSED TO US

A. G. SPALDING & BROS.
STORES IN ALL LARGE CITIES

FOR COMPLETE LIST OF STORES
SEE INSIDE FRONT COVER
OF THIS BOOK

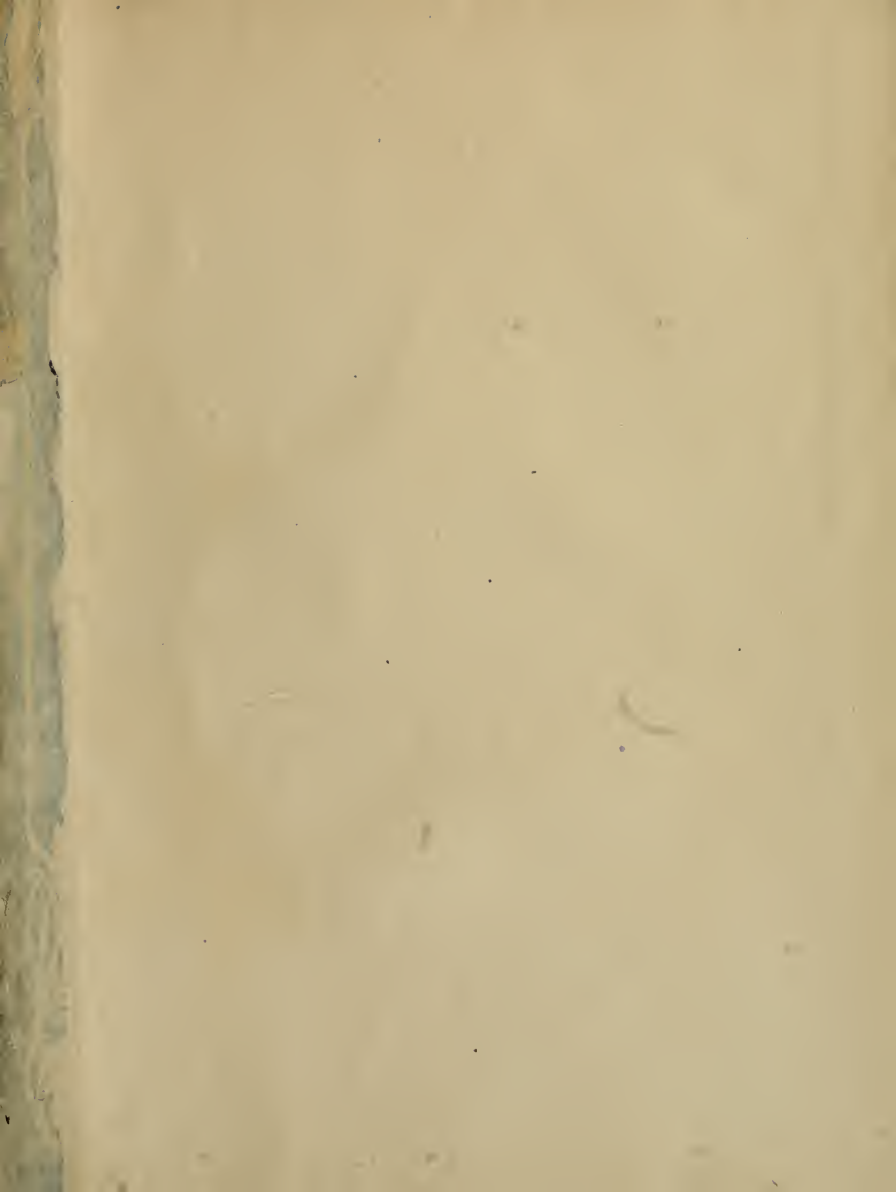
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. For Canadian prices see special Canadian Catalogue

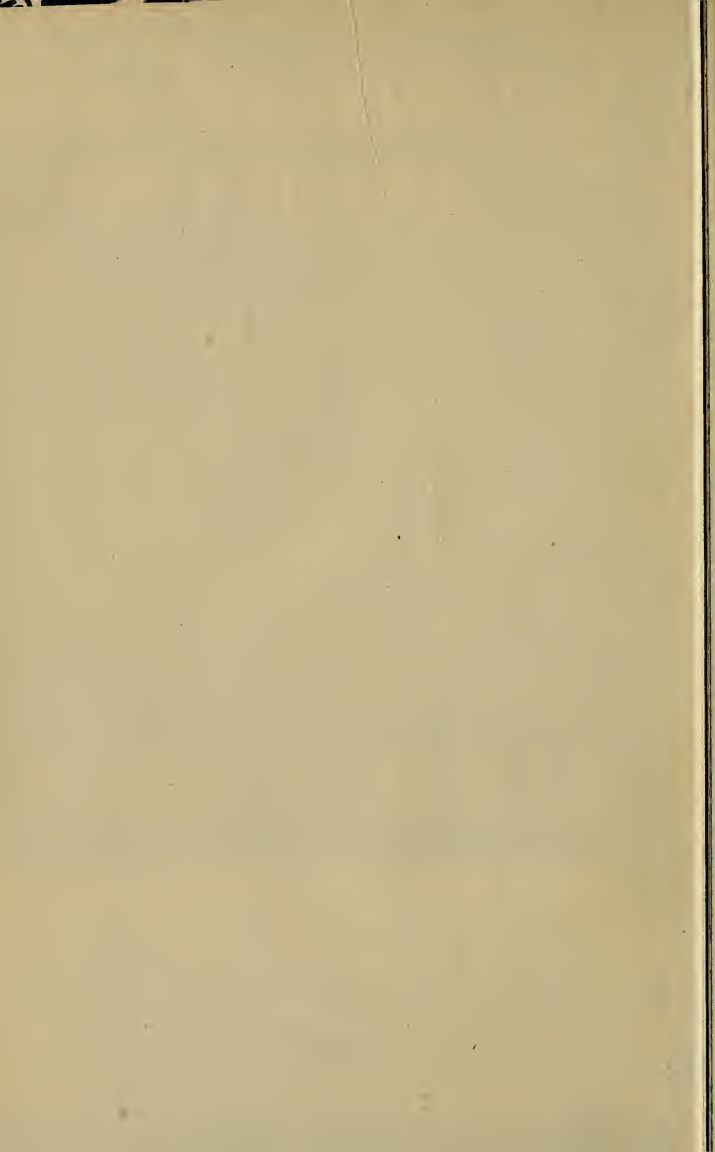
The Spalding OFFICIAL

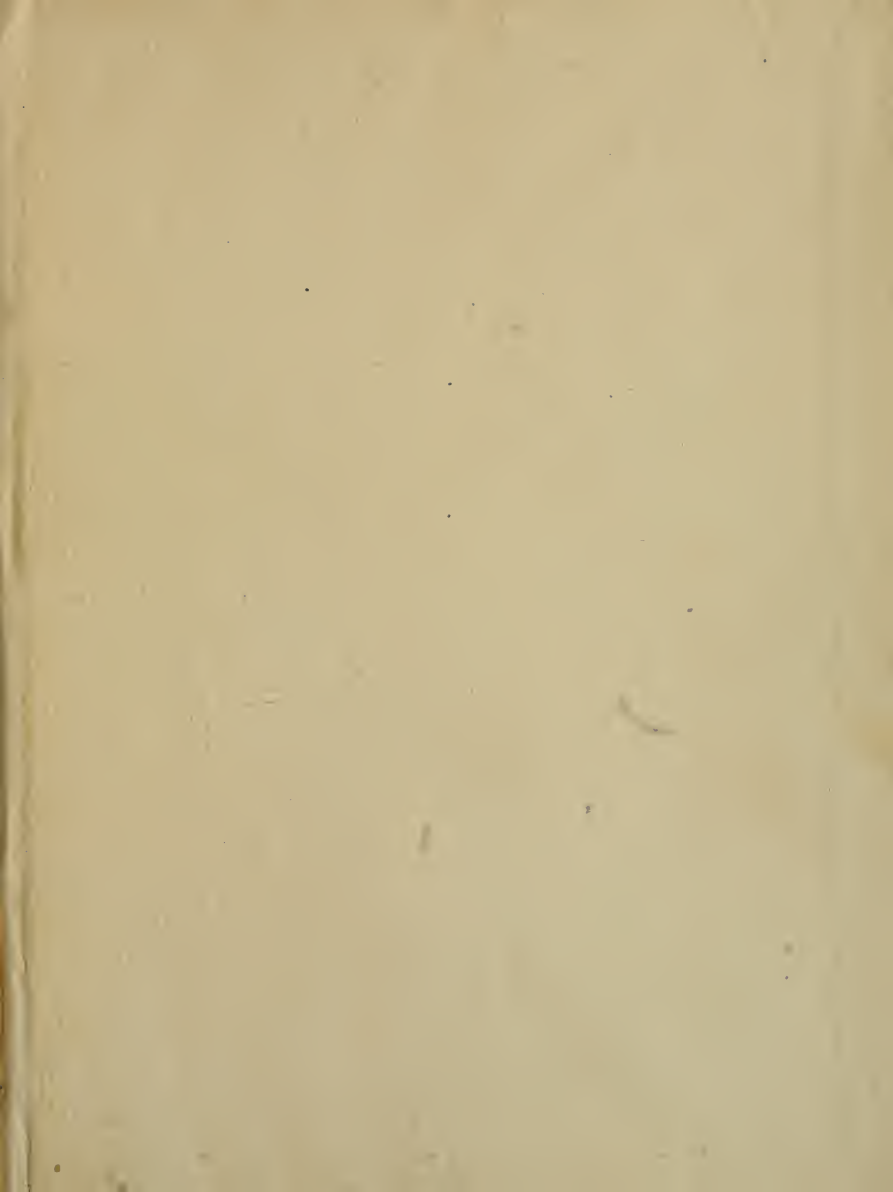


BASKET BALL

The original ball selected as official
and has been recognized as such
ever since the game started







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 823 371 7

